

GV
885
.S7

1911/1912







G V
885
S7

II. No. 353

Price 10 cents

PALDING'S

ATHLETIC LIBRARY

Auxiliary Series

Official COLLEGIATE BASKET BALL GUIDE for 1911-12

Containing the OFFICIAL RULES



Edited by
H.A. FISHER

AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING CO.
21 Warren Street, New York

A.G. SPALDING & BROS.

MAINTAIN THEIR OWN HOUSES

FOR DISTRIBUTING THE

SPALDING

COMPLETE LINE OF

ATHLETIC GOODS

IN THE FOLLOWING CITIES

NEW YORK

Downtown
124-128 Nassau St.
Uptown
29-33 West 42d St.
NEWARK, N. J.
845 Broad Street
BOSTON, MASS.
141 Federal Street

CHICAGO

28-30 S. Wabash Ave.
ST. LOUIS, MO.
415 North Seventh St.
KANSAS CITY, MO.
1120 Grand Ave.
DENVER, COL.
1616 Arapahoe St.

SAN FRANCISCO

156-158 Geary St.
SEATTLE, WASH.
711 Second Ave.
LOS ANGELES, CAL.
435 South Spring St.

BUFFALO, N. Y.

611 Main Street
SYRACUSE, N. Y.
University Block
PITTSBURGH, PA.
608 Wood Street

CINCINNATI, O.

119 East Fifth St.
CLEVELAND, O.
741 Euclid Ave.
COLUMBUS, O.
191 South High St.

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

379 East Water St.
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
44 Seventh St., South
ST. PAUL, MINN.
386 Minnesota St.

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

1210 Chestnut Street
BALTIMORE, MD.
208 E. Baltimore St.
WASHINGTON, D. C.
613 14th St., N.W.

DETROIT, MICH.

254 Woodward Ave.
LOUISVILLE, KY.
328 West Jefferson St.
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.
136 N. Pennsylvania St.

ATLANTA, GA.

74 N. Broad Street
NEW ORLEANS, LA.
140 Carondelet St.
DALLAS, TEX.
1503 Commerce St.

LONDON, ENG.

Three Stores
317-318,
High Holborn, W. C.
75, Chapside
West End Branch
29, Haymarket, S.W.

BIRMINGHAM, ENG.

57, New Street
MANCHESTER, ENG.
4, Oxford St. and
1, Lower Moseley St.
EDINBURGH, SCOT.
3 South Charlotte St.
(Cor. Princes St.)

MONTREAL, P. Q.

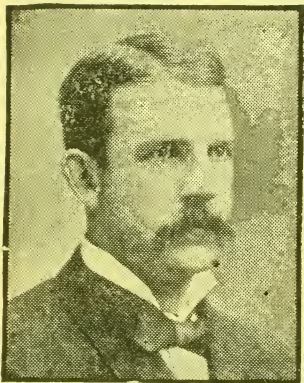
443 St. James St.
TORONTO, ONT.
189 Yonge St.
SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA
228 Clarence St.

Communications directed to A. G. SPALDING & BROS.,
at any of the above addresses, will receive prompt attention.

THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK IS
REGISTERED IN THE UNITED STATES
PATENT OFFICE, AND WE HAVE ALSO
PROTECTED OUR INTERESTS BY 39
REGISTRATIONS IN FOREIGN COUN-
TRIES. INFRINGERS ARE WARNED.

THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK IS THE FOUNDATION OF THE SPALDING BUSINESS

Spalding's Athletic Library



A. G. SPALDING

Anticipating the present tendency of the American people toward a healthful method of living and enjoyment, Spalding's Athletic Library was established in 1892 for the purpose of encouraging athletics in every form, not only by publishing the official rules and records pertaining to the various pastimes, but also by instructing, until to-day Spalding's Athletic Library is unique in its own particular field and has been conceded the greatest educational series on athletic and physical training subjects that has ever been compiled.

The publication of a distinct series of books devoted to athletic sports and pastimes and designed to occupy the premier place in America in its class was an early idea of Mr. A. G. Spalding, who was one of the first in America to publish a handbook devoted to athletic sports, Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide being the initial

number, which was followed at intervals with other handbooks on the sports prominent in the '70s.

Spalding's Athletic Library has had the advice and counsel of Mr. A. G. Spalding in all of its undertakings, and particularly in all books devoted to the national game. This applies especially to Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide and Spalding's Official Base Ball Record, both of which receive the personal attention of Mr. A. G. Spalding, owing to his early connection with the game as the leading pitcher of the champion Boston and Chicago teams of 1872-76. His interest does not stop, however, with matters pertaining to base ball; there is not a sport that Mr. Spalding does not make it his business to become familiar with, and that the Library will always maintain its premier place, with Mr. Spalding's able counsel at hand, goes without saying.

The entire series since the issue of the first number has been under the direct personal supervision of Mr. James E. Sullivan, President of the American Sports Publishing Company, and the total series of consecutive numbers reach an aggregate of considerably over three hundred, included in which are many "annuals," that really constitute the history of their particular sport in America year by year, back copies of which are even now eagerly sought for, constituting as they do the really first authentic records of events and official rules that have ever been consecutively compiled.

When Spalding's Athletic Library was founded, seventeen years ago, track and field athletics were practically unknown outside the larger colleges and a few athletic clubs in the leading cities, which gave occasional meets, when an entry list of 250 competitors was a subject of comment; golf was known only by a comparatively few persons; lawn tennis had some vogue and base ball was practically the only established field

EDITORS OF SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY

sport, and that in a professional way; basket ball had just been invented; athletics for the schoolboy—and schoolgirl—were almost unknown, and an advocate of class contests in athletics in the schools could not get a hearing. To-day we find the greatest body of athletes in the world is the Public Schools Athletic League of Greater New York, which has had an entry list at its annual games of over two thousand, and in whose "elementary series" in base ball last year 106 schools competed for the trophy emblematic of the championship.

While Spalding's Athletic Library cannot claim that the rapid growth of athletics in this country is due to it solely, the fact cannot be denied that the books have had a great deal to do with its encouragement, by printing the official rules and instructions for playing the various games at a nominal price, within the reach of everyone, with the sole object that its series might be complete and the one place where a person could look with absolute certainty for the particular book in which he might be interested.

In selecting the editors and writers for the various books, the leading authority in his particular line has been obtained, with the result that no collection of books on athletic subjects can compare with Spalding's Athletic Library for the prominence of the various authors and their ability to present their subjects in a thorough and practical manner.

A short sketch of a few of those who have edited some of the leading numbers of Spalding's Athletic Library is given herewith:

JAMES E. SULLIVAN



President American Sports Publishing Company; entered the publishing house of Frank Leslie in 1878, and has been connected continuously with the publishing business since then and also as athletic editor of various New York papers; was a competing athlete; one of the organizers of the Amateur Athletic Union of the United States; has been actively on its board of governors since its organization until the present time, and President for two successive terms; has attended every champion-

ship meeting in America since 1879 and has officiated in some capacity in connection with American amateur championships track and field games for nearly twenty-five years; assistant American director Olympic Games, Paris, 1900; director Pan-American Exposition athletic department, 1901; chief department physical culture Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, 1904; secretary American Committee Olympic Games, at Athens, 1906; honorary director of Athletics at Jamestown Exposition, 1907; secretary American Committee Olympic Games, at London, 1908; member of the Pastime A. C., New York; honorary member Missouri A. C., St. Louis; honorary member Olympic A. C., San Francisco; ex-president Pastime A. C., New Jersey A. C., Knickerbocker A. C.; president Metropolitan Association of the A. A. U. for fifteen years; president Outdoor Recreation League; with Dr. Luther H. Gulick organized the Public Schools Athletic League of New York, and is now chairman of its games committee and member executive committee; was a pioneer in playground work and one of the organizers of the Outdoor Recreation League of New York; appointed by President Roosevelt as special commissioner to the Olympic Games at Athens, 1906, and decorated by King George I. of the Hellenes (Greece) for his services in connection with the Olympic Games; appointed special commissioner by President Roosevelt to the Olympic Games at London, 1908; appointed by Mayor McClellan, 1908, as member of the Board of Education of Greater New York.

WALTER CAMP



For quarter of a century Mr. Walter Camp of Yale has occupied a leading position in college athletics. It is immaterial what organization is suggested for college athletics, or for the betterment of conditions, insofar as college athletics is concerned, Mr. Camp has always played an important part in its conferences, and the great interest in and high plane of college sport to-day, are undoubtedly due more to Mr. Camp than to any other individual. Mr. Camp has probably written more on college athletics than any other writer and the leading papers and magazines of America are always anxious to secure his expert opinion on foot ball, track and field athletics, base ball and rowing. Mr. Camp has grown up with Yale athletics and is a part of Yale's remarkable athletic system. While he has been designated as the "Father of Foot Ball," it is a well known fact that during his college career Mr. Camp was regarded as one of the best players that ever represented Yale on the base ball field, so when we hear of Walter Camp as a foot ball expert we must also remember his remarkable knowledge of the game of base ball, of which he is a great admirer. Mr. Camp has edited Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide since it was first published, and also the Spalding Athletic Library book on How to Play Foot Ball. There is certainly no man in American college life better qualified to write for Spalding's Athletic Library than Mr. Camp.

DR. LUTHER HALSEY GULICK



The leading exponent of physical training in America; one who has worked hard to impress the value of physical training in the schools; when physical training was combined with education at the St. Louis Exposition in 1904 Dr. Gulick played an important part in that congress; he received several awards for his good work and had many honors conferred upon him; he is the author of a great many books on the subject; it was Dr. Gulick, who, acting on the suggestion of James E. Sullivan, organized the Public Schools Athletic League of Greater New York, and was its first Secretary; Dr. Gulick was also for several years Director of Physical Training in the public schools of Greater New York, resigning the position to assume the Presidency of the Playground Association of America. Dr. Gulick is an authority on all subjects pertaining to physical training and the study of the child.

JOHN B. FOSTER



Successor to the late Henry Chadwick ("Father of Base Ball") as editor of Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide; sporting editor of the New York Evening Telegram; has been in the newspaper business for many years and is recognized throughout America as a leading writer on the national game; a staunch supporter of organized base ball, his pen has always been used for the betterment of the game,



TIM MURNANE

Base Ball editor of the Boston Globe and President of the New England League of Base Ball Clubs; one of the best known base ball men of the country; known from coast to coast; is a keen follower of the game and prominent in all its councils; nearly half a century ago was one of America's foremost players; knows the game thoroughly and writes from the point of view both of player and an official.



HARRY PHILIP BURCHELL

Sporting editor of the New York Times; University of Pennsylvania and Columbia University; editor of Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual; is an authority on the game; follows the movements of the players minutely and understands not only tennis but all other subjects that can be classed as athletics; no one is better qualified to edit this book than Mr. Burchell.



GEORGE T. HEPBRON

Former Young Men's Christian Association director; for many years an official of the Athletic League of Young Men's Christian Associations of North America; was connected with Dr. Luther H. Gulick in Young Men's Christian Association work for over twelve years; became identified with basket ball when it was in its infancy and has followed it since, being recognized as the leading exponent of the official rules; succeeded Dr. Gulick as editor of the Official Guide.



JAMES S. MITCHEL

Former champion weight thrower; holder of numerous records, and is the winner of more championships than any other individual in the history of sport; Mr. Mitchel is a close student of athletics and well qualified to write upon any topic connected with athletic sport; has been for years on the staff of the New York Sun.

EDITORS OF SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY



MICHAEL C. MURPHY

The world's most famous athletic trainer; has been particularly successful in developing what might be termed championship teams; now with the University of Pennsylvania; during his career has trained only at two colleges and one athletic club, Yale and the University of Pennsylvania and Detroit Athletic Club; his most recent triumph was that of training the famous American team of athletes that swept the field at the Olympic Games of 1908 at London.



DR. C. WARD CRAMPTON

Succeeded Dr. Gulick as director of physical training in the schools of Greater New York; as secretary of the Public Schools Athletic League is at the head of the most remarkable organization of its kind in the world; is a practical athlete and gymnast himself, and has been for years connected with the physical training system in the schools of Greater New York, having had charge of the High School of Commerce.



DR. GEORGE J. FISHER

Has been connected with Y. M. C. A. work for many years as physical director at Cincinnati and Brooklyn, where he made such a high reputation as organizer that he was chosen to succeed Dr. Luther Halsey Gulick as Secretary of the Athletic League of Y. M. C. A.'s of North America, when the latter resigned to take charge of the physical training in the Public Schools of Greater New York.



DR. GEORGE ORTON

On athletics, college athletics, particularly track and field, foot ball, soccer foot ball, and training of the youth, it would be hard to find one better qualified than Dr. Orton; has had the necessary athletic experience and the ability to impart that experience intelligently to the youth of the land; for years was the American, British and Canadian champion runner.



HARRY A. FISHER

Graduate Manager of Athletics at Columbia University. Recognized as the leading authority on basket ball in the college world; played on the Columbia Varsity team for three years, for two years of which the team did not meet a defeat in the intercollegiate schedule; coach of the team for six years, three of which were championship teams; played on the Varsity base ball team of 1903, and was manager of the foot ball team of 1904; member of the New York Athletic Club.



FREDERICK R. TOOMBS

A well known authority on skating, rowing, boxing, racquets, and other athletic sports; was sporting editor of American Press Association, New York; dramatic editor; is a lawyer and has served several terms as a member of Assembly of the Legislature of the State of New York; has written several novels and historical works.



R. L. WELCH

A resident of Chicago; the popularity of indoor base ball is chiefly due to his efforts; a player himself of no mean ability; a first-class organizer; he has followed the game of indoor base ball from its inception.



DR. HENRY S. ANDERSON

Has been connected with Yale University for years and is a recognized authority on gymnastics; is admitted to be one of the leading authorities in America on gymnastic subjects; is the author of many books on physical training.



CHARLES M. DANIELS

Just the man to write an authoritative book on swimming; the fastest swimmer the world has ever known; member New York Athletic Club swimming team and an Olympic champion at Athens in 1906 and London, 1908. In his book on Swimming, Champion Daniels describes just the methods one must use to become an expert swimmer.



GUSTAVE BOJUS

Mr. Bojus is most thoroughly qualified to write intelligently on all subjects pertaining to gymnastics and athletics; in his day one of America's most famous amateur athletes; has competed successfully in gymnastics and many other sports for the New York Turn Verein; for twenty years he has been prominent in teaching gymnastics and athletics; was responsible for the famous gymnastic championship teams of Columbia University; now with the Jersey City high schools.

EDITORS OF SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY



CHARLES JACOBUS

Admitted to be the "Father of Roque;" one of America's most expert players, winning the Olympic Championship at St. Louis in 1904; an ardent supporter of the game and follows it minutely, and much of the success of roque is due to his untiring efforts; certainly there is no one better qualified to write on this subject than Mr. Jacobus.



DR. E. B. WORMAN

Well known as a physical training expert; was probably one of the first to enter the field and is the author of many books on the subject; lectures extensively each year all over the country.



W. J. CROMIE

Now with the University of Pennsylvania; was formerly a Y. M. C. A. physical director; a keen student of all gymnastic matters; the author of many books on subjects pertaining to physical training.



G. M. MARTIN

By profession a physical director of the Young Men's Christian Association; a close student of all things gymnastic, and games for the classes in the gymnasium or clubs.



PROF. SENAC

A leader in the fencing world; has maintained a fencing school in New York for years and developed a great many champions; understands the science of fencing thoroughly and the benefits to be derived therefrom.

SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

Giving the Titles of all Spalding Athletic Library Books now
in print, grouped for ready reference

No. **SPALDING OFFICIAL ANNUALS**

- 1 Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide
- 1A Spalding's Official Base Ball Record
- 1C Spalding's Official Collegiate Base Ball Annual
- 2 Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide
- 2A Spalding's Official Soccer Foot Ball Guide
- 3 Spalding's Official Cricket Guide
- 4 Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual
- 5 Spalding's Official Golf Guide
- 6 Spalding's Official Ice Hockey Guide
- 7 Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide
- 7A Spalding's Official Women's Basket Ball Guide
- 8 Spalding's Official Lacrosse Guide
- 9 Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide
- 10 Spalding's Official Roller Polo Guide
- 12 Spalding's Official Athletic Almanac
- 12A Spalding's Official Athletic Rules

Group I. **Base Ball**

- No. 1 *Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide*
- No. 1A Official Base Ball Record.
- No. 1C Collegiate Base Ball Annual.
- No. 202 How to Play Base Ball.
- No. 223 How to Bat.
- No. 232 How to Run Bases.
- No. 230 How to Pitch.
- No. 229 How to Catch.
- No. 225 How to Play First Base.
- No. 226 How to Play Second Base.
- No. 227 How to Play Third Base.
- No. 228 How to Play Shortstop.
- No. 224 How to Play the Outfield.

- No. 231 {
 - How to Organize a Base Ball League. [Club.
 - How to Organize a Base Ball Club.
 - How to Manage a Base Ball Club.
 - How to Train a Base Ball Team
 - How to Captain a Base Ball
 - How to Umpire a Game. [Team
 - Technical Base Ball Terms.

- No. 219 Ready Reckoner of Base Ball Percentages.

- No. 350 How to Score.

BASE BALL AUXILIARIES

- No. 348 Minor League Base Ball Guide
- No. 352 Official Book National League of Prof. Base Ball Clubs.
- No. 340 Official Handbook National Playground Ball Assn.

Group II. **Foot Ball**

- No. 2 *Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide*
- No. 344 A Digest of the Foot Ball Rules
- No. 324 How to Play Foot Ball.
- No. 2A *Spalding's Official Soccer Foot Ball Guide.*

- No. 286 How to Play Soccer.
- No. 335 How to Play Rugby.

FOOT BALL AUXILIARIES

- No. 351 Official Rugby Foot Ball Guide.
- No. 332 Spalding's Official Canadian Foot Ball Guide.

Group III. **Cricket**

- No. 3 *Spalding's Official Cricket Guide.*
- No. 277 Cricket and How to Play It.

Group IV. **Lawn Tennis**

- No. 4 *Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual.*
- No. 157 How to Play Lawn Tennis.
- No. 279 Strokes and Science of Lawn Tennis.

Group V. **Golf**

- No. 5 *Spalding's Official Golf Guide*
- No. 276 How to Play Golf.

Group VI. **Hockey**

- No. 6 *Spalding's Official Ice Hockey Guide.*
- No. 304 How to Play Ice Hockey.
- No. 154 Field Hockey.
- No. 188 {
 - Lawn Hockey.
 - Parlor Hockey.
 - Garden Hockey.
- No. 180 Ring Hockey.

HOCKEY AUXILIARY

- No. 256 Official Handbook Ontario Hockey Association.

Group VII. **Basket Ball**

- No. 7 *Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide.*
- No. 7A *Spalding's Official Women's Basket Ball Guide.*
- No. 193 How to Play Basket Ball.

BASKET BALL AUXILIARY

- No. 353 Official Collegiate Basket Ball Handbook.

ANY OF THE ABOVE BOOKS MAILED POSTPAID UPON RECEIPT OF 10 CENTS

SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

Group VIII. Lacrosse

No. 8 *Spalding's Official Lacrosse Guide.*

No. 201 *How to Play Lacrosse.*

Group IX. Indoor Base Ball

No. 9 *Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide.*

Group X. Polo

No. 10 *Spalding's Official Roller Polo Guide.*

No. 129 *Water Polo.*

No. 199 *Equestrian Polo.*

Group XI. Miscellaneous Games

No. 248 *Archery.*

No. 138 *Croquet.*

No. 271 *Roque.*

(*Racquets.*

No. 194 { *Squash-Racquets.*

{ *Court Tennis.*

No. 13 *Hand Ball.*

No. 167 *Quoits.*

No. 170 *Push Ball.*

No. 14 *Curling.*

No. 207 *Lawn Bowls.*

No. 188 *Lawn Games.*

No. 189 *Children's Games.*

No. 341 *How to Bowl.*

Group XII. Athletics

No. 12 *Spalding's Official Athletic Almanac.*

No. 12A *Spalding's Official Athletic Rules.*

No. 27 *College Athletics.*

No. 132 *All Around Athletics.*

No. 156 *Athletes' Guide.*

No. 87 *Athletic Primer.*

No. 273 *Olympic Games at Athens, 1906*

No. 252 *How to Sprint.*

No. 255 *How to Run 100 Yards.*

No. 174 *Distance and Cross Country Running.* [Thrower.

No. 259 *How to Become a Weight*

No. 55 *Official Sporting Rules.*

No. 246 *Athletic Training for School-*

No. 317 *Marathon Running.* [boys.

No. 331 *Schoolyard Athletics.*

No. 342 *Walking for Health and Competition.*

ATHLETIC AUXILIARIES

No. 349 *Intercollegiate Official Handbook.*

No. 302 *Y. M. C. A. Official Handbook.*

No. 313 *Public Schools Athletic League Official Handbook.*

No. 314 *Girls' Athletics.*

No. 308 *Official Handbook New York Interscholastic Athletic Association.*

No. 347 *Official Handbook Public Schools Athletic League of San Francisco.*

Group XIII.

Athletic Accomplishments

No. 177 *How to Swim.*

No. 296 *Speed Swimming.*

No. 128 *How to Row.*

No. 209 *How to Become a Skater.*

No. 178 *How to Train for Bicycling.*

No. 23 *Canoeing.*

No. 282 *Roller Skating Guide.*

Group XIV.

Manly Sports

No. 18 *Fencing.* (By Breck.)

No. 162 *Boxing.*

No. 165 *Fencing.* (By Senac.)

No. 140 *Wrestling.*

No. 236 *How to Wrestle.*

No. 102 *Ground Tumbling.*

No. 233 *Jiu Jitsu.*

No. 166 *How to Swing Indian Clubs.*

No. 200 *Dumb Bell Exercises.*

No. 143 *Indian Clubs and Dumb Bells.*

No. 262 *Medicine Ball Exercises.*

No. 29 *Pulley Weight Exercises.*

No. 191 *How to Punch the Bag.*

No. 239 *Tumbling for Amateurs.*

No. 326 *Professional Wrestling.*

Group XV.

Gymnastics

No. 104 *Grading of Gymnastic Exercises.* [Dumb Bell Drills.

No. 214 *Graded Calisthenics and*

No. 254 *Barnjum Bar Bell Drill.* [Games

No. 158 *Indoor and Outdoor Gymnastic*

No. 124 *How to Become a Gymnast.*

No. 287 *Fancy Dumb Bell and Marching Drills.* [Apparatus.

No. 327 *Pyramid Building Without*

No. 328 *Exercises on the Parallel Bars.*

No. 329 *Pyramid Building with Wands, Chairs and Ladders.*

GYMNASTIC AUXILIARY

No. 345 *Official Handbook I. C. A. A. Gymnasts of America.*

Group XVI.

Physical Culture

No. 161 *Ten Minutes' Exercise for Busy Men.* [giene.

No. 208 *Physical Education and Hy-*

No. 149 *Scientific Physical Training and Care of the Body.*

No. 142 *Physical Training Simplified.*

No. 185 *Hints on Health.*

No. 213 *285 Health Answers.*

No. 238 *Muscle Building.* [ning.

No. 234 *School Tactics and Maze Run-*

No. 261 *Tensing Exercises.* [nastics.

No. 285 *Health by Muscular Gym-*

No. 288 *Indigestion Treated by Gym-*

No. 290 *Get Well; Keep Well.* [nastics.

No. 325 *Twenty-Minute Exercises.*

No. 330 *Physical Training for the School and Class Room.*

No. 346 *How to Live 100 Years.*

SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

Group I. Base Ball

No. 1—Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide.



The leading Base Ball annual of the country, and the official authority of the game. Contains the official playing rules, with an explanatory index of the rules compiled by Mr. A. G. Spalding; pictures of all the teams in the National, American and minor leagues; reviews of the season; and a great deal of interesting information. Price 10 cents.

No. 1A—Spalding's Official Base Ball Record.

Contains records of all kinds from the beginning of the National League and official averages of all professional organizations for past season. Illustrated with pictures of leading teams and players. Price 10 cents.

No. 1C—Spalding's Official Collegiate Base Ball Annual.

Contains matters of interest exclusively for the college player; pictures and records of all the leading colleges. Price 10 cents.

No. 202—How to Play Base Ball.

Edited by Tim Murnane. New and revised edition. Illustrated with pictures showing how all the various curves and drops are thrown and portraits of leading players. Price 10 cents.

No. 223—How to Bat.

There is no better way of becoming a proficient batter than by reading this book and practising the directions. Numerous illustrations. Price 10 cents.

No. 232—How to Run the Bases.

This book gives clear and concise directions for excelling as a base runner; tells when to run and when not to do so; how and when to slide; team work on the bases; in fact, every point of the game is thoroughly explained. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 230—How to Pitch.

A new, up-to-date book. Its contents are the practical teaching of men who have reached the top as pitchers, and who know how to impart a knowledge of their art. All the big leagues' pitchers are shown. Price 10 cents.

No. 229—How to Catch.

Every boy who has hopes of being a clever catcher should read how well-known players cover their position. Pictures of all the noted catchers in the big leagues. Price 10 cents.

No. 225—How to Play First Base.

Illustrated with pictures of all the prominent first basemen. Price 10 cents.

No. 226—How to Play Second Base.

The ideas of the best second basemen have been incorporated in this book for the especial benefit of boys who want to know the fine points of play at this point of the diamond. Price 10 cents.

No. 227—How to Play Third Base.

Third base is, in some respects, the most important of the infield. All the points explained. Price 10 cents.

No. 228—How to Play Shortstop.

Shortstop is one of the hardest positions on the infield to fill, and quick thought and quick action are necessary for a player who expects to make good as a shortstop. Illus. Price 10 cents.

No. 224—How to Play the Outfield.

An invaluable guide for the outfielder. Price 10 cents.

No. 231—How to Coach; How to Captain a Team; How to Manage a Team; How to Umpire; How to Organize a League; Technical Terms of Base Ball.

A useful guide. Price 10 cents.

No. 219—Ready Reckoner of Base Ball Percentages.

To supply a demand for a book which would show the percentage of clubs without recourse to the arduous work of figuring, the publishers had these tables compiled by an expert. Price 10 cents.

No. 350—How to Score.

A practical text book for scorers of base ball games, both amateur and expert. The most complete book of instruction on the art of scoring that has yet been published. An appendix includes answers to numerous problems which arise in scoring a game and is of great value in deciding what course to pursue when an intricate point in the rules arises. Compiled by J. M. Cummings. Price 10 cents.

SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

BASE BALL AUXILIARIES.

No. 348—Minor League Base Ball Guide.

The minors' own guide. Edited by President T. H. Murnane, of the New England League. Price 10 cents.

No. 352—Official Handbook of the National League of Professional Base Ball Clubs.

Contains the Constitution, By-Laws, Official Rules, Averages, and schedule of the National League for the current year, together with list of club officers and reports of the annual meetings of the League. Price 10 cents.

No. 340—Official Handbook National Playground Ball Association.

This game is specially adapted for playgrounds, parks, etc.; is spreading rapidly. The book contains a description of the game, rules and list of officers. Price 10 cents.

Group II. Foot Ball

No. 2—Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide



Edited by Walter Camp. Contains the new rules, with diagram of field; All-America teams as selected by the leading authorities; reviews of the game from various sections of the country; scores; pictures. Price 10 cents.

No. 344—A Digest of the Foot Ball Rules.

This book is meant for the use of officials, to help them to refresh their memories before a game and to afford them a quick means of ascertaining a point during a game. It also gives a ready means of finding a rule in the Official Rule Book, and is of great help to a player in studying the Rules. Compiled by C. W. Short, Harvard, 1908. Price 10 cents.

No. 324—How to Play Foot Ball.

Edited by Walter Camp, of Yale. Everything that a beginner wants to know and many points that an expert will be glad to learn. Snapshots of leading teams and players in action, with comments by Walter Camp. Price 10 cents.

No. 2A—Spalding's Official Association Soccer Foot Ball Guide.

A complete and up-to-date guide to the "Soccer" game in the United States. Contains instructions for playing the game, official rules, and interesting news from all parts of the country. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.



No. 286—How to Play Soccer.

How each position should be played, written by the best player in England in his respective position, and illustrated with full-page photographs of players in action. Price 10 cents.

No. 335—How to Play Rugby.

Compiled in England by "Old International." Contains directions for playing the various positions, with diagrams and illustrations. Price 10 cents.

FOOT BALL AUXILIARIES.

No. 332—Spalding's Official Canadian Foot Ball Guide.

The official book of the game in Canada. Price 10 cents.

No. 351—Official Rugby Foot Ball Guide.

The official handbook of the Rugby game, containing the official playing rules, referee's decisions, articles on the game in the United States and pictures of leading teams. Price 10 cents.

Group III. Cricket

No. 3—Spalding's Official Cricket Guide.



The most complete year book of the game that has ever been published in America. Reports of special matches, official rules and pictures of all the leading teams. Price 10 cents.

No. 277—Cricket; and How to Play it.

By Prince Ranjitsinhji. The game described concisely and illustrated with full-page pictures posed especially for this book. Price 10 cents.

SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

Group IV.

Lawn Tennis

No. 4—Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual.



Contents include reports of all important tournaments; official ranking from 1885 to date; laws of lawn tennis; instructions for handicapping; decisions on doubtful points; management of tournaments; directory of clubs; laying out and keeping a court. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 157—How to Play Lawn Tennis.

A complete description of lawn tennis; a lesson for beginners and directions telling how to make the most important strokes. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 279—Strokes and Science of Lawn Tennis.

By P. A. Vaile, a leading authority on the game in Great Britain. Every stroke in the game is accurately illustrated and analyzed by the author. Price 10 cents.

Group V.

Golf

No. 5—Spalding's Official Golf Guide.

Contains records of all important tournaments, articles on the game in various sections of the country, pictures of prominent players, official playing rules and general items of interest. Price 10 cents.



No. 276—How to Play Golf.

By James Braid and Harry Vardon, the world's two greatest players tell how they play the game, with numerous full-page pictures of them taken on the links. Price 10 cents.

Group VI. Hockey

No. 6—Spalding's Official Ice Hockey Guide.



The official year book of the game. Contains the official rules, pictures of leading teams and players, records, review of the season, reports from different sections of the United States and Canada. Price 10 cents.

No. 304—How to Play Ice Hockey.

Contains a description of the duties of each player. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 154—Field Hockey.

Prominent in the sports at Vassar, Smith, Wellesley, Bryn Mawr and other leading colleges. Price 10 cents.

No. 188—Lawn Hockey, Parlor Hockey, Garden Hockey.

Containing the rules for each game. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 180—Ring Hockey.

A new game for the gymnasium. Exciting as basket ball. Price 10 cents.

HOCKEY AUXILIARY.

No. 256—Official Handbook of the Ontario Hockey Association.

Contains the official rules of the Association, constitution, rules of competition, list of officers, and pictures of leading players. Price 10 cents.

Group VII.

Basket Ball

No. 7—Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide.

Edited by George T. Hepbron. Contains the revised official rules, decisions on disputed points, records of prominent teams, reports on the game from various parts of the country. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.



SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

No. 7A—Spalding's Official Women's Basket Ball Guide.

Edited by Miss Senda Berenson, of Smith College. Contains the official playing rules and special articles on the game by prominent authorities. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 193—How to Play Basket Ball.

By G. N. Messer. The best book of instruction on the game yet published. Illustrated with numerous pictures and diagrams of plays. Price 10 cents.

BASKET BALL AUXILIARY.

No. 353—Collegiate Basket Ball Handbook.

The official publication of the Collegiate Basket Ball Association. Contains the official rules, records, All-America selections, reviews, and pictures. Edited by H. A. Fisher of Columbia. Price 10 cents.

Group VIII. Lacrosse

No. 8—Spalding's Official Lacrosse Guide.

Contains the constitution, by-laws, playing rules, list of officers and records of the U. S. Inter-Collegiate Lacrosse League. Price 10 cents.

No. 201—How to Play Lacrosse.

Every position is thoroughly explained in a most simple and concise manner, rendering it the best manual of the game ever published. Illustrated with numerous snapshots of important plays. Price 10 cents.

Group IX. Indoor Base Ball

No. 9—Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide.

America's national game is now vying with other indoor games as a winter pastime. This book contains the playing rules, pictures of leading teams, and interesting articles on the game by leading authorities on the subject. Price 10 cents.



Group X. Polo

No. 10—Spalding's Official Roller Polo Guide.

Edited by A. W. Keane. A full description of the game; official rules, records; pictures of prominent players. Price 10 cents.



No. 126—Water Polo.

The contents of this book treat of every detail, the individual work of the players, the practice of the team, how to throw the ball, with illustrations and many valuable hints. Price 10 cents.

No. 199—Equestrian Polo.

Compiled by H. L. Fitzpatrick of the New York Sun. Illustrated with portraits of leading players, and contains most useful information for polo players. Price 10 cents.

Group XI. Miscellaneous Games

No. 271—Spalding's Official Roque Guide.

The official publication of the National Roque Association of America. Contains a description of the courts and their construction, diagrams, illustrations, rules and valuable information. Price 10 cents.

No. 138—Spalding's Official Croquet Guide

Contains directions for playing, diagrams of important strokes, description of grounds, instructions for the beginner, terms used in the game, and the official playing rules. Price 10 cents.

No. 341—How to Bowl.

The contents include: diagrams of effective deliveries; hints to beginners; how to score; official rules; spares, how they are made; rules for cocked hat, quintet, cocked hat and feather, battle game, etc. Price 10 cents.

SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

No. 248—Archery.

A new and up-to-date book on this fascinating pastime. The several varieties of archery; instructions for shooting; how to select implements; how to score; and a great deal of interesting information. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 194—Racquets, Squash-Racquets and Court Tennis.

How to play each game is thoroughly explained, and all the difficult strokes shown by special photographs taken especially for this book. Contains the official rules for each game. Price 10 cents.

No. 167—Quoits.

Contains a description of the plays used by experts and the official rules. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 170—Push Ball.

This book contains the official rules and a sketch of the game; illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 13—How to Play Hand Ball.

By the world's champion, Michael Egan. Every play is thoroughly explained by text and diagram. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 14—Curling.

A short history of this famous Scottish pastime, with instructions for play, rules of the game, definitions of terms and diagrams of different shots. Price 10 cents.

No. 207—Bowling on the Green; or, Lawn Bowls.

How to construct a green; how to play the game, and the official rules of the Scottish Bowling Association. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 189—Children's Games.

These games are intended for use at recesses, and all but the team games have been adapted to large classes. Suitable for children from three to eight years, and include a great variety. Price 10 cents.

No. 188—Lawn Games.

Lawn Hockey, Garden Hockey, Hand Tennis, Tether Tennis; also Volley Ball, Parlor Hockey, Badminton, Basket Goal. Price 10 cents.

Group XII. Athletics

No. 12—Spalding's Official Athletic Almanac.

Compiled by J. E. Sullivan, President of the Amateur Athletic Union. The only annual publication now issued that contains a complete list of amateur best-on-records; intercollegiate, swimming, inter-scholastic, English, Irish, Scotch, Swedish, Continental, South African, Australasian; numerous photos of individual athletes and leading athletic teams. Price 10 cents.



No. 12A—Spalding's Official Athletic Rules.

The A. A. U. is the governing body of athletes in the United States of America, and all games must be held under its rules, which are exclusively published in this handbook, and a copy should be in the hands of every athlete and every club officer in America. Price 10 cents.

No. 27—College Athletics.

M. C. Murphy, the well-known athletic trainer, now with Pennsylvania, the author of this book, has written it especially for the schoolboy and college man, but it is invaluable for the athlete who wishes to excel in any branch of athletic sport; profusely illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 182—All-Around Athletics.

Gives in full the method of scoring the All-Around Championship; how to train for the All-Around Championship. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 156—Athlete's Guide.

Full instructions for the beginner, telling how to sprint, hurdle, jump and throw weights, general hints on training; valuable advice to beginners and important A. A. U. rules and their explanations, while the pictures comprise many scenes of champions in action. Price 10 cents.

SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

No. 273—The Olympic Games at Athens.

A complete account of the Olympic Games of 1906, at Athens, the greatest International Athletic Contest ever held. Compiled by J. E. Sullivan, Special United States Commissioner to the Olympic Games. Price 10 cents.

No. 87—Athletic Primer.

Edited by J. E. Sullivan, Secretary-Treasurer of the Amateur Athletic Union. Tells how to organize an athletic club, how to conduct an athletic meeting, and gives rules for the government of athletic meetings; contents also include directions for laying out athletic grounds, and a very instructive article on training. Price 10 cents.

No. 255—How to Run 100 Yards.

By J. W. Morton, the noted British champion. Many of Mr. Morton's methods of training are novel to American athletes, but his success is the best tribute to their worth. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 174—Distance and Cross-Country Running.

By George Orton, the famous University of Pennsylvania runner. The quarter, half, mile, the longer distances, and cross-country running and steeplechasing, with instructions for training; pictures of leading athletes in action, with comments by the editors. Price 10 cents.

No. 259—Weight Throwing.

Probably no other man in the world has had the varied and long experience of James S. Mitchell, the author, in the weight throwing department of athletics. The book gives valuable information not only for the novice, but for the expert as well. Price 10 cents.

No. 246—Athletic Training for Schoolboys.

By Geo. W. Orton. Each event in the intercollegiate programme is treated of separately. Price 10 cents.

No. 55—Official Sporting Rules.

Contains rules not found in other publications for the government of many sports; rules for wrestling, shuffleboard, snowshoeing, professional racing, pigeon shooting, dog racing, pistol and revolver shooting, British water polo rules, Rugby foot ball rules. Price 10 cents.

No. 252—How to Sprint.

Every athlete who aspires to be a sprinter can study this book to advantage. Price 10 cents.

No. 331—Schoolyard Athletics.

By J. E. Sullivan, Secretary-Treasurer Amateur Athletic Union and member of Board of Education of Greater New York. An invaluable handbook for the teacher and the pupil. Gives a systematic plan for conducting school athletic contests and instructs how to prepare for the various events. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 317—Marathon Running.

A new and up-to-date book on this popular pastime. Contains pictures of the leading Marathon runners, methods of training, and best times made in various Marathon events. Price 10 cents.

No. 342—Walking; for Health and Competition.

Contains a great deal of useful and interesting information for the pedestrian, giving the best methods of walking for recreation or competition, by leading authorities. A history of the famous Fresh Air Club of New York is also included, with specimen tours, rules for competitive walking, records and numerous illustrations. Price 10 cents.

ATHLETIC AUXILIARIES.

No. 349—Official Intercollegiate A.A.A.A. Handbook.

Contains constitution, by-laws, and laws of athletics; records from 1876 to date. Price 10 cents.

No. 308—Official Handbook New York Interscholastic Athletic Association.

Contains the Association's records, constitution and by-laws and other information. Price 10 cents.

No. 302—Official Y.M.C.A. Handbook.

Contains the official rules governing all sports under the jurisdiction of the Y. M. C. A., official Y. M. C. A. scoring tables, pentathlon rules, pictures of leading Y. M. C. A. athletes. Price 10 cents.

SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

No. 313—Official Handbook of the Public Schools Athletic League.

Contains complete list of records, constitution and general review of the season in the Public Schools Athletic League of Greater New York. Illustrated. Edited by C. Ward Cramp-ton, M.D. Price 10 cents.

No. 314—"Girls' Athletics." Official Handbook of the Girls' Branch of the Public Schools Athletic League.

The official publication. Contains constitution and by-laws, list of officers, donors, founders, life and annual members, reports and illustrations, schoolroom games. Edited by Miss Elizabeth Burchenal, B.L. Price 10 cents.

No. 347—Official Handbook Public Schools Athletic League of San Francisco.

Comprises annual report; records; trophies; athletic rules; hints on training; constitution and by-laws. Illustrated. Edited by Ray Daugherty. Price 10 cents.

Group XIII. Athletic Accomplishments

No. 177—How to Swim.

Will interest the expert as well as the novice; the illustrations were made from photographs especially posed, showing the swimmer in clear water; a valuable feature is the series of "land drill" exercises for the beginner. Price 10 cents.

No. 296—Speed Swimming.

By Champion C. M. Daniels of the New York Athletic Club team, holder of numerous American records, and the best swimmer in America qualified to write on the subject. Any boy should be able to increase his speed in the water after reading Champion Daniels' instructions on the subject. Price 10 cents.

No. 128—How to Row.

By E. J. Giannini, of the New York Athletic Club, one of America's most famous amateur oarsmen and champions. Shows how to hold the oars, the finish of the stroke and other valuable information. Price 10 cents.

No. 23—Canoeing.

Paddling, sailing, cruising and racing canoes and their uses; with hints on rig and management; the choice of a canoe; sailing canoes, racing regulations; canoeing and camping. Fully illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 209—How to Become a Skater.

Contains advice for beginners; how to become a figure skater, showing how to do all the different tricks of the best figure skaters. Pictures of prominent skaters and numerous diagrams. Price 10 cents.

No. 282—Official Roller Skating Guide.

Directions for becoming a fancy and trick roller skater, and rules for roller skating. Pictures of prominent trick skaters in action. Price 10 cents.

No. 178—How to Train for Bicycling.

Gives methods of the best riders when training for long or short distance races; hints on training. Revised and up-to-date in every particular. Price 10 cents.

Group XIV. Manly Sports

No. 140—Wrestling.

Catch-as-catch-can style. Seventy illustrations of the different holds, photographed especially and so described that anybody can with little effort learn every one. Price 10 cents.

No. 18—Fencing.

By Dr. Edward Breck, of Boston, editor of The Swordsman, a prominent amateur fencer. A book that has stood the test of time, and is universally acknowledged to be a standard work. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 162—Boxing Guide.

Contains over 70 pages of illustrations showing all the latest blows, posed especially for this book under the supervision of a well-known instructor of boxing, who makes a specialty of teaching and knows how to impart his knowledge. Price 10 cents.

No. 165—The Art of Fencing

By Regis and Louis Senac, of New York, famous instructors and leading authorities on the subject. Gives in detail how every move should be made. Price 10 cents.

SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

No. 236—How to Wrestle.

The most complete and up-to-date book on wrestling ever published. Edited by F. R. Toombs, and devoted principally to special poses and illustrations by George Hackenschmidt, the "Russian Lion." Price 10 cents.

No. 102—Ground Tumbling.

Any boy, by reading this book and following the instructions, can become proficient. Price 10 cents.

No. 289—Tumbling for Amateurs.

Specially compiled for amateurs by Dr. James T. Gwathmey. Every variety of the pastime explained by text and pictures, over 100 different positions being shown. Price 10 cents.

No. 191—How to Punch the Bag.

The best treatise on bag punching that has ever been printed. Every variety of blow used in training is shown and explained, with a chapter on fancy bag punching by a well-known theatrical bag puncher. Price 10 cents.

No. 200—Dumb-Bells.

The best work on dumb-bells that has ever been offered. By Prof. G. Bojus, of New York. Contains 200 photographs. Should be in the hands of every teacher and pupil of physical culture, and is invaluable for home exercise. Price 10 cents.

No. 143—Indian Clubs and Dumb-Bells.

By America's amateur champion club swinger, J. H. Dougherty. It is clearly illustrated, by which any novice can become an expert. Price 10 cents.

No. 262—Medicine Ball Exercises.

A series of plain and practical exercises with the medicine ball, suitable for boys and girls, business and professional men, in and out of gymnasium. Price 10 cents.

No. 29—Pulley Weight Exercises.

By Dr. Henry S. Anderson, instructor in heavy gymnastics Yale gymnasium. In conjunction with a chest machine anyone with this book can become perfectly developed. Price 10 cents.

No. 233—Jiu Jitsu.

Each move thoroughly explained and illustrated with numerous full-page pictures of Messrs. A. Minami and K. Koyama, two of the most famous exponents of the art of Jiu Jitsu, who posed especially for this book. Price 10 cents.

No. 166—How to Swing Indian Clubs.

By Prof. E. B. Warman. By following the directions carefully anyone can become an expert. Price 10 cents.

No. 326—Professional Wrestling.

A book devoted to the catch-as-catch-can style; illustrated with half-tone pictures showing the different holds used by Frank Gotch, champion catch-as-catch-can wrestler of the world. Posed by Dr. Roller and Charles Postl. By Ed. W. Smith, Sporting Editor of the Chicago American. Price 10 cents.

Group XV. Gymnastics

No. 104—The Grading of Gymnastic Exercises.

By G. M. Martin. A book that should be in the hands of every physical director of the Y. M. C. A., school, club, college, etc. Price 10 cents.

No. 214—Graded Calisthenics and Dumb-Bell Drills.

For years it has been the custom in most gymnasiums of memorizing a set drill, which was never varied. Consequently the beginner was given the same kind and amount as the older member. With a view to giving uniformity the present treatise is attempted. Price 10 cents.

SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

No. 254—Barnjum Bar Bell Drill.

Edited by Dr. R. Tait McKenzie, Director Physical Training, University of Pennsylvania. Profusely illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 158—Indoor and Outdoor Gymnastic Games.

A book that will prove valuable to indoor and outdoor gymnasiums, schools, outings and gatherings where there are a number to be amused. Price 10 cents.

No. 124—How to Become a Gymnast.

By Robert Stoll, of the New York A. C., the American champion on the flying rings from 1885 to 1892. Any boy can easily become proficient with a little practice. Price 10 cents.

No. 287—Fancy Dumb Bell and Marching Drills.

All concede that games and recreative exercises during the adolescent period are preferable to set drills and monotonous movements. These drills, while designed primarily for boys, can be used successfully with girls and men and women. Profusely illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 327—Pyramid Building Without Apparatus.

By W. J. Cromie, Instructor of Gymnastics, University of Pennsylvania. With illustrations showing many different combinations. This book should be in the hands of all gymnasium instructors. Price 10 Cents.

No. 328—Exercises on the Parallel Bars.

By W. J. Cromie. Every gymnast should procure a copy of this book. Illustrated with cuts showing many novel exercises. Price 10 cents.

No. 329—Pyramid Building with Chairs, Wands and Ladders.

By W. J. Cromie. Illustrated with half-tone photographs showing many interesting combinations. Price 10 cents.

GYMNASTIC AUXILIARY.

No. 345—Official Handbook Inter-Collegiate Association Amateur Gymnasts of America.

Edited by P. R. Carpenter, Physical Instructor Amherst College. Contains pictures of leading teams and individual champions, official rules governing contests, records. Price 10 cents.

Physical Group XVI. Culture

No. 161—Ten Minutes' Exercise for Busy Men.

By Dr. Luther Halsey Gulick, Director of Physical Training in the New York Public Schools. A concise and complete course of physical education. Price 10 cents.

No. 208—Physical Education and Hygiene.

This is the fifth of the Physical Training series, by Prof. E. B. Warman (see Nos. 142, 149, 166, 185, 213, 261, 290.) Price 10 cents.

No. 149—The Care of the Body.

A book that all who value health should read and follow its instructions. By Prof. E. B. Warman, the well-known lecturer and authority on physical culture. Price 10 cents.

No. 142—Physical Training Simplified.

By Prof. E. B. Warman. A complete, thorough and practical book where the whole man is considered—~~to~~ ^{his} brain and body. Price 10 cents.

No. 261—Tensing Exercises.

By Prof. E. B. Warman. The "Tensing" or "Resisting" system of muscular exercises is the most thorough, the most complete, the most satisfactory, and the most fascinating of systems. Price 10 cents.

No. 346—How to Live 100 Years.

By Prof. E. B. Warman. Helpful and healthful suggestions for attaining a vigorous and happy "old age," with numerous instances of longevity and the methods and habits pursued by those who lived beyond the allotted span of life. Written in Prof. Warman's best style. Price 10 cents.

SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

No. 185—Health Hints.

By Prof. E. B. Warman. Health influenced by insulation; health influenced by underwear; health influenced by color; exercise. Price 10 cents.

No. 213—285 Health Answers.

By Prof. E. B. Warman. Contents: ventilating a bedroom; ventilating a house; how to obtain pure air; bathing; salt water baths at home; a substitute for ice water; to cure insomnia, etc., etc. Price 10 cents.

No. 238—Muscle Building.

By Dr. L. H. Gulick. A complete treatise on the correct method of acquiring strength. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 234—School Tactics and Maze Running.

A series of drills for the use of schools. Edited by Dr. Luther Halsey Gulick. Price 10 cents.

No. 325—Twenty Minute Exercises.

By Prof. E. B. Warman, with chapters on "How to Avoid Growing Old," and "Fasting; Its Objects and Benefits." Price 10 cents.

No. 285—Health; by Muscular Gymnastics.

With hints on right living. By W. J. Cromie. If one will practice the exercises and observe the hints therein contained, he will be amply repaid for so doing. Price 10 cents.

No. 288—Indigestion Treated by Gymnastics

By W. J. Cromie. If the hints therein contained are observed and the exercises faithfully performed great relief will be experienced. Price 10 cents.

No. 290—Get Well; Keep Well.

By Prof. E. B. Warman, author of a number of books in the Spalding Athletic Library on physical training. Price 10 cents.

No. 330—Physical Training for the School and Class Room.

Edited by G. R. Borden, Physical Director of the Y. M. C. A., Easton, Pa. A book that is for practical work in the school room. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.



DR. JOSEPH E. RAYCROFT,
University of Chicago.
Chairman Rules Committee.

SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY

Group VII. No. 353

Spalding's Official Collegiate Basket Ball Guide 1911-1912

BASKET BALL RULES

**As Revised and Recommended by the
Rules Committee of the Intercollegiate
Athletic Association of the United States**

DR. JOSEPH E. RAYCROFT, Chairman

University of Chicago

RALPH MORGAN, Secretary-Treasurer

University of Pennsylvania

HARRY A. FISHER

Columbia University

LIEUT. P. D. GLASSFORD

U. S. Military Academy

DR. A. H. SHARPE

Yale University

DR. JAMES NAISMITH

University of Kansas

OSWALD TOWER

Williams College

Edited by

HARRY A. FISHER

Published by

AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING COMPANY

21 Warren Street, New York



RALPH MORGAN,
University of Pennsylvania.
Secretary-Treasurer Rules Committee.

Contents

Wm. 23 / x / 11



HARRY A. FISHER,
Columbia University,
Editor.

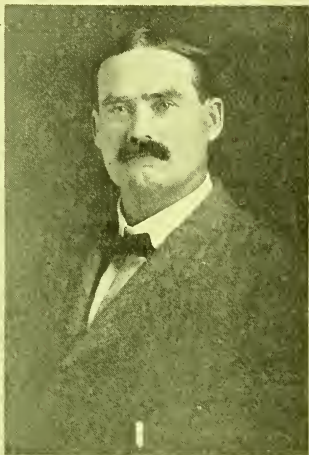
Preface

In the spring of 1905, when a number of college men met at Houston Hall, Philadelphia, to discuss collegiate basket ball and appoint a Rules Committee, little did they believe that their work would be crowned with success so marked and so rapid. The College Rules as drafted by the Committee appointed at that time have been a success from the start. As conditions presented themselves the rules have been changed to meet the new conditions and the game as it is played to-day by the colleges throughout the United States is one that has met the approbation of all lovers of the King of Indoor Sport. It is safe to say that the game as a collegiate sport is here to stay, and its grip on the public as well as the college athlete will be difficult to shatter.

Through the courtesy of Mr. James E. Sullivan, President of the American Sports Publishing Company, the Committee was able to present to the college world and the public in general the first issue of the COLLEGIATE BASKET BALL GUIDE in October, 1905. The effect of the appearance of the first edition was studied with keen interest by those men who realized that the time was right to place college basket ball on a sound footing. The many letters of commendation received by the editor almost immediately after the GUIDE was distributed was ample proof that the Committee had acted with good judgment. Each year has seen the GUIDE grow in interest and volume, and the Committee feel in presenting this, the 1910-11 edition, that they have more than fulfilled the hopes and expectations of the pioneers of the college game.

Nothing has been left undone to make this issue more interesting than its predecessors, and how well the Committee and the editor have succeeded in their endeavors is left to the reader to judge.

The most capable and efficient authorities of the sport have reviewed the game in every section of the country. All-collegiate teams have also been selected. The number of records and team photographs have greatly increased, as well as other data that is interesting to both the lover and the student of the game. In short the editor has endeavored to present a GUIDE that would be of interest to all followers of the sport. To accomplish this would have been impossible but for the generous and able assistance of the entire Committee and others who have aided in the preparation of this, the seventh issue of the GUIDE.



1, Dr. James Naismith, University of Kansas; 2, Dr. A. H. Sharpe, Yale University; 3, Lieut. P. D. Glassford, United States Military Academy; 4, Oswald Tower, Williams College.

MEMBERS RULES COMMITTEE.

The National Championship

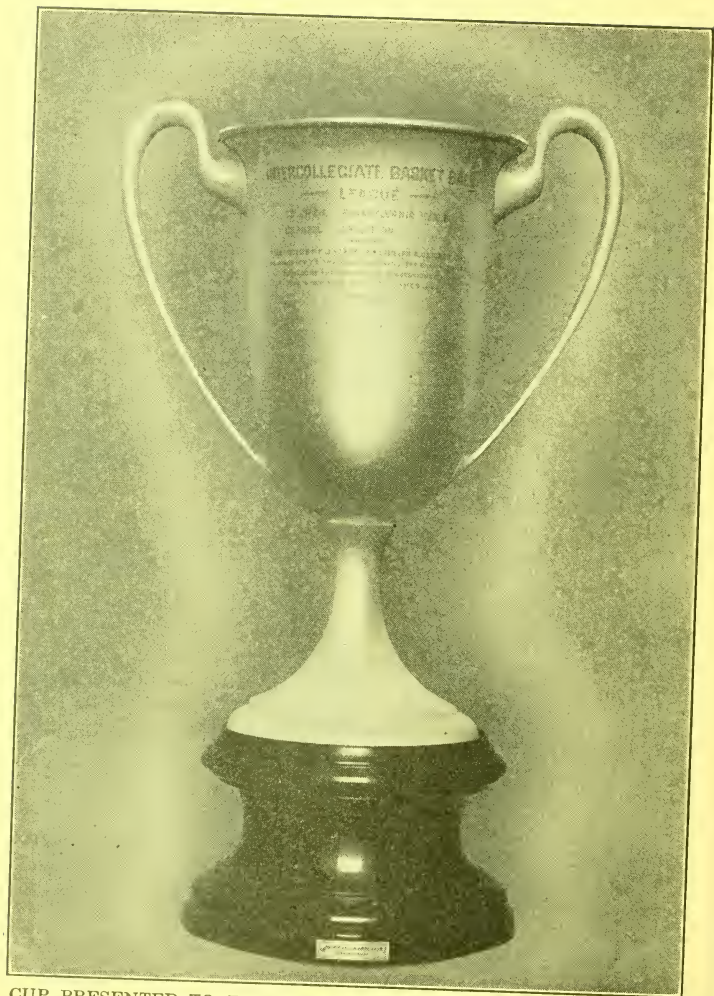
SECTIONAL CHAMPIONS.

Eastern Collegiate Champions.....	Columbia University
Western Collegiate Champions.....	* } Purdue University
	{ University of Minnesota
New England Collegiate Champions.....	Wesleyan University
Missouri Valley Collegiate Champions.....	Kansas University
Southern Collegiate Champions.....	U. S. Naval Academy
Northwest Collegiate Champions.....	University of Washington
*Tied.	

Again in 1911 the college basket ball public was forced to forego the pleasure of witnessing an inter-sectional championship basket ball series for the national collegiate title. Columbia, the winner of the first season of play in the reorganized Eastern Intercollegiate League, as soon as the championship was assured, sent an invitation to the winner of the Western Conference championship to play a series of three games. Unfortunately, the series was destined never to be played. At the end of the season in the West, two teams—the University of Minnesota, and Purdue University—were tied for first place, and it was decided not to play off the tie; so there was no one to accept Columbia's invitation for a series of games.

It is exceedingly doubtful, even had there been a Western champion, that the series would have been accomplished, inasmuch as the Eastern season ended on March 4, while the Western season was scheduled to end one week later, and because of the closeness of the race in the Western Conference, no arrangements could be concluded until after the season was completed. Under these circumstances, the first game of the series, had it been played, could scarcely have taken place until March 18. This would make the finish of the series March 25, and, so far as the East is concerned, this is really too late to play basket ball.

The Eastern Intercollegiate League, in its annual fall meeting, October, 1910, started a movement to remedy this difference in schedules by sending a copy of the Eastern schedule

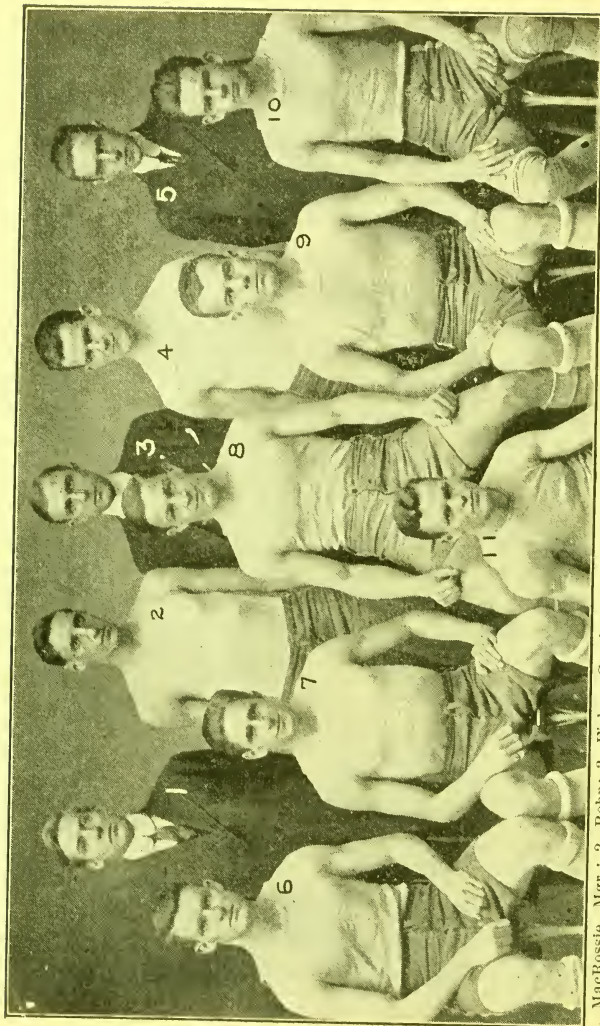


CUP PRESENTED TO EASTERN INTERCOLLEGIATE BASKET BALL
LEAGUE BY F. J. HEPPE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
To be won three times for permanent possession.
Won by Columbia, 1910-11.

to the Western Conference, asking if possible that the termination of the Western season be made to coincide as closely as possible with that of the East. Here again there are difficulties in the way. The Western League is numerically larger than the Eastern, and the Eastern League has the advantage of starting the schedule before the Christmas holidays, while the Westerners do not begin playing until after the first of January each year.

It is the sincere hope of the writer that before the next Rule Book is printed an Intercollegiate Championship series will have been played. It is hoped that the Western and Eastern schedule makers will get together and endeavor to end their seasons on the same day—and that early enough in March, so that a series can be played, if faculties give their consent, and if there is a clean-cut winner in each organization.

It is well to remember that only one such series has been played, that of 1908, in which Chicago, the Western champion, succeeded in carrying off the title after two hard-fought games with Pennsylvania, which had an unbeaten record in the Eastern League. The series of 1908 had a very good effect on basket ball, and the contending teams showed tremendous crowds in Chicago and Philadelphia what a good, wholesome, sportsmanlike game basket ball is.



1, MacRossie, Mgr.; 2, Rohn; 3, Fisher, Coach; 4, Jaques; 5, Clyne, Asst. Mgr.; 6, Mahon; 7, Alexander; 8, Klendl, Capt.; 9, Lee; 10, Benson; 11, Mendelsohn.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

Eastern Intercollegiate Champions.

Review of the Eastern Collegiate Basket Ball Season

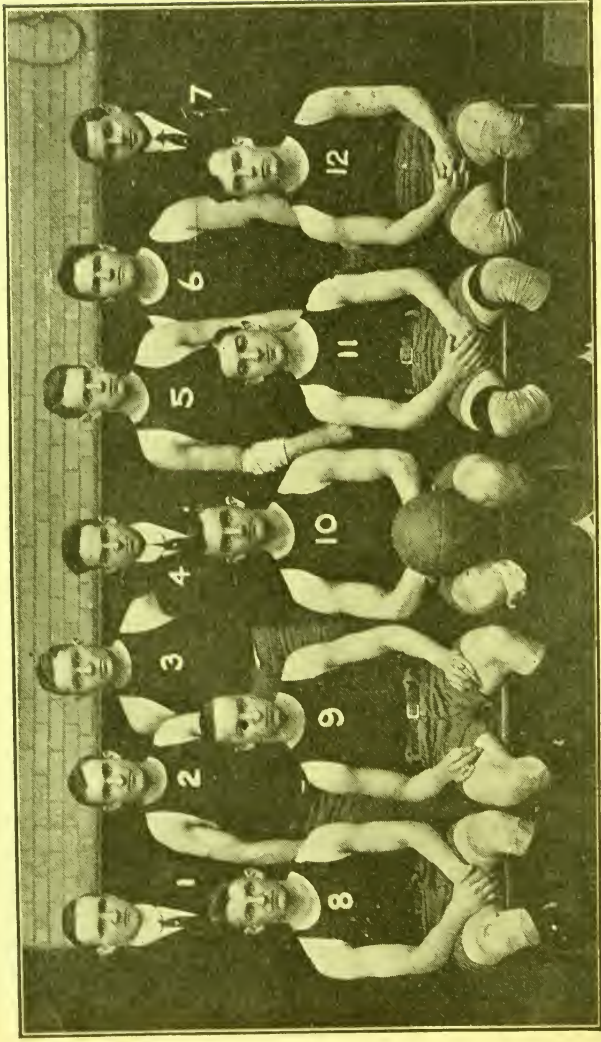
BY RALPH MORGAN, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

The season of 1910-1911 was one of the most successful in college basket ball annals. The re-formation of the Eastern Intercollegiate League developed more interest in the five big college teams than for several seasons, while other colleges, not in the League, were also represented by strong teams, but there was no such uncertainty as to the real champion as had marked the previous year.

Columbia, by virtue of winning the League championship, defeating New York University and Wesleyan, the winner of the New England Triangular championship, unquestionably won first honors. The New Yorkers had a hold-over team from 1909-10, which was captained by Ted Kiendl. They played a remarkably consistent game all season; in fact, only one game on their entire schedule was lost, and that was the last of the season, played against Pennsylvania at Philadelphia, and resulted in a defeat only by the close margin of two points.

The Army, the Navy, St. John's College of Brooklyn, Swarthmore and Rochester, each placed strong teams in the field, but none of these deserved to be ranked with the great aggregation which represented Columbia.

Pennsylvania, with a green team, finished second in the League's standing losing three games in the championship season as a result of dividing the series with Columbia, Cornell and Yale. Cornell made the best record in its history as a member of the Intercollegiate League, breaking even on the season's games, and scoring victories over Yale, Princeton and Pennsylvania. The Ithacans showed more progress in team playing, and gave great promise of being a victor in future



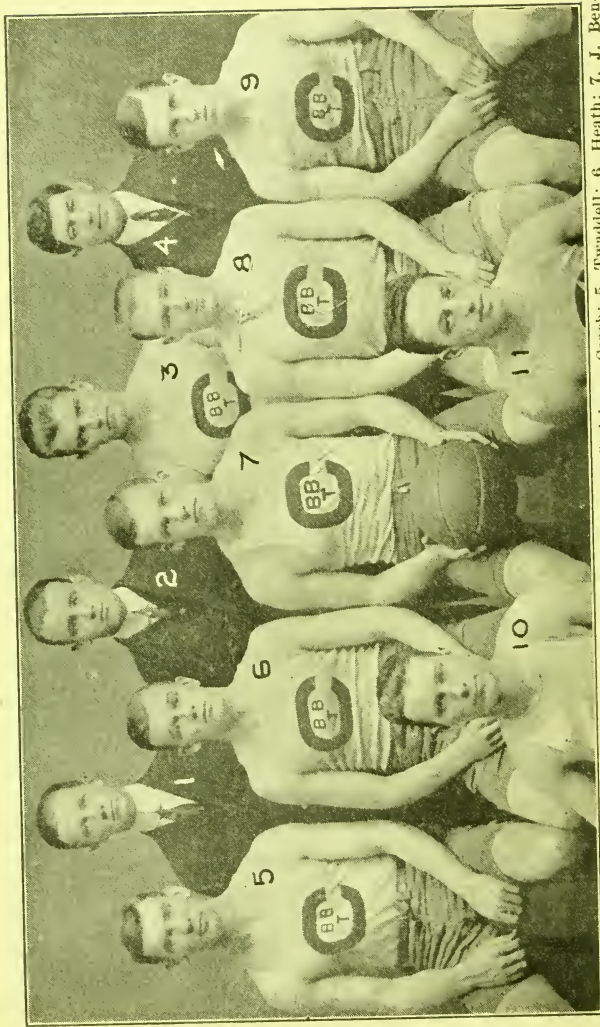
1, Keinath, Coach; 2, Keogh; 3, Reeder; 4, Browning, Mgr.; 5, Walton; 6, Murphy; 7, Kiefaber, Coach; 8, Jourdet; 9, Pierce; 10, Marks, Capt.; 11, Tobey; 12, Turner.

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

aces. The team from Lake Cayuga proved, too, that it is a winner that makes the game popular, for never has there been a better season in the point of interest in the game at Ithaca. The season at Yale and Princeton was a disappointment, as both teams played in-and-out ball. The redeeming feature of Princeton's playing was the way the Tigers "came back" in the last game of the season and defeated Yale by a score of 36 to 32. In all fairness, it must be said that Princeton suffered greatly from injury and sickness to players, so that they scarcely presented their full strength in any of the championship games. That Princeton means business for 1912 is attested by the fact that the men went through training in the spring in preparation for the next campaign, and all followers of basket ball wish the Tigers luck in their next season.

The Columbia team got the jump on the other members of the League early in the season and scored victories over Princeton and Cornell in January, so that before their games with Pennsylvania and Yale came along, the New Yorkers had a solid hold on first place in the League's standing. On February 13 Pennsylvania played in the Columbia gymnasium, and one of the prettiest games ever seen on a basket ball court resulted. It was anybody's game until the final minute of play, when, by a magnificent spurt, Columbia, on two baskets scored by Mahon, made the score 17 to 15 and won the game. Over two thousand people were packed in the Morningside Heights gymnasium to see this game, which was played on Columbia's Alumni night, and over two thousand friends were made for the game of basket ball, as both teams put spirit and dash into the play, besides offering a scientific and up-to-date version of attack and defense. It was a game singularly free from roughness and was an exemplification of basket ball as it should be played.

Columbia's two games with Yale resulted in rather easy wins for the New Yorkers, although the game played February 28 at New Haven was probably more closely contested than any other games played by the champions save the two contests with



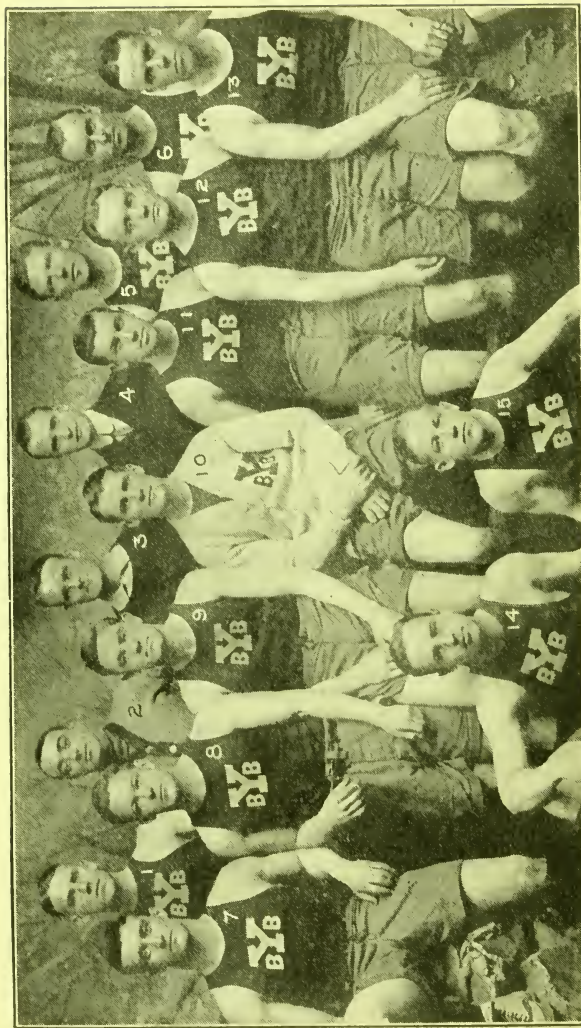
1, W. Irish, Asst. Mgr.; 2, C. Cull, Mgr.; 3, Kaufmann; 4, P. Steinberg, Coach; 5, Twaddell; 6, Heath; 7, J. Bennett, Capt.; 8, Blumenauer; 9, Elton; 10, Whyte; 11, Larnes.
 CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

Pennsylvania. The second Pennsylvania game was played in Philadelphia on March 4 and wound up the season. It was a repetition of the first, except that the play possibly was not so fast, but Pennsylvania won largely because the Red and Blue got the jump on the champions and scored points early in the game. Columbia made a splendid rally in the second half and once took the lead, but they could not maintain it and were nosed out.

Yale broke even with Pennsylvania, losing the game in Philadelphia by the rather one-sided score of 34 to 17, in a game in which the New Haven boys played in very listless fashion. At New Haven, however, the Elis turned the tables and won out in an exciting, high-scoring, if loosely-played game by the score of 37 to 33. Captain Finnessy of Yale really won this game for his team by making seven baskets from the floor, most of which came late in the game and several of which were sensational shots. This was another match in which it was anybody's victory up until the last whistle had blown. This Pennsylvania game and the victory won over Cornell at Ithaca made up the only two creditable contests put up by the New Haven aggregation; and at Ithaca again Captain Finnessy was the star for his team in scoring. In fact, it was his work in these two matches that enabled the Yale captain to lead the League in field goal scoring, despite the fact that injuries prevented him from taking part in all the games of the championship series.

Cornell, curiously enough, lost to Yale at Ithaca and defeated the Elis at New Haven by the close score of 20 to 17; but the most creditable game put up by the Ithacans was that with Pennsylvania at Ithaca, which was won by Cornell with the score of 16 to 14. This game was of the whirlwind order and was quite rough, but nevertheless it made many friends for the sport at Ithaca, and Cornell men are looking forward to the season of 1911-1912 with great expectations.

Herewith is appended the complete intercollegiate standing and a list of the scores:



1, Brinsmade; 2, Mace, Trainer; 3, Lush, Coach; 4, Rowland, Mgr.; 5, Carson; 6, Hurlburt; 7, Tommers; 8, Hayes; 9, Reilly; 10, Finnessy, Capt.; 11, Goodwin; 12, Wild; 13, Murphy; 14, Pittman; 15, Osborne.

YALE UNIVERSITY.

RECORDS OF TEAMS IN INTERCOLLEGIATE LEAGUE.

	Col.	Penn.	Cor.	Yale.	Prin.	Won.	P.C.
Columbia .....	..	1	2	2	2	7	.875
Pennsylvania	1	..	1	1	2	5	.625
Cornell .....	..	1	..	1	2	4	.500
Yale .....	..	1	1	..	1	3	.375
Princeton .....	..	..	..	1	..	1	.125
Lost	1	3	4	5	7	..	

Dec. 17—Pennsylvania, 25; Princeton, 14; at Philadelphia.

Jan. 7—Columbia, 20; Cornell, 16; at Ithaca.

Jan. 11—Columbia, 36; Princeton, 13; at New York.

Jan. 17—Columbia, 23; Princeton, 12; at Princeton.

Jan. 20—Columbia, 32; Cornell, 19; at New York.

Jan. 21—Cornell, 27; Princeton, 19; at New York.

Jan. 22—Pennsylvania, 34; Yale, 17; at Philadelphia.

Feb. 3—Yale, 37; Pennsylvania, 33; at New Haven.

Feb. 9—Pennsylvania, 27; Princeton, 19; at Princeton.

Feb. 11—Yale, 26; Cornell, 16; at Ithaca.

Feb. 13—Columbia, 17; Pennsylvania, 15; at New York.

Feb. 14—Yale, 23; Princeton, 19; at New Haven.

Feb. 17—Cornell, 29; Princeton, 27; at Princeton.

Feb. 17—Columbia, 25; Yale, 10; at New York.

Feb. 18—Pennsylvania, 34; Cornell, 24; at Philadelphia.

Feb. 22—Princeton, 36; Yale, 32; at Princeton.

Feb. 24—Cornell, 16; Pennsylvania, 14; at Ithaca.

Feb. 28—Columbia, 20; Yale, 10; at New Haven.

Mch. 3—Cornell, 20; Yale, 17; at New Haven.

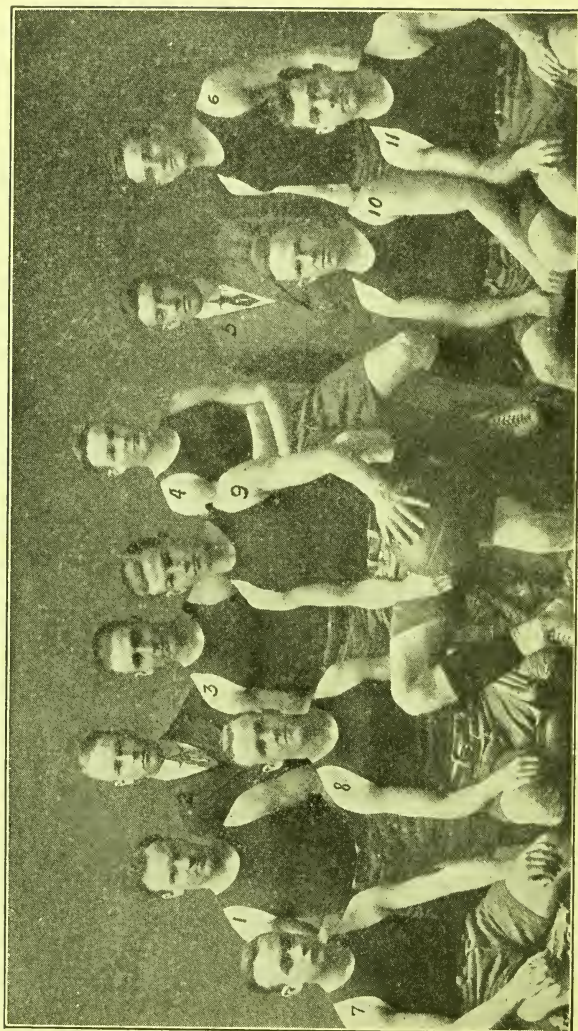
Mch. 4—Pennsylvania, 20; Columbia, 18; at Philadelphia.

While Columbia carried off championship honors and showed the gratest defensive power, the largest number of points scored went to Pennsylvania, as will be seen by the following table:

Points Scored. By Opponents.

Pennsylvania	202	162
Columbia	192	115
Yale	172	203
Cornell	167	189
Princeton	159	222

Captain Kiendl of Columbia led in the total number of points scored for the season, but he was beaten by Finnessy of Yale in the total number of field goals and also by Turner of Pennsyl-

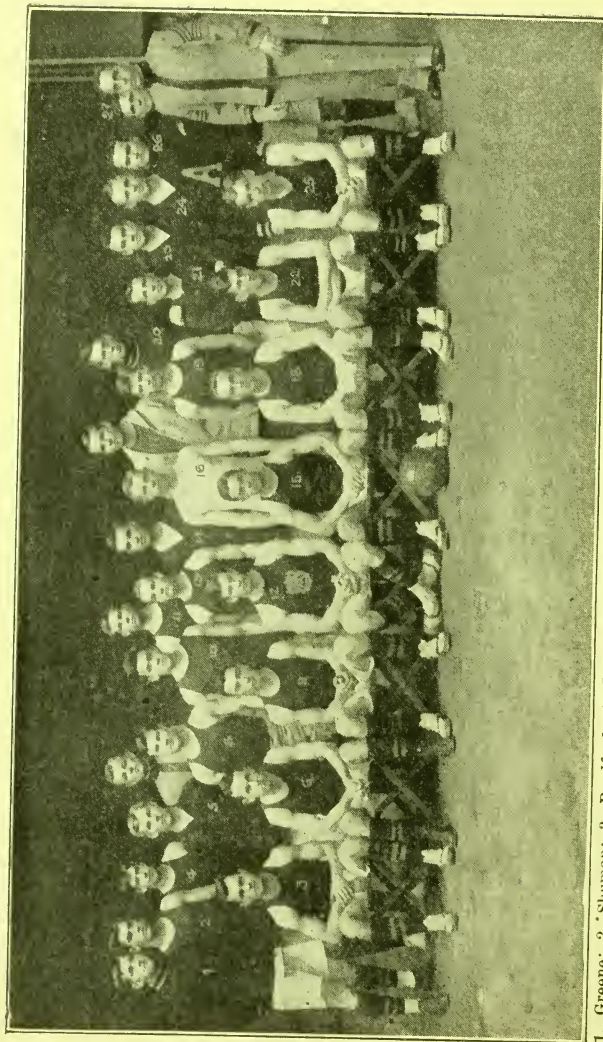


1, Sparkes; 2, A. Devereux, Mgr.; 3, de la Reussille; 4, Carter; 5, H. Shorter, Coach; 6, F. Hughes; 7, Heath; 8, Kahler; 9, B. Hughes, Capt.; 10, Uhl; 11, Felt. McManus, Photo.

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY.

vania in the total number of foul goals, so that the glory, as far as individual records are concerned, is more or less evenly divided between these three players. The record of all the players in the League follows:

	Points Scored.	Field Goals.	Foul Goals.	Games Played.
Kiendl, Columbia	100	18	64	8
Turner, Pennsylvania	95	11	73	8
Finnessy, Yale	78	21	36	6
Blumenauer, Cornell	65	13	39	8
Carter, Princeton	55	16	23	8
Walton, Pennsylvania	32	16	0	8
Mahon, Columbia	32	16	0	6
Heath, Princeton	32	8	16	5
Heath, Cornell	30	11	8	8
Elton, Cornell	28	14	0	8
B. Hughes, Princeton	28	14	0	7
Pierce, Pennsylvania	26	13	0	7
Marks, Pennsylvania	24	12	0	7
Reilly, Yale	20	8	4	8
Felt, Princeton	18	9	0	6
Parnes, Cornell	16	8	0	6
Alexander, Columbia	14	7	0	5
Benson, Columbia	14	7	0	8
Lee, Columbia	14	7	0	6
Goodwin, Yale	14	6	2	5
Hayes, Yale	14	7	0	7
Brinsmade, Yale	14	7	0	4
Jourdet, Pennsylvania	12	6	0	8
Twaddell, Cornell	11	4	3	6
J. Bennett, Cornell	10	5	0	8
Osborne, Yale	9	3	3	2
Toby, Pennsylvania	8	4	0	3
Salisbury, Columbia	8	4	0	3
F. Hughes, Princeton	8	4	0	8
Hurlbert, Yale	6	3	0	5
Jaques, Columbia	5	3	0	6
Russell, Princeton	6	3	0	1
Reeder, Pennsylvania	4	2	0	4
Tommers, Yale	4	2	0	4
White, Cornell	4	2	0	2
Simpson, Cornell	4	2	0	1
Kahler, Princeton	4	2	0	8
Carson, Yale	4	2	0	2
Uhl, Princeton	3	1	1	3



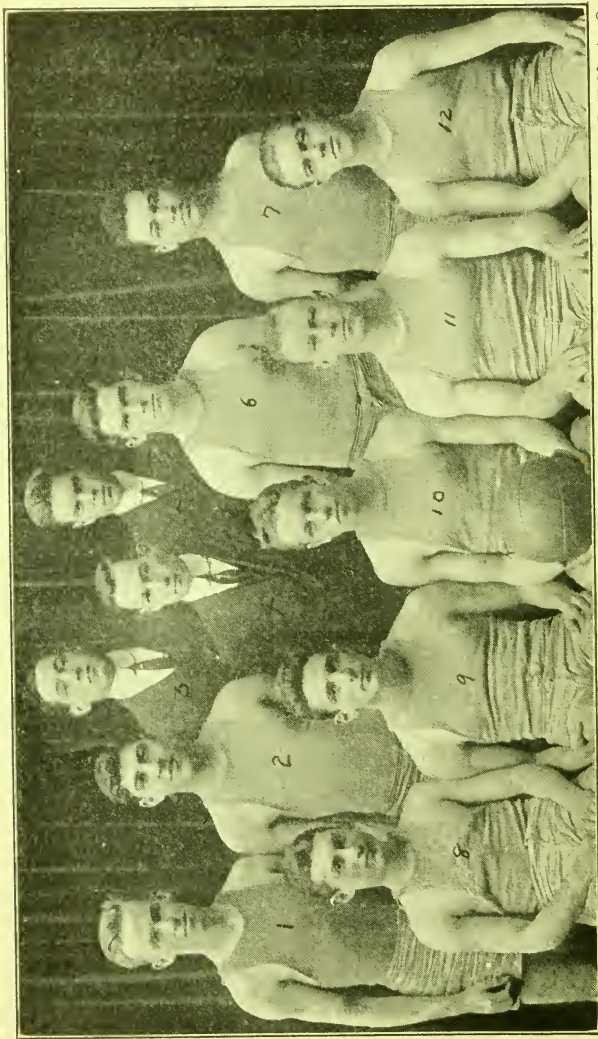
1, Greene; 2, Shuman; 3, Bradford; 4, Jack; 5, Haskell; 6, Van Vliet; 7, Harrison, Asst. Mgr.; 8, Balsam; 9, Sutton; 10, McRae; 11, Foster; 12, Surles; 13, MacTaggart; 14, McKimney, Capt.; 15, Fox; 16, Robertson; 17, Lieut. Glassford, Basket Ball Representative; 18, Morris; 19, Doe; 20, Devore; 21, Latch; 22, Roberts; 23, DuBois; 24, Copthorne; 25, Conard;

UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY, WEST POINT, N. Y.

	Points Scored.	Field Goals.	Foul Goals.	Games Played.
Gunson, Cornell	2	1	0	1
Murfey, Yale	2	1	0	8
Pittman, Yale	2	1	0	3
Mendelsohn, Columbia	2	1	0	4
De La Reusille, Princeton.....	2	1	0	1
Sparks, Princeton	0	0	0	2
Rohn, Columbia	2	1	0	4
W. Bennett, Cornell	0	0	0	1
Kauffman, Cornell	0	0	0	2
Keough, Pennsylvania	0	0	0	2
Saylor, Pennsylvania	0	0	0	1
Murphy, Pennsylvania	0	0	0	1
Sommer, Pennsylvania	0	0	0	1

The season was not productive of many new stars. All five regular members of the Columbia team played their positions in the New York Five of the year before. Captain Finnessy was the star at Yale, and no other New Havenite played either a consistent or a brilliant enough game to be termed a "find" of the season. Pennsylvania developed Jourdet, one of the best guards of the year; while Cornell developed Twaddell, a star center man, and Parnes, a very good utility player, who should have been a regular guard on the Ithacan team.

Captain Kiendl of Columbia was head and shoulders above any other player in the League as an individual star. Kiendl is a wonderful shot, clever dribbler, very fast, and, withal, is a good team man—ideal qualifications for a basket ball star of the first magnitude. Kiendl was ably backed by Mahon, his other forward, and by Alexander at centre, who was probably the steadiest and most consistent centre of the year. Benson and Lee were steady, if not brilliant, guards. Pennsylvania presented, in addition to Jourdet, Turner, who has a very sure eye on foul goals, but was not a first-rate team player, although his work in the two games against Columbia was of a high order. Marks, at the other forward, played his usual consistent and steady game, while Pierce, a newly-developed centre, hardly came up to the expectations of the critics who saw his work early in the season. In fairness to Pierce, it should be said that



1, Malloy; 2, Josephs; 3, S. Mellitzer, Coach; 4, Teeple, Mgr.; 5, Dale, Asst. Mgr.; 6, McLoughlin; 7, Helfont; 8, Streussand; 9, Girsdanski; 10, Smith; 11, Murphy; 12, Moore. 7, Helfont; 8, White, Photo.

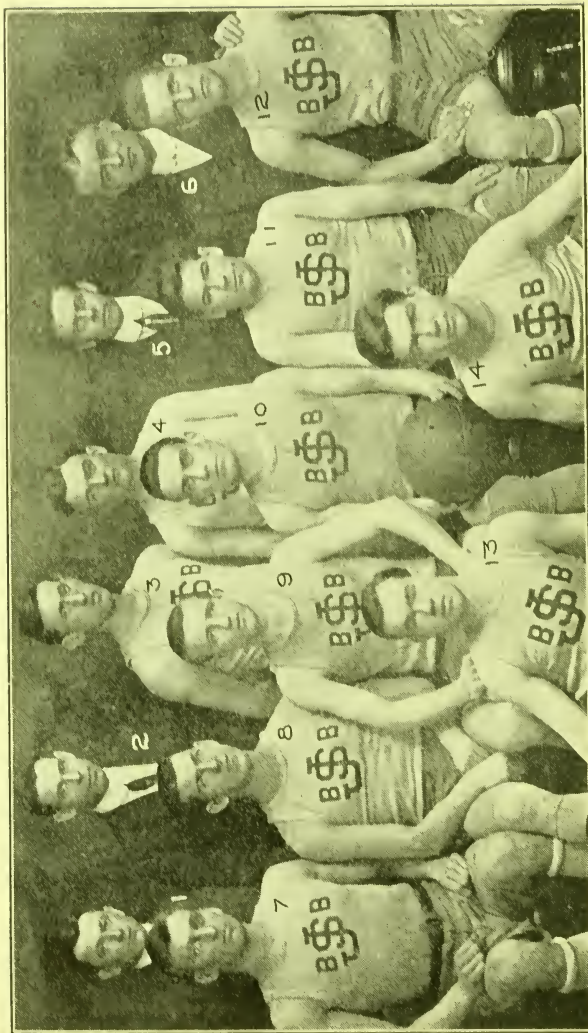
NEW YORK UNIVERSITY.

he was threatened with pneumonia and was out of several games early in the season, and he seemed never to regain the form he showed at the beginning. Jourdet and Walton probably made the best pair of guards in the Intercollegiate League. The latter is a natural basket ball player and was well backed by Jourdet, who, while a small man, possesses lots of energy and absorbed coaching very well indeed. He gives great promise for the future.

Twaddell at centre, were he as consistent as Alexander of Columbia, would surely be the star of the League in this position, but Twaddell was erratic, and he also suffered from an injured ankle received early in the year. Captain Hughes of Princeton played the best game for the Tigers, although both Felt and Carter showed flashes of latent scoring ability.

For the season of 1911-1912 the brightest prospects prevail. Each of the five teams in the League circuit last year has shown material for next year's team, and, in addition, the League has admitted one new team, Dartmouth, to membership. The expansion of the League is regarded as a splendid step, particularly when such excellent sportsmen as the Dartmouth men are included in the membership.

There was considerable interest in the games played by teams outside of the League. New York University played its usual schedule, but the Gothamites could lay no claim to the championship since they were beaten by three teams in the League. Columbia and New York University finally met after several years of non-competition and the intra-city match resulted in an easy win for the Blue and White. Pennsylvania and Yale also defeated New York University. Swarthmore, as usual, had little difficulty in disposing of the teams in the Eastern and Southern part of Pennsylvania, although the Quakers were beaten once by Lehigh and by the Navy. The Swarthmore team for the third consecutive year triumphed over Pennsylvania, however, and while they laid no claims to the championship, they deemed their season highly successful, for if they win their annual game with the Red and Blue the Quakers care for little else.

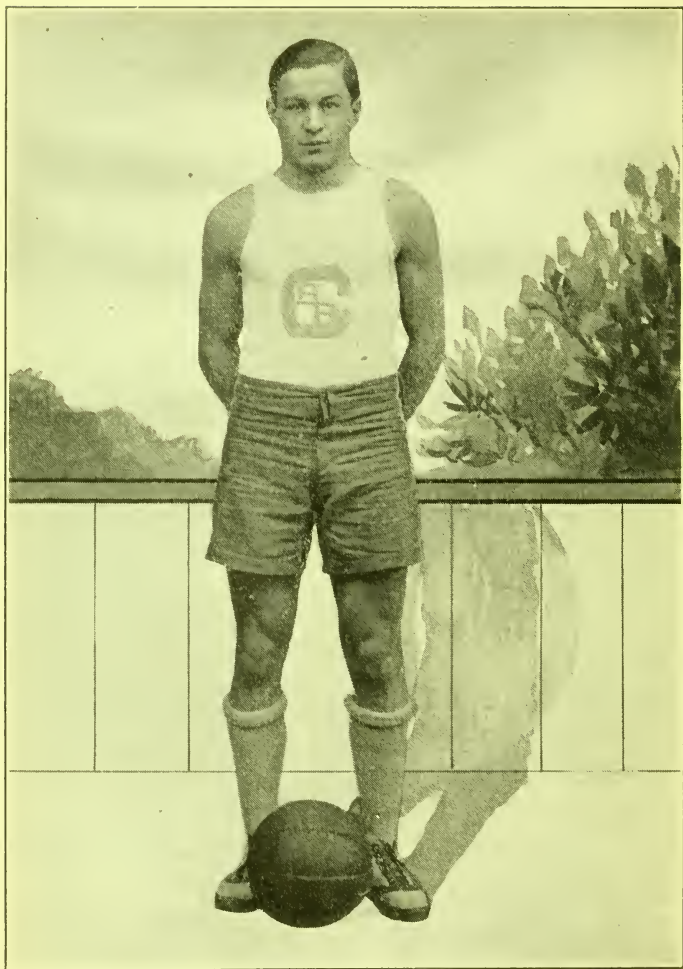


1, Callahan, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Allen, Coach; 3, Driscoll; 4, Jollon; 5, Aley, Mgr.; 6, Dr. Casey, Phy. Dir.; 7, Ruckert; 8, Yates; 9, Tracey; 10, Keenan, Capt.; 11, Crewny; 12, Burchill; 13, Burns; 14, Casey.

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

The Navy turned out a consistently good team, while the Army team was more erratic. Both played excellently and creditably. It is unfortunate that no way has been provided for these two national rivals to meet in basket ball.

The lack of organization of the teams not included in the Intercollegiate League is lamentable and unless a team has made an exceptional record it is hard to apportion its true rank. It is to be regretted that such colleges as Swarthmore, Lehigh, New York University, Brown, C. C. N. Y., Syracuse, Rochester, Pennsylvania State, St. John's of Brooklyn and others do not form a league to play a schedule ending on Washington's Birthday, after which date a series might be arranged with certain teams in the present Intercollegiate League. Such an organization would have a wonderfully beneficial effect on the game in the East.



KIENDL (Captain),
Columbia,
All-Eastern Collegiate Selection.

All-Eastern Collegiate Team

By HARRY A. FISHER, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

FIRST TEAM	POSITION	SECOND TEAM
Mahon, Columbia	Right Forward	Shore, Pennsylvania State
Kiendl, (Capt.), Columbia	Left Forward	Blumenauer, Cornell
Alexander, Columbia	Center	Pierce, Univ. of Penn.
Walton, Univ. of Penn.	Right Guard	Jourdet, Univ. of Penn.
Lee, Columbia	Left Guard	Benson, Columbia

OTHER SELECTIONS.

NEW YORK EVENING POST.

Left Forward	Kiendl, Columbia
Right Forward	Turner, University of Pennsylvania
Center	Alexander, Columbia
Right Guard	Lee, Columbia
Left Guard	Walton, University of Pennsylvania

BROOKLYN DAILY EAGLE.

Left Forward	Kiendl (Capt.), Columbia
Right Forward	Mahon, Columbia
Center	Alexander, Columbia
Right Guard	Walton, University of Pennsylvania
Left Guard	Heath, Cornell

NEW YORK TRIBUNE.

Left Forward	Kiendl (Capt.), Columbia
Right Forward	Mahon, Columbia
Center	Finnessy, Yale
Right Guard	Lee, Columbia
Left Guard	Walton, University of Pennsylvania

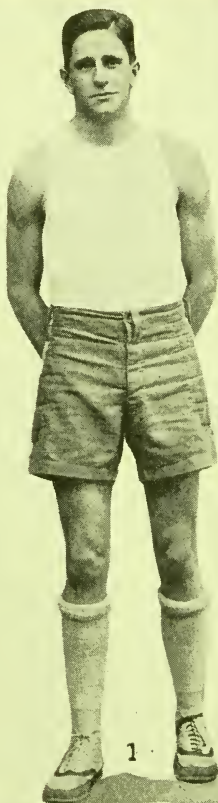
NEW YORK MORNING SUN.

Left Forward	Kiendl (Capt.), Columbia
Right Forward	Mahon, Columbia
Center	Finnessy, Yale
Right Guard	Lee, Columbia
Left Guard	Walton, University of Pennsylvania

NEW YORK EVENING TELEGRAM.

Left Forward	Kiendl, Columbia
Right Forward	Turner, University of Pennsylvania
Center	Finnessy, Yale
Right Guard	Lee, Columbia
Left Guard	Walton, University of Pennsylvania

As the end of each basket ball season approaches, critics of the game are called upon to select an All-Star Five, a team that they believe would be the best possible combination to represent their respective sections of the country.



ALEXANDER,
Columbia.



MAHON,
Columbia.

All-Eastern Collegiate Selections

The game in the East has grown in popularity to such an extent that all of the leading newspapers have deemed the matter of sufficient importance to have their sporting writers make selections for an All-Collegiate team. Without comment the writer herewith takes the liberty of presenting all those selections that were attainable.

Every year the task of selecting a team that would best represent the East in a series of games with an All-Star Team from any other section of the country becomes more difficult. The number of college men interesting themselves in the game has increased, with the result that competition has been keener and teams stronger than in previous years. In making the selections for the highest honor in collegiate basket ball the writer has taken into consideration every angle of the game and believes the men chosen are the best in their respective positions.

FORWARDS.

With the increase in popularity of the game among college athletes, it is only natural that the offensive side of the sport has, to a certain degree, overshadowed the defensive, with the result that during the past season there were more good forwards in the East than in any previous year since the game has been a collegiate sport. Considering this fact, it would seem only natural to suppose that to select two forwards for the All-Star team would be a difficult proposition. Nevertheless, the contrary is true. Never has there been a year when two players stood head and shoulders over their competitors for the honor of All-Eastern forwards.

There is no authority in the country who has seen Kiendl, the giant Columbia captain, play, who will not agree with the writer that he is one of the best forwards, and, in fact, one of the best all-around players that ever stepped on a court. There is not one department of the game in which he does not stand supreme. He has no weakness; if he has, no one has been able to force him to show it. Standing over six feet in height and weighing 180 pounds, he carries himself with the speed and grace of a deer. No one has ever been able to check him; his oppo-



WALTON,
University of Pennsylvania.
All-Eastern Collegiate Selections.

LEE,
Columbia.

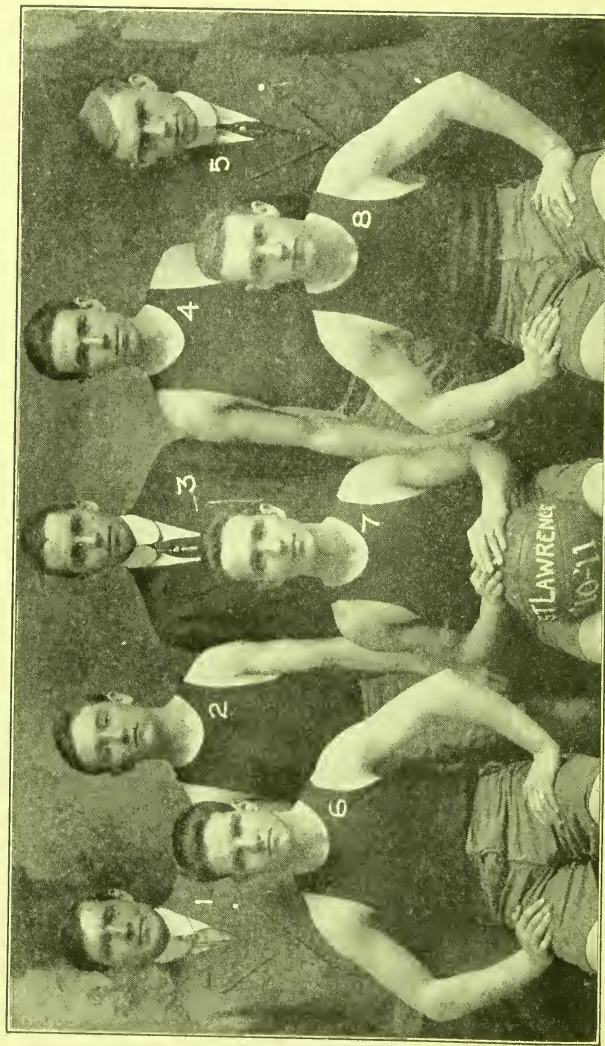
nents have tried every conceivable method to keep him out of the game, and, although at times they have checked his scoring, never have they been able to materially affect it.

He has an unerring eye for the basket and never misses an easy shot. Once in front of his opponent nothing can stop him from scoring. His defense is even better than his offense. In fourteen games played during the last season only three goals were scored against him. No emergency has ever arisen during a game that he has not been able to meet and meet quickly. He is a rapid thinker and a born leader of men and deserves the captaincy of the All-Eastern team. His record during the past season, in fact, his record for the four years that he has represented the Blue and White, is truly a remarkable one. Three years he has led the Eastern League in the number of points scored and for the third time he has been the unanimous choice for forward on the All-Star team.

Many an enthusiast will regret that Kiendl has played his four years of college basket ball. He started as a novice and achieved the distinction of being the best player of his day. He played the game as it should be played, always fighting, but never taking an unfair advantage of an opponent.

Mahon, the running mate of Kiendl on Columbia's championship quintette, is selected for the other forward position. This player deserves the highest credit for success attained. Entering college as a freshman and weighing 125 pounds, few thought that he had the qualifications for such a strenuous college sport, but he possessed the qualities that are bound to bring results. By hard work and diligent application he made himself one of the best forwards that has ever played the game.

During the past season Mahon was unable to join his team until late in the year owing to stress of college duties, and consequently did not get enough work to be in the best condition. Nevertheless, in the games that he played he was a big factor in bringing victory to his team. Like Kiendl he is a typical specimen of the college athlete. Over six feet in height, weighing 180 pounds, he possesses a keen eye for the basket, and, with his speed, was a hard man to prevent from scoring. In following



1. Reed, Coach; 2, R. Lafferty; 3, Munger, Asst. Mgr.; 4, Griffin; 5, Dromey, Mgr.; 6, Canfield; 7, F. Lafferty, Capt.; 8, Logan.
ST. LAWRENCE UNIVERSITY, CANTON, N. Y.
Copyright, 1911, by B. M. Kip.

the ball, both in and out of bounds, he had no equal, and his defense was as perfect as defense can be.

Mahon is another player who closes his career as a college player, and his place on the Morningside team will be hard to fill.

For the two forward positions on the second team there are a number of men that must be considered, all of whom have shown marked ability as offensive players. They are Turner and Marks of Pennsylvania, Carter of Princeton, Reilly of Yale, Elton and Blumenauer of Cornell, Tracey of St. John's, Smith and Streussand of New York University, and Shore and McIntyre of Penn State.

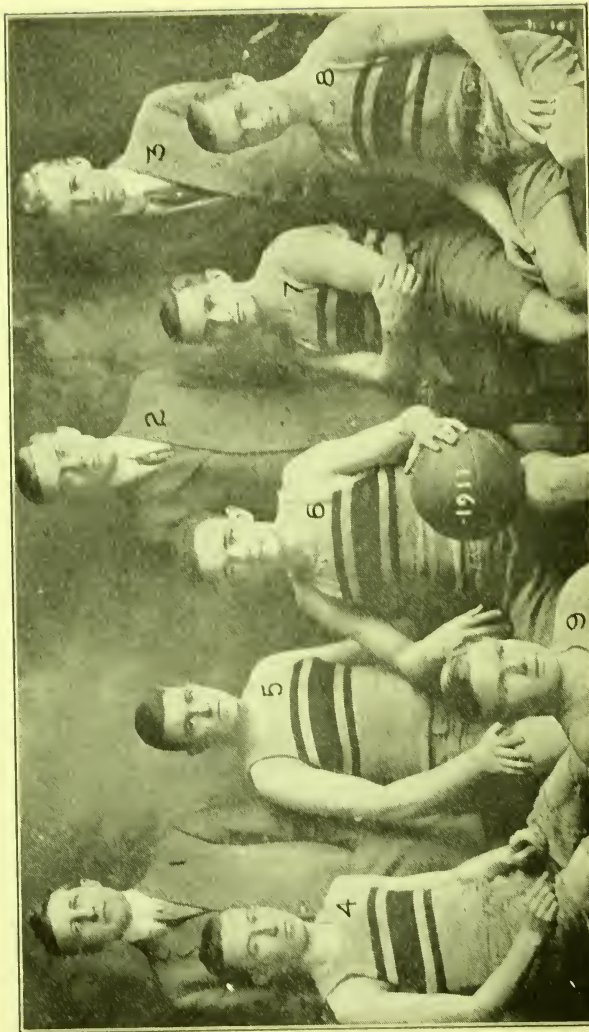
These are players above the average and deserve special mention for their work during the past season.

Taking into consideration all departments of the game, and the records of each player during the season, Shore, the Penn State forward, and Blumenauer of Cornell deserve the positions on the second team. Both of these players are of the dashing type, quick to take opportunities and hard men to prevent from scoring.

CENTERS.

It has been often stated that the center position is the most difficult one to play, and there is no question that there is a great deal of truth in this statement. Few men are physically capable of filling the pivotal position in a manner that will compare favorably with first-class forwards and guards. Records and statistics will show, with seldom an exception, that championship teams have had men of extraordinary ability for the center position. During the past season all of the big teams were represented by centers of more than ordinary caliber. Alexander of Columbia, Pierce of Pennsylvania, Twaddell of Cornell, Finnessy of Yale and Hughes of Princeton must all be considered for the All-Star selection.

The Princeton center had all the qualifications necessary to make him one of the best men that ever played the position, but for some reason or other he has never fulfilled the expectations of his admirers or critics of the game. During his first year of



1. Knolt, Coach; 2. C. Atkin, Mgr.; 3. B. Patterson, Asst. Mgr.; 4. Hequembourg; 5. Leon; 6. R. Micks, Capt.; 7. Coward; 8. Fairbairn; 9. Brum. UNION UNIVERSITY, SCHENECTADY, N. Y.

collegiate basket ball he gave promise of developing into a star of the first magnitude, but year after year he has failed to play the game that would warrant selecting him for the All-Star team. Possibly, if Hughes had been playing on a stronger team, he would have had greater ambition at all times to show his true caliber. Nevertheless, he was a great strength to the team from Old Nassau.

Twaddell of Ithaca early in the year was heralded as the star of the basket ball season and great things were expected from him by his college mates. How he would have classed with the other centers if he had not met with two serious accidents is difficult to judge, but there is no doubt that a broken nose and a sprained ankle materially affected his game and kept him on the bench long enough to kill his chances for first selection.

Finnessy, captain of the Yale team, had the best opportunity to again win the highest position in collegiate basket ball. Whether it was that the extra duties of captain affected his play or because his team was not up to the standard of other Yale teams, nevertheless, he at times played the game in a manner that would prevent any one from selecting him on any representative team. He played two or three excellent games during the season and achieved the honor of scoring the greatest number of field goals in the Eastern collegiate series.

Pierce, representing Pennsylvania for his first season in the league, played a consistent game and promises to develop into the best center the Red and Blue has ever had. He lacked experience, but, nevertheless, with his dashing speed he was a hard man to cover and equally strong in guarding his opponent. There is no question that if he had not been taken down with pneumonia just when he was showing his best form, his chances would have been even better for center on the All-Eastern team.

As was predicted in the Game last year, Alexander, the center on the champion Columbia five, with a year's more experience, proved to be the best center in the East. He is an entirely different type of player than the others mentioned—not a dashing type, but steady and consistent, always playing a high class of



1. Jacks; 2. Kern; 3. R. Burns; 4. J. Burns; 5. Dempsey, Mgr.; 6. Snody, Asst. Mgr.; 7. McCall, Capt.; 8. A. Snody; 9. Brooks.

OSWEGO (N. Y.) NORMAL SCHOOL.

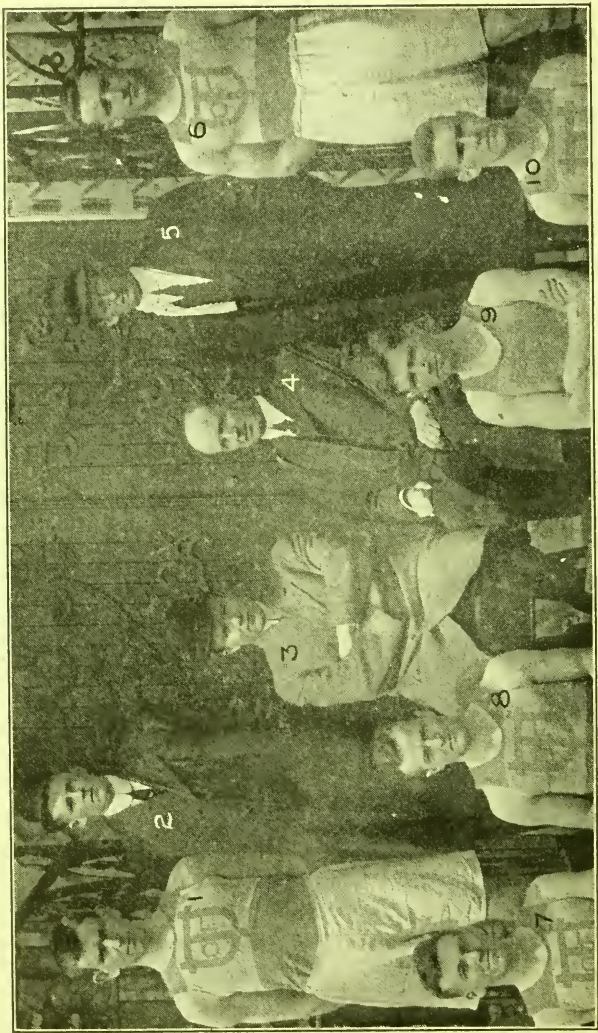
ball, dependable in every emergency and a hard worker. His offense was not quite as good as some of the other men, but he was the most consistent jumper, placed the ball well and was by far the best defensive man playing the position. Only three goals were scored against him during the season, and all of these by remarkable shots. He was cool at all times and possessed that greatest of all qualities in college athletes, never accepting or admitting defeat until the last whistle blows. Alexander, by his all-around high class work, deserves the position of center on the All-Star team.

GUARDS.

Although, as stated previously in this article, the offensive side of the sport has to a certain degree overshadowed the defensive, nevertheless, with but few exceptions, the majority of the men playing the guard positions seemed to be satisfied with preventing their opponents from scoring. This, no doubt, was probably due to the fact that there were so many forwards above the average that the guards were kept busy to prevent their opponents from scoring, so they did not have time to score themselves. There were any number of men in the East that were first class defensive men, but few exhibited sufficient scoring ability and teamwork to warrant them being considered for the All-Star team. Walton and Jourdet of Pennsylvania, Lee and Benson of Columbia, Heath and Parnes of Cornell, Girdansky of New York University, and Young of Penn State must all be considered before a final selection is made.

Young and Girdansky played the same style of game. Both were strong men physically and knew the game thoroughly. They played strictly the back court game and prevented many a basket being scored against their team, but their position on the court, of necessity, kept them out of the game, and, although they possessed the requisite qualities to make them valuable offensive players, unfortunately they were kept from showing it and must give way to men who exhibited greater offensive ability.

Heath and Parnes of Cornell were very capable guards. Parnes, a new man, although used only as a substitute during the entire



1, Simpson; 2, F. Livingston, Sec.-Treas.; 3, F. S. Park, Pres.; 4, Prof. A. T. Delury, Hon. Pres.; 5, Dr. J. W. Barton. Phys. Dir.; 6, Dixon; 7, R. Dobbin, Mgr.; 8, J. Wood, Capt.; 9, Brock; 10, Boddy.

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO.

season, was, in the judgment of the writer, the best man on the Ithaca team. If he had played regularly he no doubt would have been a more serious contender for one of the premier positions. Heath played a high class grade of ball during the entire year, but to a certain degree sacrificed his defense for his offense. He was speedy in covering the court and a good shot, but his value to a team would not be as great as the men selected.

Statistics of the past season show that Columbia and Pennsylvania were the two strongest defensive teams in the East. Columbia's defensive record of 54 field goals scored against them in 14 games, or less than four goals to a game, is one of which any team should be proud. It is only natural to look to these teams for good guards. That we find them there is no surprise. In Walton and Jourdet and Lee and Benson we have the four best guards of the year. There is not much choice between them. Jourdet, a new man in intercollegiate basket ball, was a stone wall in defense for the Pennsylvania team, and, with a year's more experience, will be a hard man to keep off the first team. Benson, the bright particular star of last year, for some unaccountable reason did not reach his 1910 form, and, although he played excellent ball, was not consistent enough to warrant placing him ahead of the two men selected for the All-Star team.

Walton of Pennsylvania and Lee of Columbia receive practically the unanimous choice of all critics for the two guard positions. Both of these men possess all the requisites necessary for ideal guards. They have the strength and stamina to withstand an incessant attack, and in turn possess the speed to carry the ball into their opponents' territory. Both are excellent dribblers and good shots for the basket.

The two combinations as selected are well versed in every department of the game, and would ably represent the East in a series of games with any other sectional All-Star team.

Review of the Western Collegiate Basket Ball Season

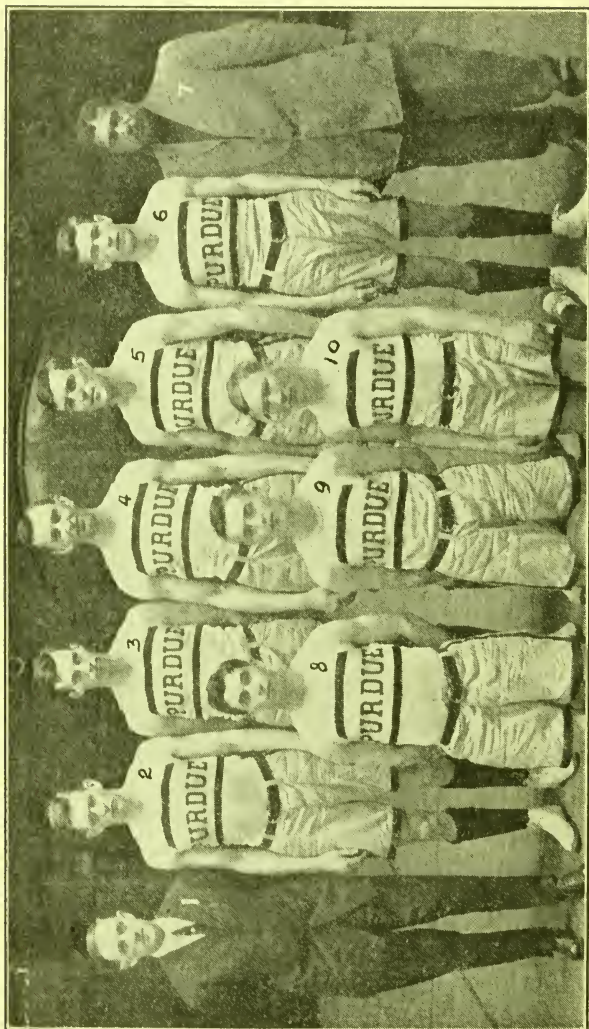
BY JOSEPH E. RAYCROFT, UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

The basket ball season of 1910-1911 was the most successful in the history of the college game in the Middle West. Interest in the game is still on the increase, not only in the colleges and schools, but also in the Y.M.C.A.'s, playgrounds, Sunday-schools, athletic associations, turners' organizations, and others, all of which use the intercollegiate rules.

The changes in the rules last year proved beneficial and accomplished in large measure their purpose of making the game cleaner and faster. There are still a few coaches and officials in this section of the country who are not as active as could be desired in helping to put changes in the rules into effect and to combat tendencies toward undue roughness. In general, however, the requests of the Rules Committee for co-operation in their effort to improve the game, by reducing roughness and favoring clean, fast play, have met with a very gratifying response on all sides. One of the greatest difficulties in the way of making the game cleaner and faster in many places is the small floor with inadequate out-of-bounds. It is a practical impossibility for two basket ball teams to play a game in a space that measures only 2,500 square feet without some signs of roughness, unless the teams are unusually well coached and the game well handled by the officials. The provision of a proper space for the games will help greatly to improve the game and to favor its further development in the colleges.

A large number of championships in various groups, ranging from "midgets" to "unlimited weight," have been conducted by the above organizations.

The work of the officials has shown definite improvement. Players and coaches have co-operated with them so that their



1, R. Jones, Coach; 2, Barr; 3, McVaugh; 4, Charters; 5, Stockton; 6, Miller; 7, Clark, Trainer; 8, Hanna; 9, Johnson; 10, Sicks.

PURDUE UNIVERSITY, LAFAYETTE, IND.

work has been made easier and more effective. The various series as a whole have been remarkably free from bickerings and misunderstandings. Conferences have been held for players, coaches, and officials, in various groups—colleges, schools, playgrounds, associations, and so on—and have been very useful in aiding those who were responsible for the conduct of the games to work effectively. The number of good officials is still too small. As the interest in the game grows, and the number of teams increases, the need for a larger number of competent officials is emphasized. This year several old college players have been tried out as officials and have served in some of the less important games in this vicinity with such good results that the outlook for increasing the number of competent officials during the next year is more encouraging. The basket ball officials in Chicago organized a club, membership in which was open to any competent official. This proved to be of considerable value in raising the standard of work and in training up new men for this important function.

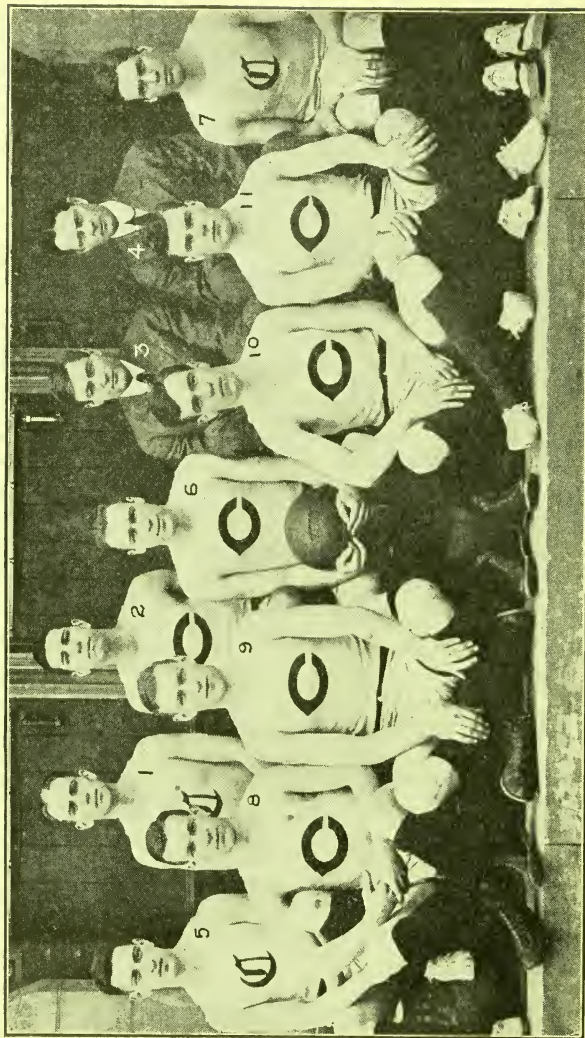
THE OHIO CONFERENCE.

College basket ball has made great strides in Ohio during the past two or three seasons. Eleven members of the Conference were represented by teams, and some of them by teams of the first rank. Complete harmony is reported among coaches, players and officials, and the game is cleaning up very decidedly. The rules have been strictly interpreted and administered, the game resembling more closely that played by Western Conference teams than that most frequently played by the teams further East.

Holding, close guarding, and the so-called "grab and run" dribble have been practically eliminated, with the result of making the games much cleaner and faster.

Ohio State, Buchtel and Oberlin had excellent teams and played full schedules.

The schedule was so irregularly arranged that the title to the championship is not clear. Both Oberlin and Buchtel had excellent teams. Neither lost a Conference game, though they



1, Freeman; 2, Goldstein; 3, Schommer, Coach; 4, Dr. J. E. Raycroft, Coach and Mgr.; 5, Frank; 6, Sauer, Capt.; 7, Mehl; 8, Bell; 9, Goettler; 10, Paine; 11, Fulkerson.

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO TEAM.

did not play each other. On the basis of comparative scores and on form, it would seem that Oberlin has the stronger claim.

THE WESTERN CONFERENCE.

There were more upsets and reversals of form in the series for the 1911 championship than ever before, and the result was in doubt until the last game was played between Minnesota and Chicago, which left the series a tie between Minnesota and Purdue. It was found impossible to arrange for a deciding game between these two, and so the championship remains undecided.

Northwestern's team was not even up to the standard of previous years. They won only one game in their series of thirteen, and that one, strangely enough, from Minnesota, one of the strongest teams in the Conference. The team played at times in championship form, but could not seem to hold the pace throughout a game. The Lamke brothers were the individual stars of the team.

Iowa played most of her games in the Missouri Valley League, and only four with Western Conference fives, two with Minnesota, both lost, and two with Northwestern, both victories. There is little basis for forming an estimate of this team.

Indiana, with five old men back, had the best team that has represented it during recent years. Barnhart, Hipskind, and Berndt were all unusually strong players. The team was well balanced and well coached. They broke even in their series with Chicago, Illinois, and Wisconsin. They won two from Northwestern by good scores, but lost both games to their traditional rivals, Purdue, in close games, 32-37 and 16-21.

Wisconsin started the season with excellent prospects, having four of her last year's squad available. They played their first Conference game with Purdue at Lafayette, and lost 16-34. During the next month the team was practically invincible and won four straight games from Northwestern, Illinois, Chicago, and Indiana. Their next game with Minnesota at Minneapolis was extremely close and hard fought and was lost by the score of 16-17. In their next game they got their revenge on Purdue by a score of 45-17. Then came a most unexpected slump. The team



1, Dahringer; 2, Poston; 3, Hall; 4, Gates; 5, Woolston; 6, Bernstein, Capt.; 7, Thompson, Coach; 8, Leo; 9, Renne, Photo.

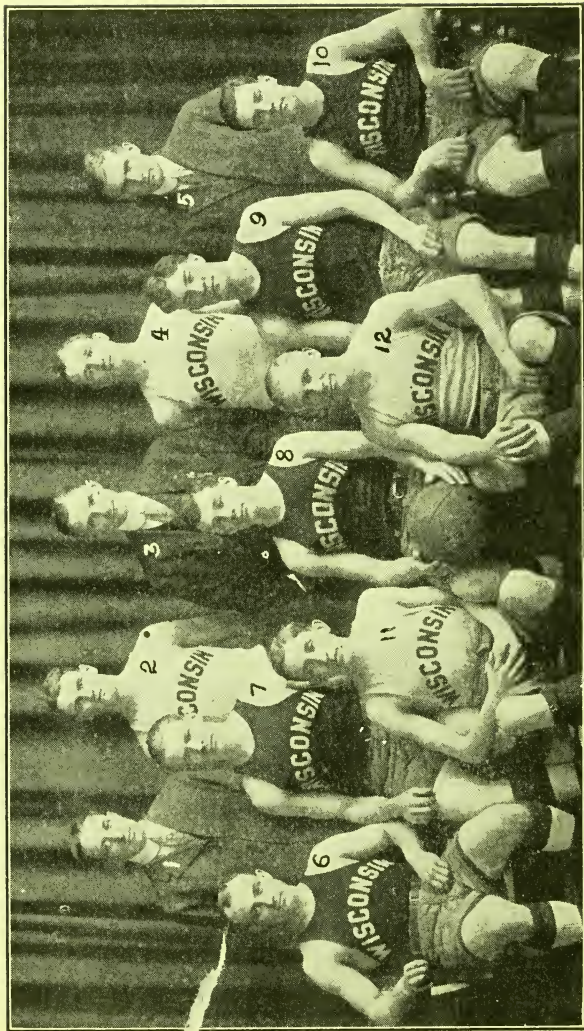
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS.

apparently went stale, and lost every game excepting one with Northwestern, and finished fifth in the race for the championship. It is hard to understand why Wisconsin did not make a better showing for the season, because when the team was in form, it played the fastest, cleanest, most effective basket ball that has been seen in this part of the country for years.

Illinois started the season minus the services of Watson, Thompson and Popperfuss, who had graduated. Bernstein, Hall, and Poston, however, made a strong nucleus of old men, which was supplemented by Matter and Plockman, who had shown unusual strength as freshmen the year before. Illinois played the most consistent game this year that they have played for some time. In none of the games which they lost was the score more than seven points against them. They lost both games to Chicago by close scores, 17-23 and 18-19, the latter an overtime game, and won both from Minnesota, 18-17, and 22-12. They broke even with Purdue, Indiana, and Wisconsin, and secured their odd victory over Northwestern. They were unfortunate in losing two of their strong men, Poston and Plockman, the latter by injuries early in the season. If they had been able to keep their original team, they would have been very strong contenders for the championship. As it was, they finished in fourth place.

Chicago started the season with only one veteran, Sauer, from their last year's championship team, and had to build up an entirely new machine. They won the first two games from Northwestern and Illinois, then lost the next three to Purdue, Indiana, and Wisconsin, all away from home. They won the second Indiana game by a good margin, lost again to Purdue, and then won four straight from Minnesota, Illinois, Northwestern, and Wisconsin, and played the last game at Minnesota with a chance of a tie with Purdue if they won the victory. As it was, they made a very creditable record, and finished in third place.

Purdue had four of her veteran team back, with Barr, a strong freshman player, to take the place of Creel, who had graduated. They won the first seven Conference games straight, and then



1, Bernstein, Trainer; 2, Kuechenmeister; 3, Noyes; 4, Gillette; 5, Schranck, Mgr.; 6, Stengel; 7, Scoville; 8, Birch, Capt.; 9, Adams; 10, Youngman; 11, Bradish; 12, Johnson.

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

Thomas, Photo.

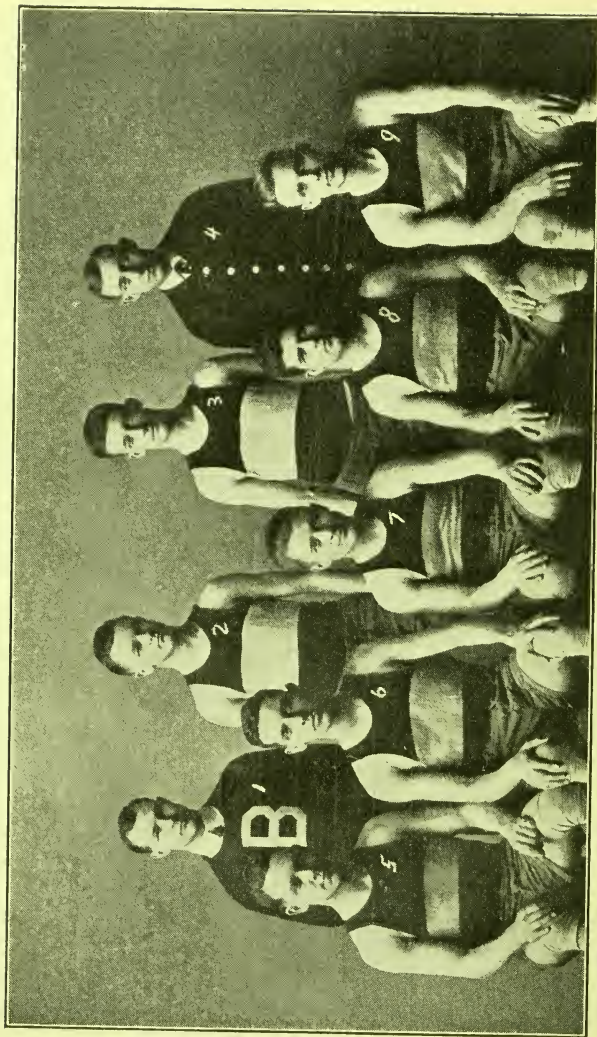
lost the next four in succession to Illinois, Wisconsin, and twice to Minnesota. The last game of their season was their second game with Indiana, which they won. Charters, McVaugh and Barr were their best scorers, and the team as a whole played an extremely clean and fast game, with good combinations.

Minnesota was most fortunate in having at the start of the season six men of her last year's squad, having lost only one of her regular team, Hansen, by graduation. They lost their first Conference game at home to Illinois by a score of 17-18. They won their next two with Wisconsin and Iowa, and then on their trip they lost to Northwestern, 18-21; won from Purdue and lost to Chicago. Then they won their second game from Wisconsin away from home, 21-13, lost to Illinois the second time, 12-22, and won the next four games from Purdue, Iowa, Northwestern, and Chicago. Minnesota had strong combinations and played with much dash and aggressiveness. Lawler was the best forward in the Conference and had excellent support from the other members of the team. It was unfortunate that it was found impossible to arrange for another game with Purdue to decide the tie for the championship, which consequently had to be left in abeyance.

Following are the statistics of the season:

TEAM RECORDS, 1911

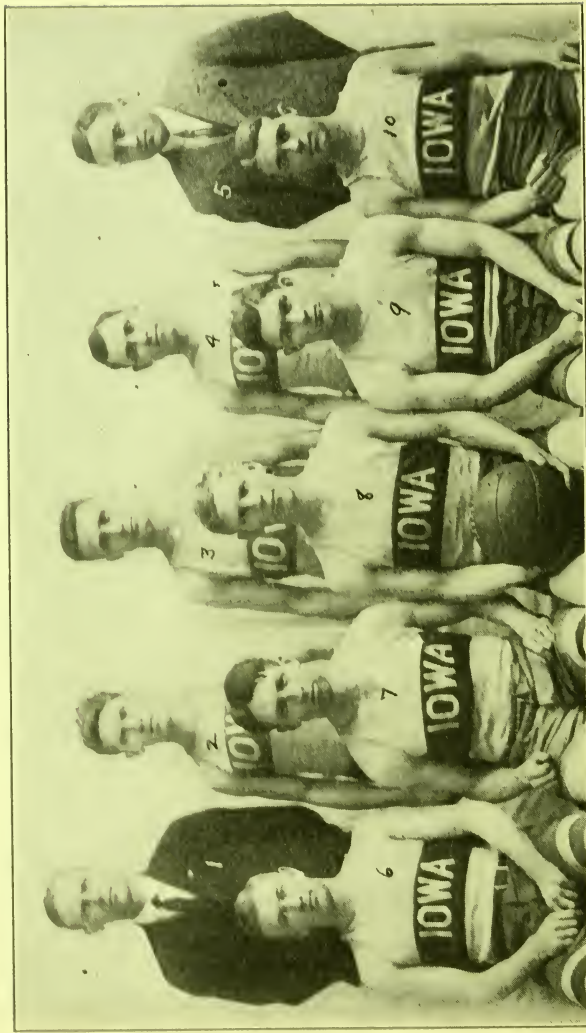
TEAM	Games	Won	Lost	Per Cent.	Total Points	Opponents Points	Field Goals	Oppo. Field Goals	Free Throws		Fouls		Oppo. Fouls	
									Made	Missed	Personal	Technical	Personal	Technical
Minnesota	12	8	4	.667	269	182	109	68	51	46	79	7	82	17
Purdue	12	8	4	.667	310	254	134	110	42	52	87	19	84	10
Chicago	12	7	5	.583	251	255	94	102	63	32	77	12	75	20
Illinois	11	6	5	.545	239	213	96	83	47	44	91	5	81	10
Wisconsin	12	6	6	.500	317	223	138	89	41	41	66	20	78	10
Indiana	10	5	5	.500	232	251	95	103	42	33	75	20	68	6
Iowa	4	2	2	.500	66	101	27	42	12	12	25	5	24	0
Northwestern ...	13	1	12	.083	172	377	50	155	72	75	112	17	120	26



1, Rackle, Coach; 2, Whitney; 3, Freeland; 4, Mann, Trainer; 5, Davis; 6, Barnhart; 7, Hipskind, Capt.; 8, Berndt; 9, Graves.
INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

RESULTS OF 1911 SCHEDULE.

Date.	Opponents.	Where Played.	Score.
Jan. 7—	Chicago vs. Northwestern,	at Chicago.....	24—16
Jan. 7—	Illinois vs. Indiana,	at Champaign.....	32—12
Jan. 13—	Purdue vs. Wisconsin,	at Lafayette.....	34—16
Jan. 14—	Northwestern vs. Wisconsin,	at Evanston.....	9—29
Jan. 14—	Illinois vs. Chicago,	at Champaign.....	17—23
Jan. 20—	Purdue vs. Chicago,	at Lafayette.....	23—15
Jan. 21—	Indiana vs. Chicago,	at Bloomington.....	22—14
Jan. 21—	Purdue vs. Northwestern,	at Lafayette.....	51— 8
Jan. 21—	Wisconsin vs. Illinois,	at Madison.....	20—17
Jan. 25—	Minnesota vs. Illinois,	at Minneapolis.....	17—18
Jan. 28—	Illinois vs. Purdue,	at Champaign.....	29—33
Jan. 28—	Wisconsin vs. Chicago,	at Madison.....	46—22
Jan. 28—	Iowa vs. Northwestern,	at Iowa City.....	17—10
Jan. 31—	Indiana vs. Purdue,	at Bloomington.....	32—37
Feb. 3—	Wisconsin vs. Indiana,	at Madison.....	51— 9
Feb. 4—	Chicago vs. Indiana,	at Chicago.....	33—17
Feb. 4—	Minnesota vs. Wisconsin,	at Minneapolis.....	17—16
Feb. 10—	Chicago vs. Purdue,	at Chicago.....	14—20
Feb. 10—	Minnesota vs. Iowa,	at Minneapolis.....	37— 7
Feb. 11—	Northwestern vs. Purdue,	at Evanston.....	12—30
Feb. 15—	Northwestern vs. Minnesota,	at Evanston.....	21—18
Feb. 16—	Purdue vs. Minnesota,	at Lafayette.....	15—19
Feb. 17—	Indiana vs. Illinois,	at Bloomington.....	19—14
Feb. 17—	Northwestern vs. Iowa,	at Evanston.....	18—27
Feb. 18—	Purdue vs. Illinois,	at Lafayette.....	15—25
Feb. 21—	Chicago vs. Minnesota,	at Chicago.....	22—13
Feb. 24—	Chicago vs. Illinois,	at Chicago.....	19—18
Feb. 24—	Wisconsin vs. Purdue,	at Madison.....	45—17
Feb. 24—	Northwestern vs. Indiana,	at Evanston.....	19—33
Feb. 25—	Northwestern vs. Illinois,	at Evanston.....	15—26
Feb. 25—	Minnesota vs. Purdue,	at Minneapolis.....	23—14
Mar. 1—	Wisconsin vs. Minnesota,	at Madison.....	13—21
Mar. 1—	Northwestern vs. Chicago,	at Evanston.....	18—25
Mar. 2—	Illinois vs. Minnesota,	at Champaign.....	22—12
Mar. 4—	Chicago vs. Wisconsin,	at Chicago.....	24—22
Mar. 4—	Iowa vs. Minnesota,	at Iowa City.....	15—36
Mar. 4—	Purdue vs. Indiana,	at Lafayette.....	21—16
Mar. 7—	Minnesota vs. Northwestern,	at Minneapolis... ..	33— 3
Mar. 8—	Wisconsin vs. Northwestern,	at Madison.....	23—11
Mar. 10—	Indiana vs. Wisconsin,	at Bloomington.....	21—18
Mar. 11—	Illinois vs. Wisconsin,	at Champaign.....	21—18
Mar. 11—	Minnesota vs. Chicago,	at Minneapolis.....	23—16
Mar. 11—	Indiana vs. Northwestern,	at Bloomington.....	41—12



1, Kellogg, Ath. Mgr.; 2, Berry; 3, Leo; 4, Weaver; 5, Stewart, Coach; 6, Sallander; 7, Smith; 8, Ryden, Capt.; 9, Thomas; 10, Schmidt.

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, IOWA CITY, IOWA.

INDIVIDUAL RECORDS, SEASON OF 1911.

NAME	Games	Total Points	Field Goals	Opponents' Goals	Free Throws		Fouls		Oppon. Fouls	
					Made	Missed	Personal	Technical	Personal	Technical
Lawler, Minnesota, F.....	12	143	52	9	39	30	18	3	30	2
Sauer, Chicago, F.....	12	129	35	4	59	28	13	2	14	2
Barnhart, Indiana, F.....	10	118	38	7	42	33	4	3	13	1
Charters, Purdue, C.....	12	116	37	24	42	47	12	3	18	2
Birch, Wisconsin, F.....	12	114	39	3	36	37	6	0	19	3
Lamke, R., Northwestern, F.....	13	114	26	20	62	61	21	12	24	8
Poston, Illinois, F.....	8	80	30	10	20	19	8	4	12	2
McVaugh, Purdue, F.....	12	76	38	9	0	3	16	1	18	2
Stangel, Wisconsin, F.....	9	71	34	4	3	2	10	4	16	1
Adams, Wisconsin, C.....	9	66	32	21	2	1	17	11	14	1
Barr, Purdue, F.....	12	64	32	7	0	2	15	3	21	2
Goettler, Chicago, F.....	11½	62	29	22	4	4	15	4	17	5
Walker, Minnesota, C.....	12	62	25	16	12	15	8	1	8	5
Graves, Indiana, C.....	9½	50	25	28	0	0	14	2	10	2
Lamke, E., Northwestern, F.....	12	44	17	9	10	14	12	1	28	6
Matter, Illinois, F.....	5	43	12	5	19	19	7	1	8	1
Bernstein, Illinois, G.....	11	41	18	22	5	4	15	0	13	1
Frank, Minnesota, F.....	10	36	18	6	0	0	17	0	17	2
Scoville, Wisconsin, G.....	12	32	16	19	0	1	13	3	13	1
Hipskind, Indiana, F.....	10	32	16	7	0	0	14	8	8	0
Paine, Chicago, C.....	12	30	15	26	0	0	15	2	15	1
Hall, Illinois, F.....	5	28	14	2	0	0	7	0	8	0
Ryden, Iowa, F.....	4	26	7	1	12	12	3	0	3	0
Miller, Purdue, G.....	8	24	12	26	0	0	12	3	11	1
Leo, Illinois, C.....	8	18	9	7	0	0	21	0	12	1
Youngman, Wisconsin, G.....	12	16	8	24	0	0	8	2	11	3
Rosenwald, Minnesota, G.....	12	16	8	17	0	0	17	1	13	7
Sallander, Iowa, F.....	4	16	8	2	0	0	2	1	2	0
Goldstein, Chicago, F.....	5	16	8	2	0	0	4	1	9	3
Berndt, Indiana, G.....	10	16	8	33	0	0	16	4	16	2
Johnson, Purdue, G.....	4½	14	7	5	0	0	8	5	2	0
Stockton, Purdue, G.....	11	12	6	26	0	0	18	3	12	2
Kuchenmeister, Wisconsin, C.....	5	10	5	3	0	0	9	0	4	0
Woolston, Illinois, F.....	11	10	5	24	0	0	16	0	18	5
Dahringer, Illinois, C.....	4½	10	4	3	2	2	5	0	6	0
Fulkerson, Chicago, G.....	9	10	5	22	0	0	15	1	9	2
Freeland, Indiana, F.....	2	10	5	0	0	0	6	0	5	0
Smith, Iowa, C.....	4	8	4	8	0	0	0	0	6	0
Schmidt, Iowa, G.....	4	8	4	13	0	0	8	4	5	0
Thomas, Iowa, G.....	4	8	4	15	0	0	10	0	7	0
White, Illinois, G.....	7	8	4	10	0	0	12	0	4	0
Gillette, Wisconsin, G.....	4	8	4	15	0	0	3	0	1	1
Scanlon, Northwestern, G.....	7	6	3	22	0	0	6	0	8	2
Davis, Indiana, G.....	9	6	3	28	0	0	20	3	16	1
Bell, Chicago, G.....	9	4	2	22	0	0	9	1	10	2
Wells, Northwestern, C.....	11	4	2	27	0	0	22	2	23	5
Whipperman, Minnesota, C.....	2½	4	2	2	0	1	3	0	3	0
Hanna, Purdue, G.....	3½	4	2	3	0	0	4	1	2	1
Wertz, Northwestern, C.....	1	2	1	1	0	0	2	0	1	0



BUCHTEL COLLEGE.

INDIVIDUAL RECORDS, SEASON OF 1911—CONTINUED.

[illegible]



1, Charters (center), University of Purdue; 2, Lawler (forward), University of Minnesota; 3, Sauer (forward), University of Chicago; 4, Rosenwald (guard), University of Minnesota; 5, Scoville (guard), University of Wisconsin.

ALL-WESTERN COLLEGIATE TEAM.

All-Western Collegiate Team

BY CHRIS STEINMETZ, UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

FIRST TEAM.

Right Forward.....	Lawler (Capt.) Minnesota
Left Forward.....	Sauer, Chicago
Center	Charters, Purdue
Right Guard	Rosenwald, Minnesota
Left Guard	Scoville, Wisconsin

SECOND TEAM.

Right Forward	Birch (Capt.), Wisconsin
Left Forward	McVaugh, Purdue
Center	Adams, Wisconsin
Right Guard	Bernstein, Illinois
Left Guard	Stockton, Purdue

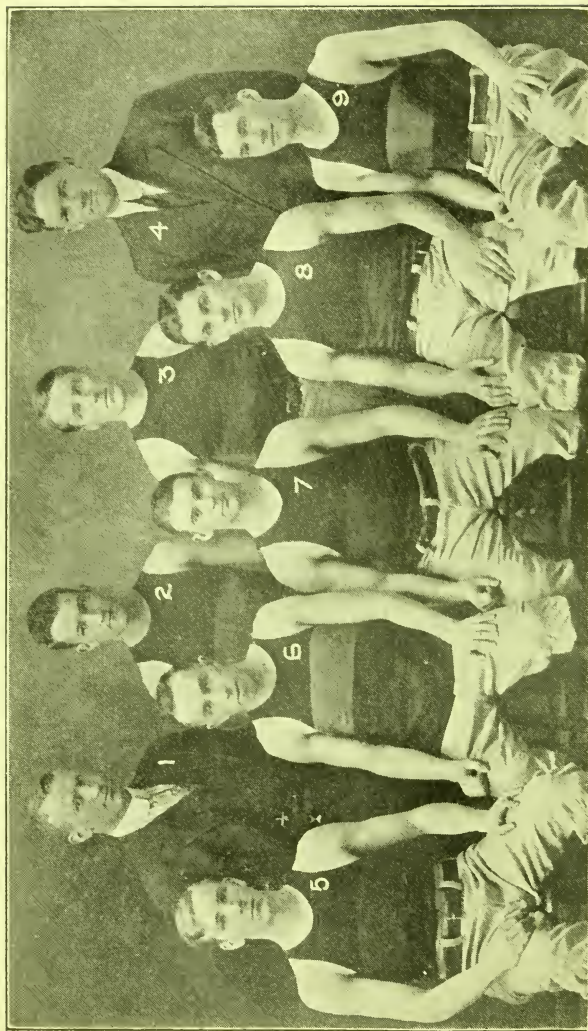
THIRD TEAM.

Right Forward	Poston, Illinois
Left Forward	Stangel, Wisconsin
Center	Walker (Capt.), Minnesota
Right Guard	Fulkerson, Chicago
Left Guard	Berndt, Indiana

The season of 1911 closed with a blaze of glory, with four teams fighting desperately for the championship, Minnesota and Chicago coming up from the rear, and Purdue and Wisconsin taking a decided slump. Close scores with very few exceptions marked the outcome of nearly every league game, while a noticeable feature was the fact that the scores were uniformly large. This can be explained because the season developed many excellent forwards and few good guards. As was the case in previous years, during the course of the season one or two men loomed up prominently and their playing outshone that of their fellow team-mates.

FORWARDS.

For all-around good playing, Lawler of Minnesota was the sensation of Western collegiate basket ball. In twelve games played he scored nearly 150 points, establishing a new Conference record. This slight built individual did not take part in any game in which he was not the star. A past master with the dribble, coupled with a tireless desire to cover the floor and get



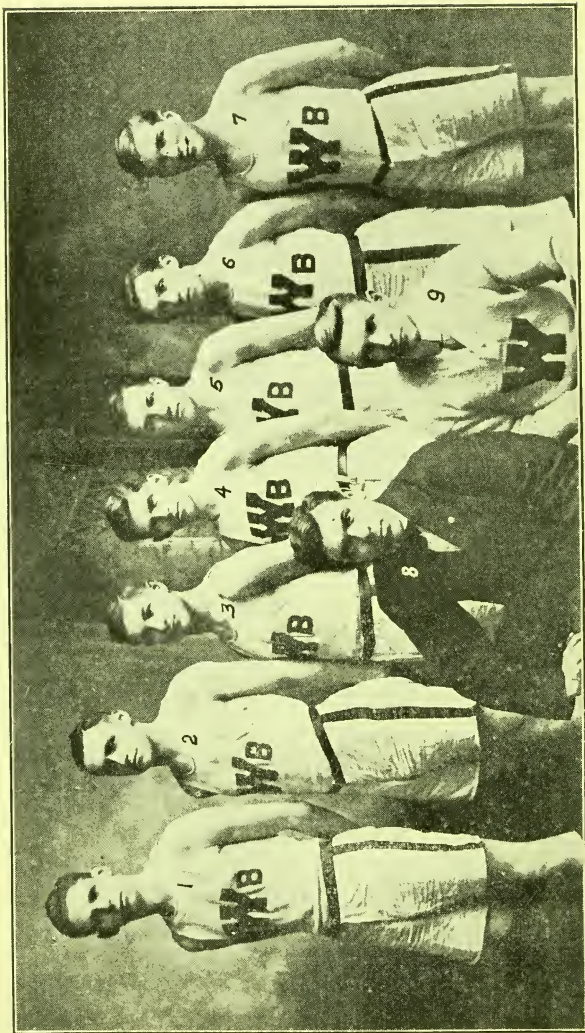
1, Gray, Coach; 2, Nikoloff; 3, Tucker; 4, Kinney, Mgr.; 5, Young; 6, Henderson; 7, Nichols, Capt.; 8, Pyle; 9, McMillan.

OBERLIN (O.) COLLEGE.

possession of the ball, with an eagle eye for the basket, nature endowed him with all the requisites of an ideal forward. This player's wonderful work was the direct cause of Purdue losing her first game to Minnesota by a score of 19 to 15. Again in the final hard-fought Chicago game Fulkerson did nothing else but hang on to Lawler, yet by the time the game was over the latter had taken part in a majority of the passes and had incidently garnered four field goals. In the Iowa game he caged nine field goals and ten free throws for a total of 28 points. He was also a very valuable man for his team in free throwing, being steady in every game.

As a team-mate for Lawler the writer's choice is Captain Sauer of Chicago, who not only possessed accurate judgment in shooting goals from the field and making points from the foul line, but figured in many more plays than the average forward in handling and passing the ball. He was an exceptionally good free thrower, in fact, was the star and mainstay of the Midway team, scoring more than one-half of the points made by the entire team during the course of the season. When Chicago beat Minnesota by a score of 22 to 13 it was Sauer who was responsible for turning the trick.

Another star forward nearly as good as Sauer was the Wisconsin captain, Birch, who, next to Lawler, scored the greatest number of field goals of the season. He was a heady player and was ever ready and willing to do his share of the work. In the Indiana game he managed to cage ten field goals, which is a good indication that he must have been playing a fair article of ball. McVaugh and Barr of Purdue were two more forwards that showed class, especially the former, who played excellently with his team, but to a fault at times in that he waited to pass the ball instead of taking a shot himself. Twice during the season he scored nine field goals and averaged a fraction more than three field goals for each game played. Barr was not as good a player, but always worked hard and was excellent at covering and blocking. Stangel of Wisconsin, although he encountered scholastic difficulties before the final games, was a good forward and had a good eye for finding the basket. He



1, McEvoy; 2, Culbertson; 3, Ogle; 4, Rust; 5, Young; 6, Schaefer, Capt.; 7, Hinshaw; 8, F. Muhl, Coach; 9, Kinnie, Mgr.

ILLINOIS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY, BLOOMINGTON, ILL.

should develop into a first-class forward by next season. Poston of Illinois played some wonderful ball in the last four games of the season, having been handicapped by an injured knee. He played forward equally as well as he took care of the center position the season previous. His five baskets in the Minnesota game turned the tide of victory in favor of his team. Captain Ryden of Iowa was a good forward, as were also Barnhardt of Indiana and Ray Lamke of Northwestern. The latter was the whole Northwestern team and, by scoring 17 points against Minnesota, succeeded in winning the first and only Conference game won by Northwestern.

CENTERS.

For the center position there are three men in the running: Charters of Purdue, Adams of Wisconsin, and Walker of Minnesota. Comparatively speaking the pivotal points on all the Conference teams were the weakest, since none of the regular centers played a steady or consistent game, playing mostly in streaks. Because of his consistent scoring, however, I believe Charters deserves the place. He was the star man for the Boilermakers, being possessed of all the requirements necessary in a good center—height, reach, ruggedness and speed. Had he played his best game throughout the entire season, I believe his team would have landed the undisputed title instead of being tied with Minnesota. Another noticeable feature concerning the game played by Charters was that he always played very well on his home court. In the Wisconsin game he scored six field goals against Adams, while in the return game on the Badgers court Adams shot seven baskets over Charters. Purdue relied much upon his ability as a free thrower.

Adams of Wisconsin, although a much more brilliant individual player, unfortunately for himself and his team, played a few off games, and was unable to finish the season because of scholastic difficulties. When he opposed giant Charters spectators were treated to a battle royal, as their playing was along similar lines. Adams at times was exceedingly rough, but this can be accounted for by his over-eagerness to help his team win. In the Chicago game he scored nine field goals over Goettler.



WHITMAN COLLEGE, WALLA WALLA, WASH.

The next center in rank was Walker, an All-America foot ball tackle. This center, while not as brilliant a player as either Charters or Adams, was more consistent, working hard every second from the first blow of the whistle to the pistol shot ending the game. To his floor work many of his team-mate (Lawler's) baskets are directly due and he aided materially in downing Purdue by a score of 23 to 14. His playing the past season showed quite a marked improvement over that of the previous ones. Paine of Chicago was another center of class, as was also Graves of Indiana.

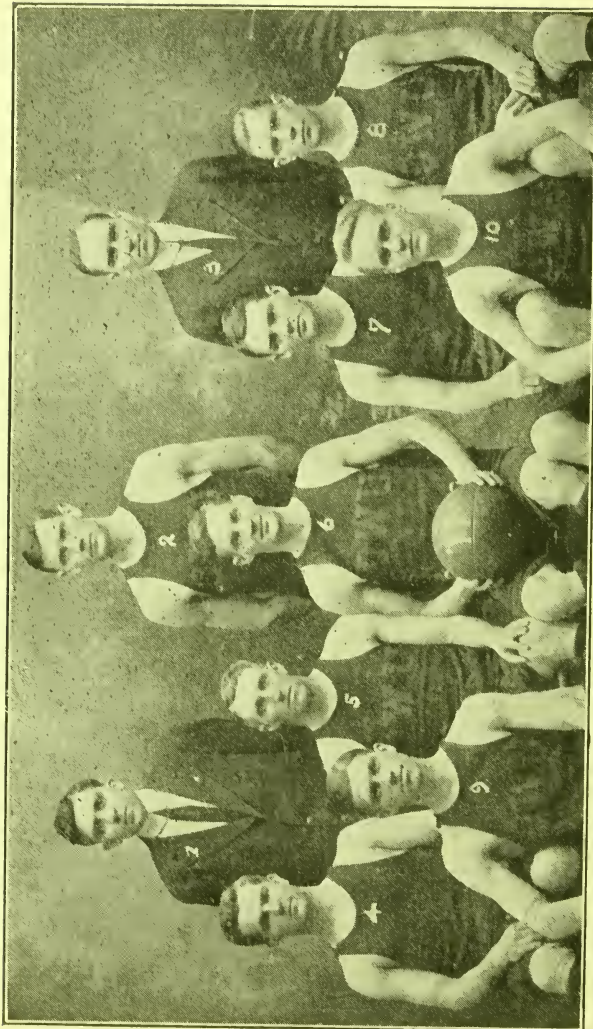
GUARDS.

There were few high-class guards playing the game during the past season; that is, men that were not only good defensive players but could also assist in team work and scoring. The game of to-day has arrived at such a point where a guard to be a valuable man must practically be a first-class forward.

The man in the West who approaches nearest to this standard is Scoville, captain-elect of Wisconsin. Changed from the forward to the guard position he had the advantage of the forward play and had a fine eye for the basket. He usually outplayed his opposing forward and in almost every game scored one or more field goals. But his greatest value was that he never let individual work interfere with team play. With his experience Scoville should, next season, rank high as either a guard or forward.

Rosenwald of Minnesota is my choice for the other guard position. Unlike Scoville he lacked the speed and accuracy of a forward. His defense was hard, extremely rough at times, and that tendency, I believe, was his greatest fault. But for covering and blocking his man he was a wonder, as any forward whom he guarded will admit. He would make an excellent team-mate for Scoville, who could play the running guard and allow Rosenwald to remain in the back field.

Two other guards who need mentioning are Bernstein of Illinois and Stockton of Purdue. The former is of the same type as Scoville, having played both forward and guard position. In the first Purdue game, which Illinois won by the close score of



1, Waddell, Mgr.; 2, Patton; 3, St. John, Ath. Dir.; 4, Severance; 5, Palmer; 6, Thomssen, Capt.; 7, Littick; 8, LeSourd; 9, Skinner; 10, Haig.

OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY, DELAWARE, OHIO.

33 to 29, Bernstein scored six goals and played the whole game for his team. In fact, he played hard in every game, and while he lined up as a forward he was really playing guard. When opposed to Sauer in the Chicago game both men played hard but finished the game with a rough and tumble exhibition. Stockton was a steady, hard-working guard who covered his man well, but rarely took a chance at dribbling the length of the field and trying for a goal. In fact, he scored fewer field goals than any of the good guards. Berndt of Indiana was another first-class guard, as was also Fulkerson of Chicago.

The combinations as selected are strong teams, both in offense and defense, and well versed in all departments of the game. They could be depended upon to ably represent the West against an All-Star team picked from any other section of the country.



1. Gorman, Mgr.; 2, Crane; 3, Parkinson; 4, Laggen; 5, Haus, Asst. Mgr.; 6, Pelligne; 7, Hayward, Capt.; 8, Davidson.
 WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY, MIDDLETOWN, CONN.
 New England Collegiate Champions.

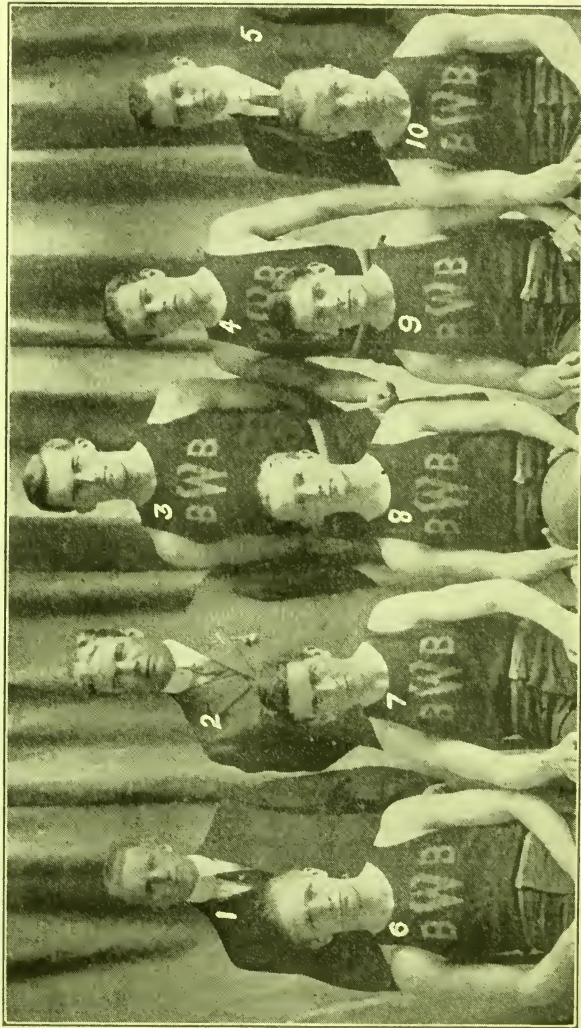
Review of the New England Collegiate Basket Ball Season

BY OSWALD TOWER, WILLIAMS COLLEGE.

The reviews of New England basket ball in recent years have resembled in one respect the thrilling tales told by the band of bold robbers—each review, like each tale, has been the same old story. Review number seven, however, or, if you will, chapter number seven of New England Basket Ball under the collegiate regime, is a brand new story with a new line of heroes. To relate the story adequately with all its surprises and thrills is impossible; consequently, it will be recorded simply that a new team carried home the banner last season, the details of the deed without the surprises and thrills being supplied herewith.

Wesleyan University won the championship of New England for the first time. Year after year for ten years Wesleyan had been putting out uniformly fast, near-championship teams, had been running neck and neck with Dartmouth and Williams in each race, only to be nosed out at the finish by one or both of them. In the five successive championships that had fallen to Williams since 1905, Wesleyan had loomed up each year as the chief challenger for the title. Dartmouth, to be sure, had taken several championships previous to 1905 and had been the runner-up in other seasons, but of late Dartmouth had been weakening while Wesleyan had been gaining strength. Hence it seemed not at all illogical that Wesleyan should succeed at last.

Before the season opened, it would have been a difficult matter to pick the probable winner. All of the teams lost heavily by graduation, Williams suffering most through the loss of four regular players, whereas the others lost from one to three. From the exceptionally strong team of 1910 Tufts lost heavily also, these losses being from accident and ineligibility as well as from graduation. Dartmouth, Brown, Wesleyan, and Massachusetts Institute of Technology were favored with a larger nucleus of



1, Dana, Mgr.; 2, Barrett, Trainer; 3, Mason; 4, Hodge; 5, Ayres, Asst. Mgr.; 6, Victor; 7, Gilmore; 8, Wallace; 9, Freeman; 10, Lewis.

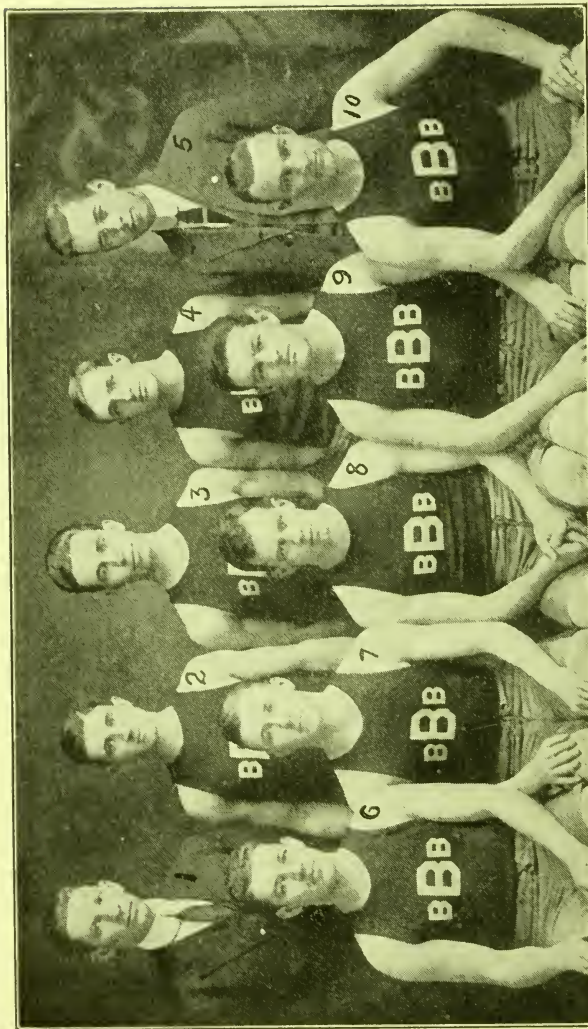
WILLIAMS COLLEGE.

veteran players and substitutes, yet in general their material was an unknown quantity. Consequently, the opening of the season was awaited with considerable uncertainty.

Nor did the preliminary games entirely dispel the uncertainty in regard to the relative merits of the teams. It was evident at the outset that Tufts was far below its usual standard, and that Rhode Island State and New Hampshire State were something more than practice teams for the leaders. As more important games were played, however, it became clear that four teams: Brown, Wesleyan, Dartmouth, and Williams, would fight it out for the championship.

Great interest began to center about the games among these four teams. Williams started operations by defeating Brown in Williamstown, but the game was close enough to indicate that the tables might be turned when the teams met in Providence. Soon after this, Wesleyan defeated Dartmouth rather easily at Hanover; and Williams demonstrated that the first Brown game was no mistake by winning a more decisive victory in Providence. These games made it evident that the chances of Brown and Dartmouth were slim, whereas there seemed, up to this time, no choice between Wesleyan and Williams. Then came one of the greatest surprises in the basket ball history of New England. For five years Wesleyan teams had played better basket ball in Williamstown than at home, had several times forced championship Williams teams to the very limit, yet no one was prepared in the slightest way for the slaughter that took place in Williamstown. Guarding like fiends, utterly bewildering their opponents with their swift passing, shooting with wizard-like accuracy, the Wesleyan players completely routed their opponents 43-11, thus ending the string of twenty-eight successive victories of Williams' basket ball teams, winning the first victory for a Wesleyan team on the Williams floor, and running up the largest score ever made against a Williams team either at home or away.

But the championship was far from decided. Wesleyan won against Brown in Middletown but dropped an over-time game to the same team in Providence, thus getting into a tie with Williams. Each team had lost one game in New England, hence



1, Muir, Mgr.; 2, Snell; 3, Scholze; 4, Vanderleith; 5, Drury, Asst. Mgr.; 6, Winslow; 7, Sullivan; 8, McKay, Capt.; 9, McLyman; 10, Adams.

BROWN UNIVERSITY.

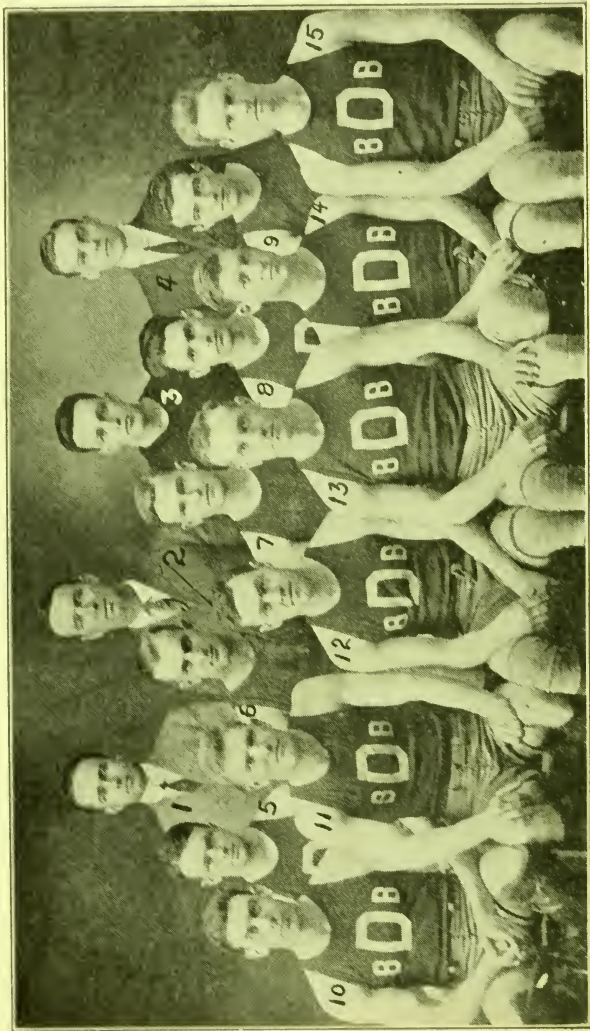
the championship of the league and of New England depended upon the last Wesleyan-Williams game in Middletown. After losing so decisively on the home floor, it seemed a forlorn hope for Williams, but the latter went after it in earnest, fought every inch of the way, and only after a mighty struggle yielded the victory to Wesleyan. A few days later Wesleyan and Williams each easily defeated Dartmouth, and thus to Wesleyan went for the first time the championship of the triangular league and a clear title to the championship of New England.

THE TEAMS—WESLEYAN.

Wesleyan lost only two regular players by graduation, but the three who remained were men of a single year's experience. These three, all sophomores, with two others of the same class, were selected from a large squad of unusual strength. After opening the season auspiciously with an easy victory over Tufts, the team dropped two games in New York to New York University and Columbia, respectively, neither game, however, being a walk-over for the home team. Then began a long series of victories broken by one defeat and that in an over-time game with Brown at Providence. With the exception of this defeat Wesleyan made a clean sweep of the New England colleges and won beyond question the championship of the section. Always a strong team in the passing and scoring game, this last Wesleyan team brought its defense up to the same standard with the result that, at its best, it was a well-balanced machine of remarkable efficiency.

WILLIAMS.

For the third time since 1906 Williams was confronted with the problem of building a championship team around a single veteran. Twice the attempt had been successful but the third attempt was doomed to fail by a small margin—how small is evidenced by the fact that only two defeats were sustained and those at the hands of the team that won the championship. With the exception of those two games Williams played fast, consistent basket ball, but those games were the most important of the season. While the overwhelming defeat in Williamstown



1, Irwin, Mgr.; 2, Keady, Coach; 3, Hoban; 4, Fuller, Asst. Mgr.; 5, Winship; 6, Harmon; 7, Whitney; 8, Scully;
9, Appleyard; 10, Ryan; 11, Mangel; 12, Mullen, Capt.; 13, Hedges; 14 Jones; 15, Gibson. Langill, Photo.

DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

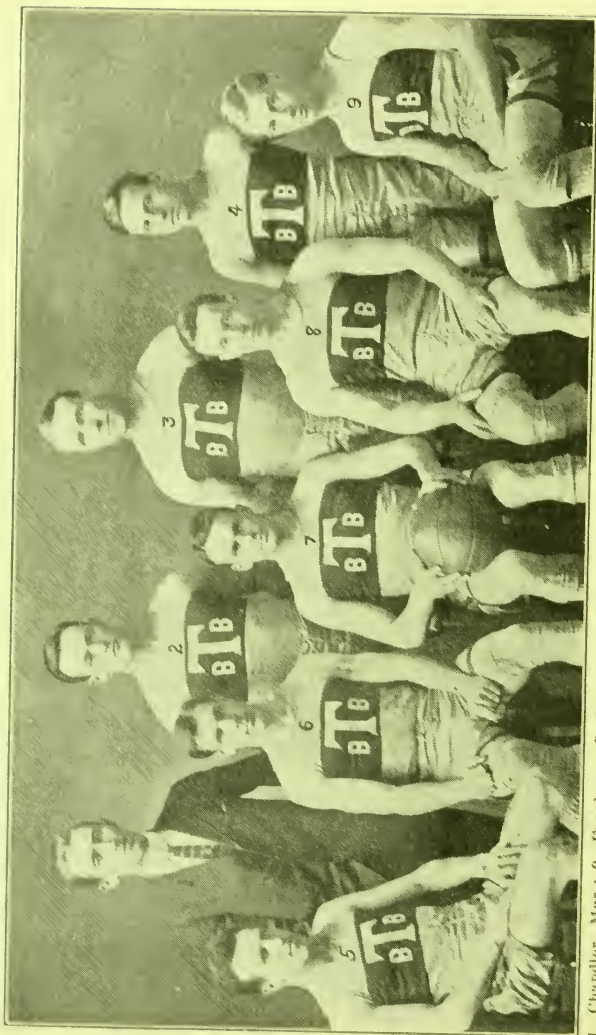
found Williams at its worst and Wesleyan at its best, the latter team should be given unbounded credit for being at its best at the crucial moment. Williams, nevertheless, had a wonderfully successful season in view of the circumstances, and the fact that other Williams teams have been more successful under similar circumstances should not detract from the credit due this team.

BROWN.

The story of Brown's inconsistency in basket ball is becoming monotonous, yet it is a pleasure to record a decided improvement in that direction. The old inconsistency was there, it cannot be denied, but a season of eight victories and five defeats was a big success compared with other seasons. Brown was the only New England team to defeat Wesleyan which fact inspires considerable respect for the team from Providence. Brown, moreover, was the only representative New England team to meet Yale, which meeting resulted about as disastrously for "Old Eli" as did the meeting in foot ball a few months previously. It is not strange, therefore, that Brown, playing with spasmodic brilliance, outplaying at times the best teams of the section, should have been feared on every side. It was the best team Brown has produced in many seasons.

DARTMOUTH.

Dartmouth continued to go down the toboggan slide with greater speed than ever, losing six contests out of eleven played. Two factors contributed largely to Dartmouth's weakness: first, in no two contests did the same five men represent the college for an entire game, and, second, the team changed from the old to the new gymnasium after the season opened. The first factor clearly enough was responsible for the lack of team play which is so essential to a winning organization. The importance of the second factor is obvious to those who are familiar with conditions at Dartmouth. After developing a style of play suitable for the queerly-shaped court in the old gymnasium, the shift to the splendid regulation court of the new gymnasium was disastrous. Hence to these two circumstances Dartmouth's lack



1, Chandler, Mgr.; 2, Freedman; 3, Palmer; 4, Schar; 5, Ell; 6, Crocker; 7, Parker, Capt.; 8, Johnson; 9, Darling, Notman, Photo.

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, BOSTON, MASS.

of success may be largely attributed. Incidentally, it might be noted that the freshman team was as strong as the 'varsity was weak, which fact may have considerable bearing upon the results of the coming season. At times during the season Dartmouth played remarkably good basket ball, for example, the overwhelming victories over Tufts and Massachusetts Institute of Technology in Medford and Boston, respectively, might be noted.

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY.

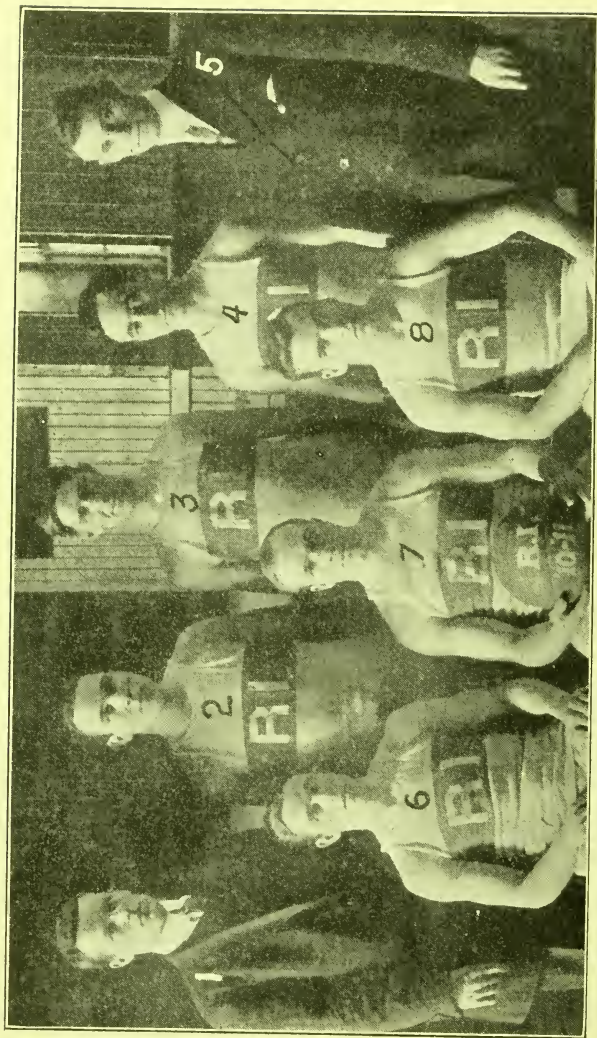
Massachusetts Institute of Technology went at the game in earnest, adding to the usual efforts by establishing a training table and by arranging a schedule for the second team. Notwithstanding these efforts, however, the team was rather unsuccessful, although it won a number of noteworthy victories. The Boston team gave Wesleyan, Williams, and Dartmouth stiff battles and succeeded in defeating Brown once, besides defeating a number of the minor teams.

TUFTS.

After two successful seasons, Tufts met with several varieties of hard luck, which resulted in a most unsatisfactory record. The most regrettable feature of the season, however, was the decision of the advisory board at Tufts to abolish the game. A more thorough investigation of the status of college basket ball would have answered several of the arguments put forth by this board in defense of its action. The game was played under one handicap at Tufts which was a stronger argument against its retention than any presented by the board, namely, an inadequate playing surface. The rules committee in common with many lovers of the game at Tufts regret this somewhat hasty action and trust that it may be reconsidered in the near future.

OTHER TEAMS.

Trinity played under the same handicap as last year, only one home game appearing on the schedule. It is futile to expect a team to be successful under such conditions and likewise futile



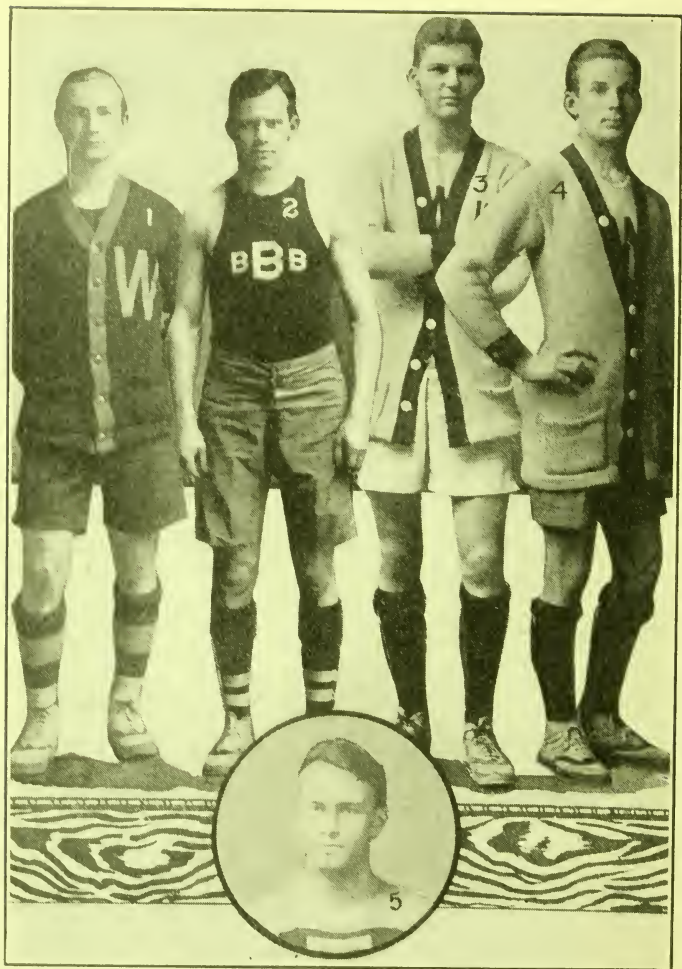
1, G. Cobb, Coach; 2, Briden; 3, Warner; 4, Neal; 5, H. Albro, Mgr.; 6, Sullivan; 7, W. Doll, Capt.; 8, Tully.
RHODE ISLAND STATE COLLEGE.
Horton, Photo.

to expect a student body to support such a team. Rhode Island State and New Hampshire made creditable showings against the other New England teams; especially creditable in view of the fact that the strongest teams were played away from home. Boston College had a good season, but the majority of its games were with weak teams. The Springfield Training School was handicapped as usual in arranging its schedule because it insisted upon A. A. U. rules, and as a result it is difficult to compare it with the other college teams. This team, if permitted to adopt collegiate rules would be a welcome addition to the schedules of the other New England colleges. Among the preparatory schools, Dean, Williston, Cushing, Wesleyan, and Andover were represented by good teams, several of which played under collegiate rules.

RANKING OF THE TEAMS.

The race in the New England triangular league was closer than usual, Wesleyan finishing at the head with only one defeat, Williams following with two defeats, and Brown bringing up the rear with three defeats.

Regardless of the league, Wesleyan is entitled to first place among the New England colleges, with Williams second. Since Brown and Dartmouth did not meet they can be judged only upon the general character of their work against other teams. Rated in this way, Brown would receive third place and Dartmouth fourth. The complete ranking would be as follows: Wesleyan, Williams, Brown, Dartmouth, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Rhode Island State, New Hampshire State, Tufts, Boston College.



1, Wallace, Williams; 2, McKay, Brown; 3, E Hayward, Wesleyan, Capt.;
4, Davidson, Wesleyan; 5, Parker, M. I. T.

ALL-NEW ENGLAND COLLEGIATE TEAM,

All-New England Collegiate Team

BY OSWALD TOWER, WILLIAMS COLLEGE.

FIRST TEAM.

Forward Davidson, Wesleyan
Forward Hayward, Wesleyan
Center Parker, M. I. T.
Guard Wallace, Williams
Guard McKay, Brown

SECOND TEAM.

Forward Mensel, Dartmouth
Forward Gilmore, Williams
Center Parkinson, Wesleyan
Guard Pettigrue, Wesleyan
Guard Lewis, Williams

Quite unlike the task of last year when, because of the superabundance of first-class material, it became necessary to select "two All-New England first teams," the task this year was that of finding enough players for a single first team. This problem arose from two causes. In the first place the New England teams were composed of an exceptionally large number of inexperienced players. In the second place, with one or two exceptions, the teams did not possess consistently stellar performers, such men, for instance, as J. Hayward, Brady, Lambie, Lewis, and Templeton, who could be depended upon to play the game regardless of what happened to their teams. Uniformity of play and consistency are essentials and these factors were given considerable weight in the selections which follow.

One of the forward positions went without question to Davidson of Wesleyan. Although handicapped by his size, this player was the most consistent forward in New England, rarely failing to score heavily and gathering a total of fifty-eight goals for the season. His lack of size and weight were counterbalanced by wonderful speed and accuracy, making him a most difficult man to follow. For the other forward position Captain Hayward of the same team was selected. Hayward was not in the best of form during part of the season, which fact had much to do with his rather poor record of twenty-five field goals as against seventeen by his opponents. When at his best Hayward was an invaluable part of Wesleyan's team-work, a sure passer, an accurate goal-thrower, and a fast man in following the ball. Hayward and Davidson worked together with precision and made a splendid scoring combination. Gilmore of Williams had a better

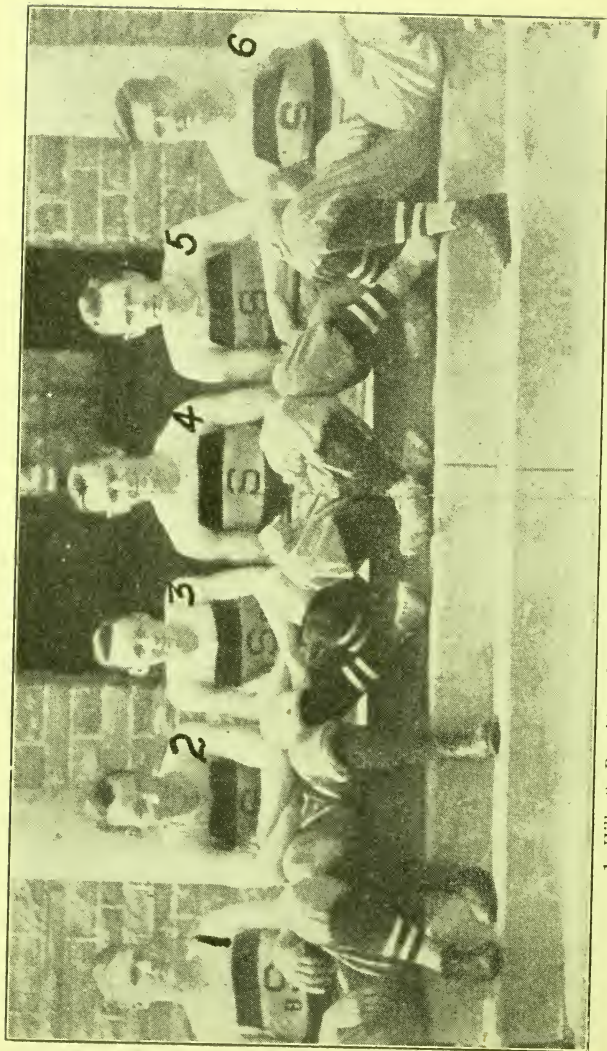


1, Watson; 2, Esterbrook; 3, Jones; 4, Parker; 5, Holden; 6, Sanborn, Capt.; 7, Colby, Mgr.; 8, Wyman.
NEW HAMPSHIRE COLLEGE.

record in scoring than any of the other forwards with the exception of Davidson, but he lacked experience and was not a strong factor in team-work. Other good forwards were Mullen of Dartmouth, Schar of Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Freeman of Williams, and Quilty of Tufts. McKay of Brown is considered later.

Parker of Massachusetts Institute of Technology was selected once more for center, but he was hard pressed by several good men and, in fact, outplayed on several occasions. For the season as a whole, however, Parker stood above his competitors. Victor of Williams, Sholze of Brown, Fisher of Tufts, and Parkinson of Wesleyan were exceptionally good centers, all husky, rugged players, yet Parker was better than any one of them in certain important respects. It is somewhat remarkable that a man playing each year with mediocre teams should be chosen *Am-New* England center for three successive years, yet there will be few to challenge Parker's right to the honor.

Of the guards Wallace of Williams was the most conspicuous, his brilliant floor work, passing, dribbling, and shooting being features of every game. He was weak in the department in which a guard should be strongest, his record of thirty-two goals scored against him being a new one for a Williams guard, yet it must be remembered that he was necessarily the backbone of his team's offense and was forced at times to carry on the attack practically alone. To fit in with Wallace's style of play a man was needed who was capable of playing a strong defensive game. Such a man was found in McKay of Brown, for, although he played at forward, he possessed all the essentials of a strong guard and could combine the qualifications of the two positions with splendid results. Wallace and McKay would make a powerful defensive combination with enough offensive ability to command the respect of opposing forwards. Mensel of Dartmouth was a guard of the Wallace type who improved his defense remarkably as the season advanced, but who would be more at home as a forward than as a guard. Other good guards were Pettigru of Wesleyan, Lewis of Williams, and Adams and Snell of Brown.



1, Hill; 2, Boughton; 3, Mitchell; 4, C. Smith, Capt.; 5, Gilchrist; 6, Gieg.
SWARTHMORE (P.A.) COLLEGE.

This All-New England team consisting of Davidson and Hayward, forwards; Parker, center, Wallace and McKay, guards, would be a powerful offensive team, its strong offense outweighing its weakness in the defensive game and bringing its general efficiency close to the high standard of other All-New England teams. The second team consisting of Gilmore of Williams and Mensel of Dartmouth, forwards; Parkinson of Wesleyan, center; Pettigrue of Wesleyan and Lewis of Williams, guards, would be very little weaker than the first team.

Review of the Missouri Valley Collegiate Basket Ball Season

BY DR. JAMES NAISMITH, UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

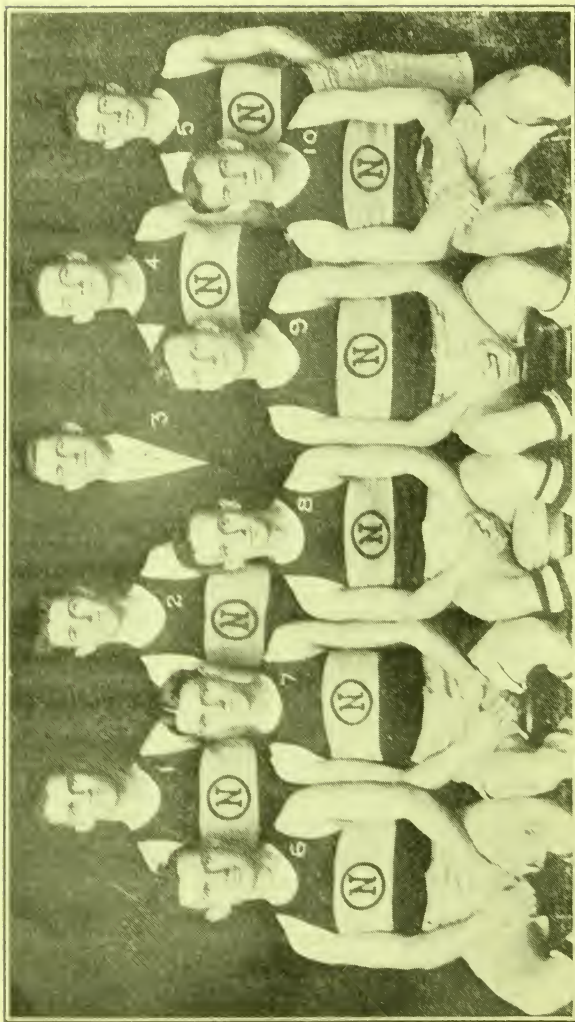
Basket ball in the Missouri Valley made rapid strides in the past season. More real progress was made this year than in any other since the inauguration of the Missouri Valley Conference. This was due in the first place to the desire on the part of the coaches and officials to get a uniform interpretation of the rules, for which purpose meetings of coaches and officials were held to discuss the rules before the season opened and the style of play had been formulated in the individual institutions. This has been so helpful that it should be extended to cover the colleges of the district.

Another factor that helped in the development of the game was the fact that the coaches were a unit in an attempt to make the game a characteristic game of basket ball, eliminating the features which were injected from some of the other games. The style of play is illustrated by the change of the sphere of the guards, so that they should be called backs rather than guards, and in this way they are aids to the center and forwards rather than checks on the opposing forwards.

The universal opinion of the game from the spectators' and coaches' point of view is that this style of game is pleasanter to watch, faster to play and more enjoyable in every way.

Another factor that has helped is the fact that the coaches looked further than to the present and considered the future of the game and the future players. More class games are being played and it is becoming a part of the training of the student body as well as a game for contest. In this way the spectators are being educated in the fine points of the game, and they will not stand for the style of play that does not give the opponents a fair and equal chance.

The extension of basket ball in the high schools brings experienced men to the universities; and the coach begins with



1, Miner; 2, Carrier; 3, Field, Coach; 4, Walters; 5, Owens; 6, Kiddo; 7, Hiltner; 8, Hutchinson, Capt.; 9, Gibson;
10, Frank.

UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

some development in his squad, instead of having to begin with green men.

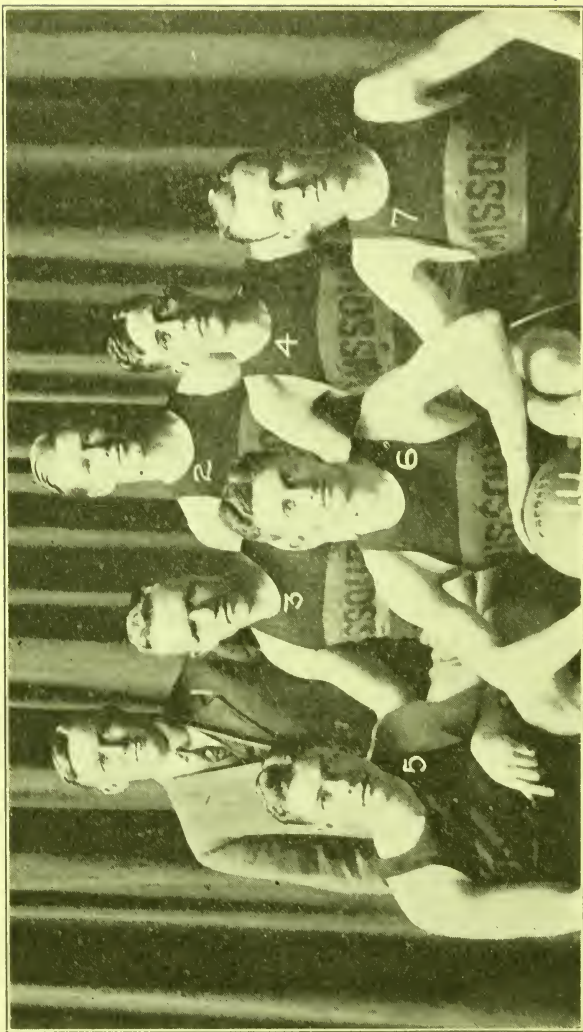
In the Missouri Valley Conference the contest was limited to four teams, as Washington and Drake did not have teams playing regular schedules, and Iowa did not enter a team for the championship. This left Kansas, Nebraska, Missouri and Iowa State College.

Each of these put out a good team and by the close of the season the teams were fairly equal and made an interesting race for the championship. Kansas started out in good style, winning most of her games, but near the end of the season her game was not so consistent, losing three out of four games to Nebraska, and also losing to some of the smaller colleges. Her game was of the same style as it has been for the past few years—open, clean and aggressive. The loss of Johnson early in the season was felt, but his successor, Stuckey, did surprisingly good work at goal-throwing, and it was simply lack of experience that kept him from completely filling the gap.

Kansas won all her games from Missouri and Ames, but lost three out of four to Nebraska, who lost three out of four to Missouri and two out of four to Ames. That her work was not as consistent as usual is seen by the fact that she lost to Nebraska, 27—36, and on the next night won her game, 37—12. Kansas holds the championship again with a score of nine victories and three defeats.

Nebraska started out with good material but needed settling down, and this she did later in the season. Nebraska lost her first two games to Missouri, holding her down to close scores and winning one of the later series. Against Kansas she lost one of her early games, but came up strong in the later games. Her team the past season has been characterized as the closest guarding team of the Conference and her style the closest resembling the Eastern style.

Missouri played a good, clean game, much to the credit of her coaches and men, who made a strenuous effort to play the game as the Conference thought it should be played. It is hard to change style in one year, but there was a great improvement



1, Brewer, Ath. Dir.; 2, Edwards; 3, Burress; 4, Parker; 5, Purkhiser; 6, Cohen, Capt.; 7, Castlio.
Douglass, Photo.

UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI, COLUMBIA, MO.

in the style of play, the speed of the game and the spirit of the players. Missouri's showing against Nebraska was a surprise, especially on the showing made with some of the other teams.

Ames played her usual clean, fast game. This point may be readily seen by observing that the fouls committed by the team were only 44 in number, while in the previous year there were individuals who exceeded this number in some of the teams, Brown at forward making six for the series, TeVeltrup at center making five, and no member of the team exceeding thirteen. The spirit of the management and players more nearly approaches the ideal of college athletics than any team in the Conference.

Drake did not have a team in the Conference, so could not measure herself with those in the league, but it is her intention to soon have a team in the competition.

Washington did not enter a team because there was a desire to get the finances of basket ball in a good condition. With these two teams again in the league there will be more widespread enthusiasm both in the game and the Conference League.

The University of Wyoming had a team, but the distances are so great that it is difficult to find college teams with which to compete. But the game has made a beginning in the State and will go on increasing in popularity.

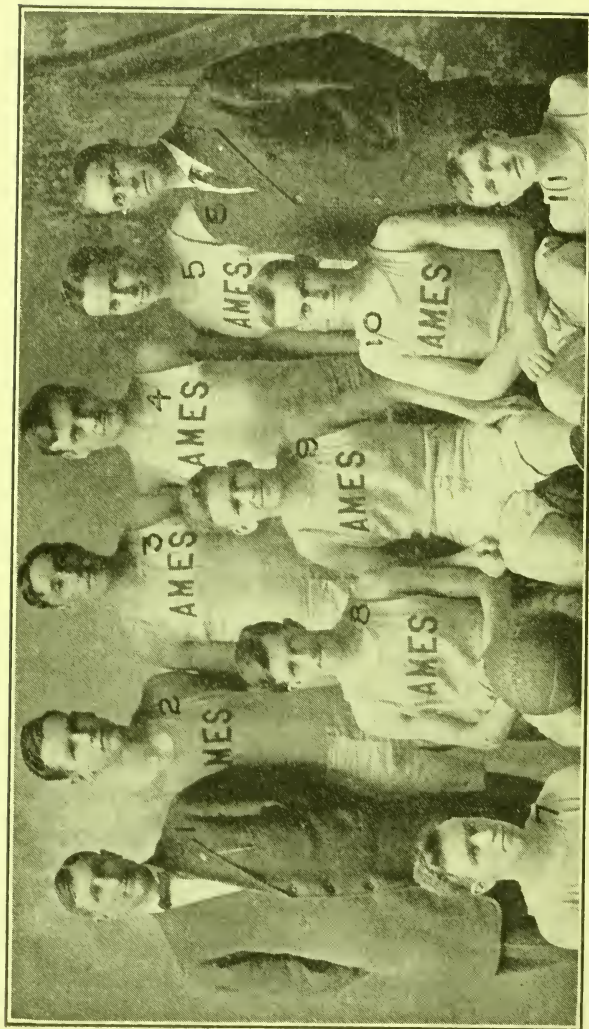
The University of New Mexico had a team playing their first extended schedule and getting acquainted with the game.

The standing of the teams follows:

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.	Points Scored.	Oppon'ts Points.
Kansas	9	3	.750	396	296
Nebraska	6	6	.500	345	336
Missouri	5	7	.416	321	324
Ames	4	8	.333	286	389

TOTAL TEAM SCORES IN SERIES.

	Ames.	Kansas.	Missouri.	Nebraska.
Ames		92—151	91—117	103—121
Kansas	151—92		120—84	116—120
Missouri	117—91	84—129		120—104
Nebraska	121—103	120—116	104—120	



1, Hubbard, Asst. Coach; 2, H. W. Brown; 3, teVeltrup; 4, Pfund; 5, Chappel; 6, Williams, Coach; 7, Kerrigan; 8, Mosher; 9, Walker; 10, J. Brown; 11, Weiss.

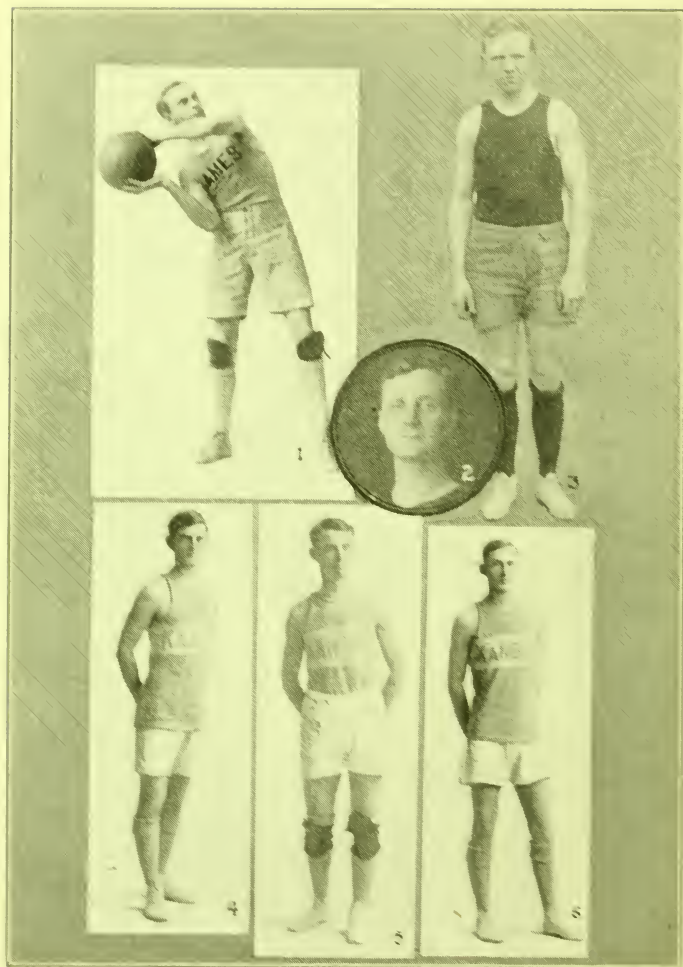
IOWA STATE COLLEGE, AMES, IOWA.

INDIVIDUAL TEAM SCORES IN SERIES.

	Ames.	Kansas.	Missouri.	Nebraska
Ames .....	.....	21—41	21—18	31—27
	.....	18—45	22—16	19—22
	.....	36—37	26—43	33—31
	.....	17—28	22—40	20—41
Kansas	41—21	.....	34—28	24—34
	45—18	.....	27—15	28—38
	37—36	.....	32—16	27—36
	28—17	.....	36—25	37—12
Missouri	18—21	28—34	.....	23—30
	16—22	15—27	.....	23—20
	43—26	16—32	.....	38—19
	40—22	25—36	.....	36—35
Nebraska	27—31	34—24	30—23	.....
	22—19	38—28	20—23	.....
	31—33	36—27	19—38	.....
	41—20	12—37	35—36	.....

INDIVIDUAL RECORD OF PLAYERS.

	Games.	Goals.	Fouls.	Goals by Oppon'ts.	Free Thr's.
Gibson, Nebraska.....	12	59	13	14	5
J. R. Brown, Ames.....	9	42	6	26	..
V. V. Long, Kansas.....	12	31	19	14	85
Cohen, Missouri.....	12	37	21	27	..
Stuckey, Kansas.....	11	45	24	18	..
Hutchinson, Nebraska...	12	27	25	8	26
H. Brown, Ames.....	12	21	12	32	..
Parker, Missouri.....	12	30	20	8	52
Heizer, Kansas.....	12	33	10	18	..
Purkheiser, Missouri...	12	27	26	17	..
Hiltner, Nebraska.....	11	11	24	29	..
TeVeltrup, Ames.....	9	18	5	9	..
Dousman, Kansas.....	12	20	17	37	..
Burress, Missouri.....	12	11	17	45	..
Frank, Nebraska.....	12	11	19	45	..
Carrier, Nebraska.....	12	34	16	36	..
Larson, Kansas.....	12	16	10	24	..
Mosher, Ames.....	12	15	13	39	38
Edwards, Missouri	12	3	10	18	..
Chappell, Ames.....	10	2	8	30	..



1. Brown, Iowa State College, forward; 2. Gibson, Nebraska, forward; 3. F. Burross, Missouri, guard (captain); 4. Dousman, Kansas, guard; 5. Long, Kansas, forward; 6. Heizer, Kansas, center

ALL-MISSOURI VALLEY COLLEGIATE TEAM.

All-Missouri Valley Collegiate Team

By DR. JAMES NAISMITH, UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

Forward.....	Gibson, University of Nebraska
Forward.....	Long, University of Kansas
Forward.....	Brown, Ames
Center.....	Helzer, University of Kansas
Guard.....	Dousman, University of Kansas
Guard.....	Burress, University of Missouri
Guard.....	Frank, University of Nebraska

KANSAS	AMES	NEBRASKA	MISSOURI
Forward..Gibson, Neb.	Brown, Ames.	Cohen, Mo.	Gibson, Neb.
Forward..Long, Kan.	Long, Kan.	Gibson, Neb.	Brown, Ames
Center....Helzer, Kan.	Helzer, Kan.	Helzer, Kan.	Helzer, Kan.
Guard....Dousman, K.	Dousman, Kan.	Frank, Neb.	Dousman, Kan.
Guard....Larson, Kan.	Frank, Neb.	Burress, Mo.	Burress, Mo.

In selecting a Missouri Valley team the coaches of the teams were consulted for the reason that they best know the value of their own men and the men whom they most fear on the opposing team. The coaches very kindly consented to do this and their selections are printed above. Their opinions are the basis on which the team is picked. It seems impossible to pick five men and for this reason there is a squad picked which makes an excellent group from which to pick a team to suit the occasion.

FORWARDS.

For forward Gibson of Nebraska is first choice; both his field work and his goal throwing are of a high order. He was able to make goals on every occasion and his record of 59 goals in twelve games shows for itself.

For his team-mate there are two who are diametrically opposed in the style of their work and could be used on occasions to make the strongest combination. Brown of Ames has an excellent record, both for goal throwing and for clean work



1. Hartle, Asst. Mgr.; 2. Leonard, Mgr.; 3. Mr. Pleasant, Coach; 4. Wallace; 5. Leubach; 6. Kemp, Capt.; 7. Stein; 8. Brandt; 9. Shaub.
FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE.
Miesse, Photo.

on the field. His record of 42 goals in nine games shows him to be a man adapted for the open style of play and would be chosen when quick, sharp goal throwing was required. Long of Kansas would make a strong combination with Gibson when the opposing guards were playing a close guarding game and making many fouls. His strong points are his ability to assist the backs of his own team, to get the ball up the field to his own men, and to assist his team-mates to make goals. His ability to make goals from free throws is an asset to any team whenever a rough-playing team is encountered. His record of 85 free throws in twelve games speaks for itself.

Cohen of Missouri has a good record and has played a strong, aggressive game, but his weakness has been his inability to play the open game and avoid his opponent. While the number of his fouls were not excessive, yet most of them were personal, and this kept him from being as useful to a team as some of those who played the open game. His ability as a player is unquestioned, but it was his misfortune to be in the transition stage of the game.

Hutchinson of Nebraska has a good record, being a good shot for goal and working the field so that his partner got the opportunities to score; and his ability to throw free throws made him valuable, though his record in this department is not equal to some of the others.

Parker of Missouri is a hard worker and covers the field in good shape, but his style of play does not appeal to the coaches, as his name was not mentioned in the first teams. His record is about equal to that of Long and his style of play is somewhat the same.

Stuckey of Kansas has an excellent record as a forward, but his ability in scoring was used by the team to work together, but without a man of the type of Long to help him and a strong pair of backmen, he would not make so good a showing. He is lacking in versatility, but when it is recalled that this is his first year as a regular and that he took another man's place, his record is good, and with experience he will make one of the strongest men in the Missouri Valley.



1, Hughes, Mgr.; 2, Birch, Coach; 3, Lopides, Asst. Mgr.; 4, Butler, 5, Homer, 6, Arnes, Capt.; 7, Rockwell; 8, Durlin, 9, Gruen, 10, Butcher. GALLATIN COLLEGE, WASHINGTON, D. C.

CENTERS.

For the center position there is but one choice, Heizer of Kansas, who has shown marked ability at the position. His play was never spectacular, and yet it was so effective that he was the unanimous choice. His play is clean and co-ordinates with the rest of the team, making him an ideal center.

Purkheiser of Missouri is a good type of center, being strong, aggressive and able to get his share of balls at the center. He would be the next choice for center.

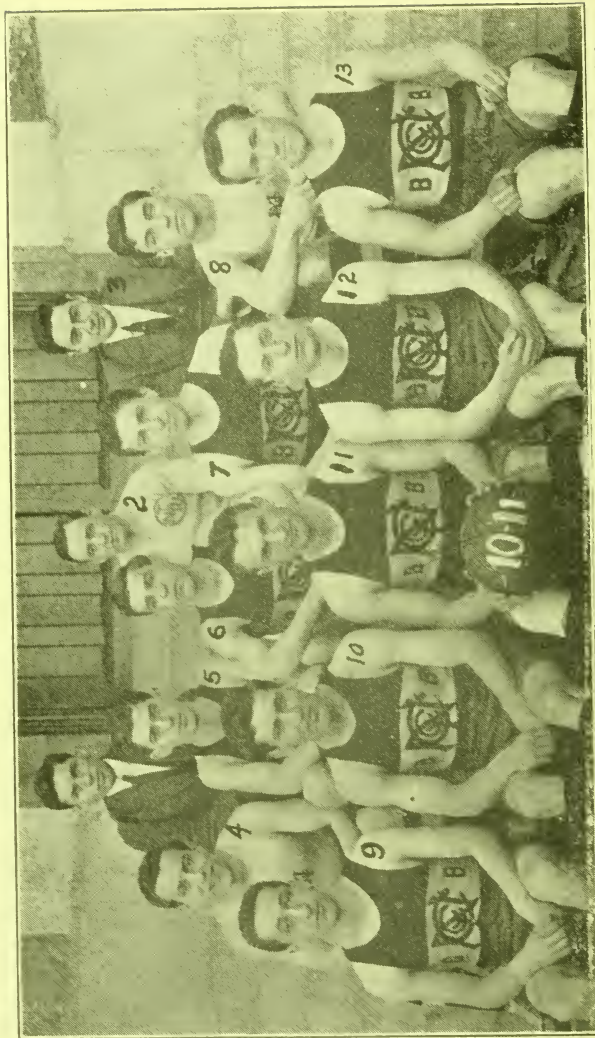
GUARDS.

For guards Dousman is the choice, and is recognized as the best guard in the Conference. He plays a hard, consistent game from start to finish in every game that he takes part. His playing is of a consistent and versatile character, being able to guard closely when necessary and to work with the forwards in making goals. He is the typical guard for the fast, open game.

For his team-mate there are two who are about equal in every respect and of the same type, namely, the ones who can guard closely. These men are Burress of Missouri and Frank of Nebraska. Burress had three years' experience before entering the University and has played a hard game ever since his appearance in basket ball. He has had to change his style of play several times, which has been a handicap. The present players have had a much harder time than their successors will have, because they have been in the transition period while the rules are changing every year. These men who have made good with this handicap should receive due credit. This has accounted for some of the difficulties that have been encountered in developing the open style of play.

Frank of Nebraska showed marked ability in the latter part of the season. His style of play is essentially guarding and resembles more the Eastern style. His all-around athletic ability makes him a player to be reckoned with in the game when he begins to appreciate the possibilities of the guard position.

Another type of forward is found in men like Larson of Kansas and Carrier of Nebraska, who play the type of game



1, S. Perlman, Asst. Mgr.; 2, L. Palmer, Coach; 3, S. Samuels, Mgr.; 4, Levitt; 5, Zinovay; 6, Ellner; 7, F. Friedman; 8, Kaplan; 9, Mester; 10, Propper; 11, Heskowitz; 12, L. Friedman; 13, Gorshen.
 COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

where the handling of the ball is the chief requisite. Carrier has the best record as a guard of any of the men, and, if the score sheet alone counted, he would be the choice for guard. His record of twelve games, thirty-four goals, sixteen fouls and thirty-six goals scored against him give him the best record of any guard. Larson of Kansas is the cleanest guard of any, but his ability to score this year was not equal to that of Carrier, while his opponents made fewer goals against him than against Carrier. Mosher of Ames played a good guard, being in the class with the latter two, and, in addition, being entrusted with the throwing of foul goals, which is a valuable asset in any player.

In this section, outside of the Missouri Valley, there has been a great deal of interest in the game, the colleges playing a strong game and having good schedules. Each State is making progress and some of them are playing their first schedules. In some of the States the distances to be traveled are so great that it is impossible to get the schedules that develop the players and interest the spectators, but as the game becomes known this matter will right itself.

STATE TEAMS.

ALL-NEW MEXICO TEAM.

Right Forward.....	Carl Ellis, New Mexico Normal
Left Forward.....	Koogler, New Mexico Normal
Center.....	I. P. Littrell, University of New Mexico
Right Guard.....	Bausman, New Mexico Agricultural College
Left Guard.....	Chas. Lembke, University of New Mexico

ALL-KANSAS TEAM.

Right Forward.....	Losey, Kansas State Normal
Left Forward.....	Houlihan, St. Mary's
Center.....	Liston, Baker
Right Guard.....	Janney, Washburn
Left Guard.....	Carlson, Bethany

ALL-NEBRASKA TEAM.

Right Forward.....	Siddons, Cotner
Left Forward.....	Cohn, Omaha
Center.....	Aspinwall, Cotner
Right Guard.....	McCulloch, Cotner
Left Guard.....	Swan, Wesleyan



1, Bobb, Mgr.; 2, Preston; 3, Gaiser, Capt.; 4, Harrison; 5, Hart; 6, Marx; 7, Huddings, Coach; 8, Bartlett; 9, Streubing; 10, Reilly; 11, Farmer; 12, Campbell; 13, Welschberger; 14, Melton; 15, Dodd.

KENTUCKY STATE UNIVERSITY LEXINGTON, KY.

ALL-IOWA TEAM.

Right Forward.....	Shutz, Grinnell
Left Forward.....	Ryden, Iowa
Center.....	Smith, Iowa
Right Guard.....	Carney, Grinnell
Left Guard.....	McEachron, Grinnell

ALL-TEXAS TEAM.

Right Forward.....	Massingell, University of Texas
Left Forward.....	McConnell, Baylor University
Center.....	Vining, University of Texas
Right Guard.....	Moneley, Baylor University
Left Guard.....	James, University of Texas

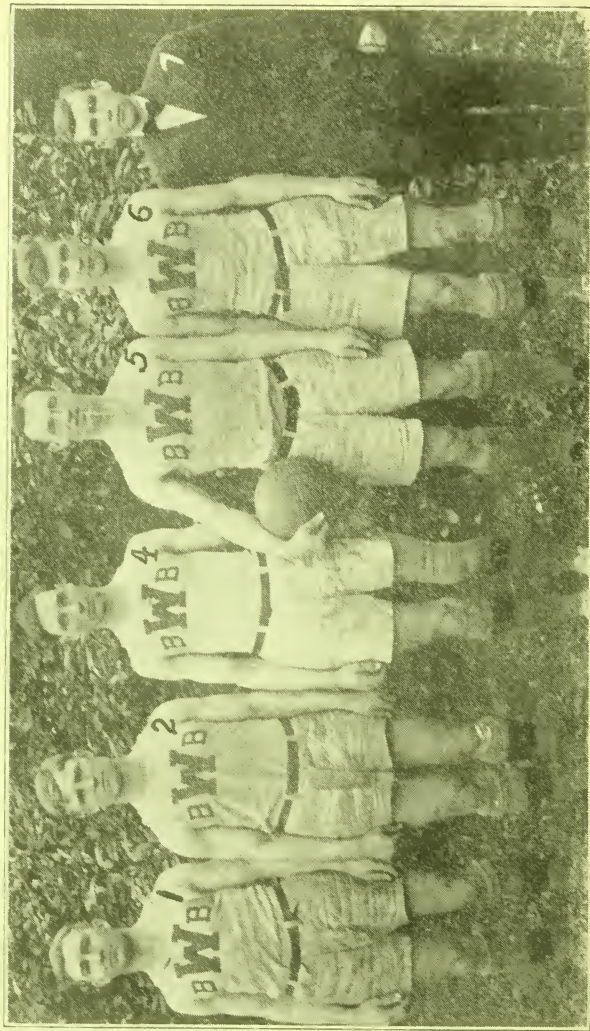
ALL-MISSOURI TEAM.

Right Forward.....	W. A. Smith, Central College
Left Forward.....	Laws, Warrensburg Normal
Center.....	W. J. Johnson, William Jewell
Right Guard.....	Rhoades, William Jewell
Left Guard.....	Martin, William Jewell

The State teams were selected in the same way as that of the Missouri Valley. The coaches were asked to give their preference, and their judgment was taken as a basis. In the majority of cases the selection was easy, for there was unanimity in the choice.

In making up these teams the men who were eligible for the Missouri Valley team were excluded, or no doubt some of them would have been chosen.

The teams have been chosen by vote of the coaches of the colleges in the various States. Several States are not represented, because no answer could be obtained. It is confidently expected that information may be had from each college having a team for the next annual.



1, Sugg; 2, Hoseley; 4, St. John; 5, C. Clementson, Capt.; 6, Olson; 7, W. Wingfield, Mgr.

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON, SEATTLE, WASH.

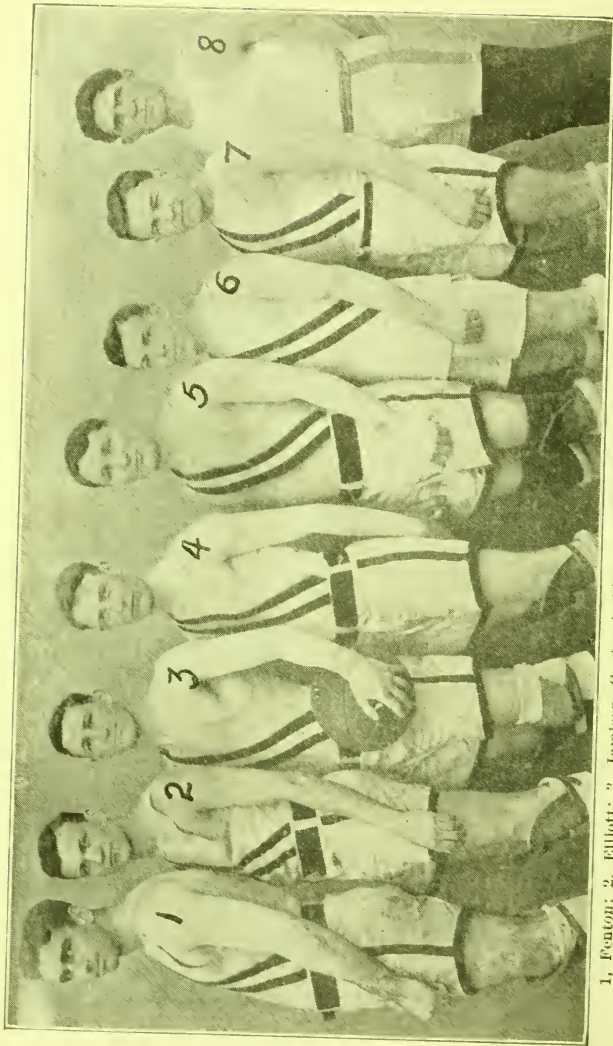
Northwest Collegiate Champions.

Review of the Northwest Collegiate Basket Ball Season

BY J. F. BOHLER, STATE COLLEGE OF WASHINGTON.

This year was the second of the Northwest Collegiate Basket Ball League. The Universities of Oregon and Washington affiliated themselves with the League, so that now the six largest institutions are all members. There were many more games played than during any previous year. The Collegiate Rules were again used, and under this code of regulations the interest in the game has grown, probably because the result is a more spectacular and exciting game. The attendance at the games was better than it had been any previous season. For the first time the sport has paid for itself. The expenses are high, due to the fact that the colleges are so far apart. The majority of games away from home are played on one trip, of ten days, covering a distance of about fifteen hundred miles.

The University of Washington this year won the College Championship. This team was composed mainly of star men, and won their games more by individual work than by team work. This was probably due to the fact that they had no regular coach. Good coaching would have increased the efficiency of the team to a marked degree. As it was, the University of Oregon gave them a very close race. The last two games played at Seattle decided the championship. Each aggregation had lost but one game. Washington had the advantage in being able to play these contests on her home floor. The scores in both games were very close. In the last one Oregon had a lead of eight points, with only five minutes to play. Washington, in a whirlwind finish, tied the score. A foul was called on Oregon just an instant before time was up, and Captain Clementson scored the goal giving Washington the victory and the undisputed title to the championship. This was charac-



1, Fenton; 2, Elliott; 3, Jamison, Capt.; 4, Sims; 5, Walker; 6, Moore; 7, Wetson; 8, Hayward, Coach.
UNIVERSITY OF OREGON, EUGENE, ORE.

teristic of Washington's playing throughout the season—they never gave up until the game was over.

The University of Oregon, with several veterans and the addition of Fenton from the Dalles, an experienced player and exceptional star, proved to be a formidable aggregation, winning all their games except three out of four with the University of Washington. They put up a fast game throughout, and once started, were a hard bunch to keep down.

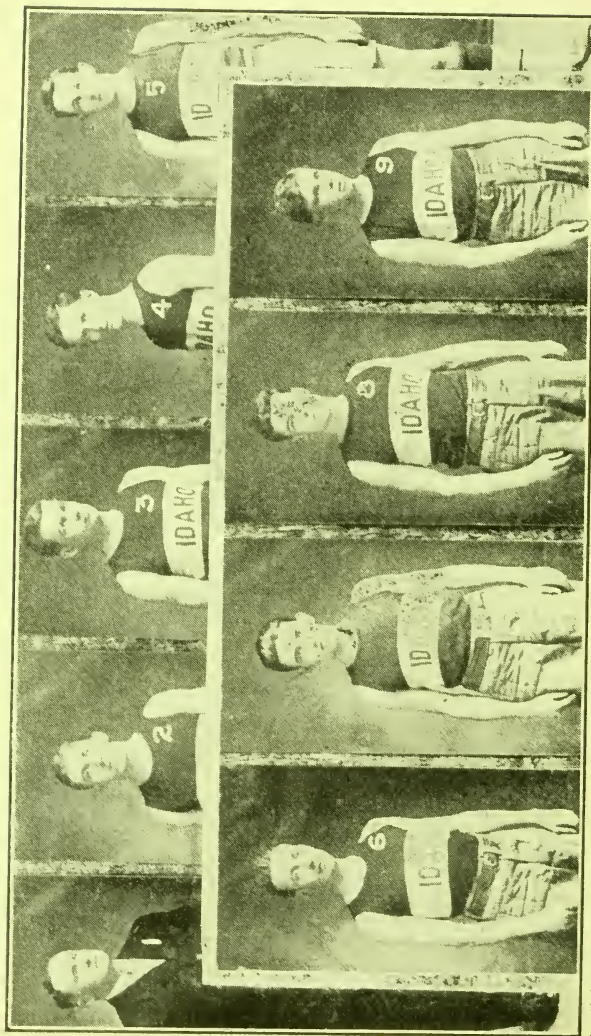
The University of Idaho had the major portion of last year's team back, and succeeded, under the direction of Coach Griffith, to come up from last to third place in the standing of the league.

Unfortunately Oregon Agricultural College had severed athletic relations with the University of Oregon shortly before the basket ball schedule was arranged. Consequently they took no trip and played only those teams which passed through that territory. They had a strong team, and had they played a full schedule might have had an even chance with Washington and Oregon for the championship.

Whitman College was seriously handicapped during the first part of the season, because Cox, the captain and star player, was out of the game on account of conditions. The loss of Belt and the late return of Cox into the game, the two men largely responsible for landing second place in the percentage column last year, left two positions open which Whitman was unable to fill.

Washington State College, who last year had the championship team, this year brings up the rear. Englehorn and DeWitt did not return, Dalquist was out on conditions, all three members of the All-Northwest Team of last year, and Anderson was lost by graduation. Lowrey, the captain-elect, the fifth man of the former team, fell far below his standard of last year, due to illness. This, together with the subs gone, left the problem of developing practically a new team from material having had little or no basket ball experience.

The Conference had voted that local officials be used. This plan proved to be more satisfactory than when neutral men



1, Griffith, Coach; 2, Curtis, Capt.; 3, Montgomery; 4, Edmundson; 5, Loux; 6, Smith; 7, Hockett; 8, Kettinbaugh; 9, King.

UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO, MOSCOW, IDAHO.

had charge of the game Applegate of Walla Walla, Small of Moscow, Nelson of Pullman, Momb of Seattle, and Kestley of Eugene, all did commendable work.

The standing of the league is as follows:

	Won	Lost	P. C.
University of Washington.....	12	1	.923
University of Oregon.....	9	3	.750
University of Idaho.....	5	4	.556
Oregon Agricultural College....	1	1	.500
Whitman College.....	2	8	.200
Washington State College.....	0	13	.000



1, Montgomery, University of Idaho; 2, C. Clementson, University of Washington, captain; 3, Jamison, University of Oregon; 4, Olson, University of Washington; 5, Fenton, University of Oregon.

ALL-NORTHWEST COLLEGIATE TEAM.

All-Northwest Collegiate Team

By J. F. BOHLER, STATE COLLEGE OF WASHINGTON.

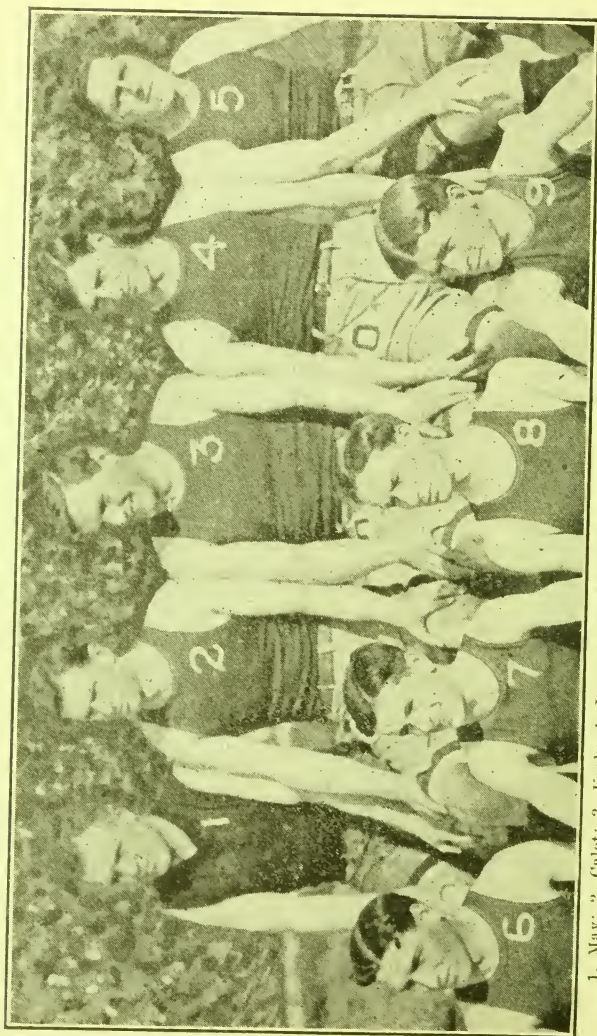
Forward.....Fenton, University of Oregon
 Forward.....Jamieson, University of Oregon
 Center.....Montgomery, University of Idaho
 Guard.....Olson, University of Washington
 Guard...Clementson (Capt.), Univ. of Washington

The situation with reference to basket ball material for the All-Northwest Team, is somewhat peculiar. There is an abundance of good men for the center and the forward positions, but few classy guards. As a result it has become necessary to shift some of the men from the position they played, in order to name what we consider the most formidable combination possible in this section. The selection made is the result of careful observation of the men in action.

Fenton, who played center for the University of Oregon, and was exceptionally good in that position, has been chosen as a forward for several reasons. He lacked the endurance which is essential for a man playing the floor as the center should play it. Then, too, he played too much of a defensive game, leaving his opponent free to play on the offensive practically all the time. As forward, however, where he would be relieved to a great extent of guarding an opponent, he would be a more valuable man than he is at center. He is tall and "rangy," has accurate judgment in shooting baskets, and a hard man to guard when playing the offensive.

His team mate, Jamieson, has been selected as the other forward. He is a fast player, good on quick shots and a hard worker. This forward combination is one that would be difficult to surpass anywhere. Cox of Whitman can not be considered for a place on this team because he participated in but a few games. He is probably the shifتيest player in the league, and did commendable work in the games he played.

We have chosen Montgomery, the center of the Idaho team, for the pivotal position. He did not show up so well on that



1, May; 2, Calet; 3, Keck; 4, Deacut; 5, Matson; 6, Cooper; 7, Burdock; 8, Reed, Capt.; 9, Tripp.
OREGON AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, CORVALLIS, ORE.

team, perhaps, as he would have on one with more reliable team-mates. Montgomery is a man of extraordinary speed and endurance, a good jumper and a sure shot for the basket. He can easily outpoint his opponent in any of these qualifications. He has the edge on St. John, of Washington, by being a faster man and a more consistent performer. As a guard Clementson, of Washington, is without a rival in the Conference. His knowledge of the game and his coolheadedness, together with his natural ability as a basket ball player, earn for him the captaincy of the team. He is tall and heavy, good on long shots, and a hard man for his opponent to lose.

Olson, who played a forward position for Washington, has been selected as a running mate for Clementson. Olson, like his team mate, can cage the ball from long distances, a great advantage for a man playing the guard position. He is a scrappy player, and would give a good account of himself by preventing his opponents from scoring. Edmondson, of Idaho, is the only other man who might be considered for this position. His inability to score and his lack of ingenuity to break up plays, however, give Clementson and Olson the advantage.

The team thus selected would be a formidable combination, since all the men are consistent scorers, clever, fast, aggressive, and at the same time sturdy defensive players.



1, Midshipman Wills, Coach; 2, Ertz; 3, Lieut. Lacey; 4, Hill, Mgr.; 5, Wenzell; 6, Jacobs, Capt.; 7, Douglas; 8, Wild; 9, Bischoff; 10, Abbot.

UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY TEAM, ANNAPOLIS, MD.

Review of the Southern Collegiate Basket Ball Season

BY JAMES E. COLLIFLOWER, GEORGETOWN UNIVERSITY.

At the outset the writer can truthfully and with pleasure say that basket ball throughout the South during the season of 1910-1911 was, in every respect, a success. Contests were numerous, hard fought and interesting and were witnessed by large and appreciative audiences.

Another pleasing feature was the fact that several colleges in this section adopted, for the first time, this favorite indoor game, and the teams representing these institutions give promise of making their older and more experienced rivals hustle in order to maintain places in the front rank.

Team work was encouraged and superseded individual play, which in former years was, on too many occasions, conspicuous. Rough and unsportsmanlike tactics, apparent at times during seasons gone by, were abandoned, and this policy was of material aid in popularizing the sport.

The colleges, not possessing a team capable of holding its own against the strongest teams in this section, were guided by wise managers, who confined their schedules to games against teams in their class. As a consequence the games in which these teams participated were hard fought, decided by close scores and interesting from every standpoint.

The team representing the United States Naval Academy was, in the writer's opinion, not only the superior of any team in the South, but capable of making its presence felt in a contest against any collegiate quintette in the country.

Captain Wills of the 1909-10 Championship quintette was the only regular lost by graduation. Upon the resignation of Coach Billy Lush, who was eminently successful in handling the Navy boys for two seasons, the authorities decided to select **ex-Captain Wills** as his successor. The fact that he was a



1, Dulaney, Mgr.; 2, Gill; 3, Bertram; 4, Cook; 5, Jones; 6, Rixey; 7, Lannigan, Trainer; 8, Neff; 9, Kearnes; 10, Cecil, Capt.; 11, Driver; 12, Campbell; 13, Churchman.

pupil of Lush, and his natural and sterling ability as a player, made him a worthy successor. He handled his charges like a veteran and succeeded in developing the offensive and defensive strength of the team to such an extent that but one team, New York University, could take Navy's measure. In this contest, which I had the good fortune to witness, the play was fast, furious and clean. The New Yorkers, at the termination of playing time, had an advantage of but two points.

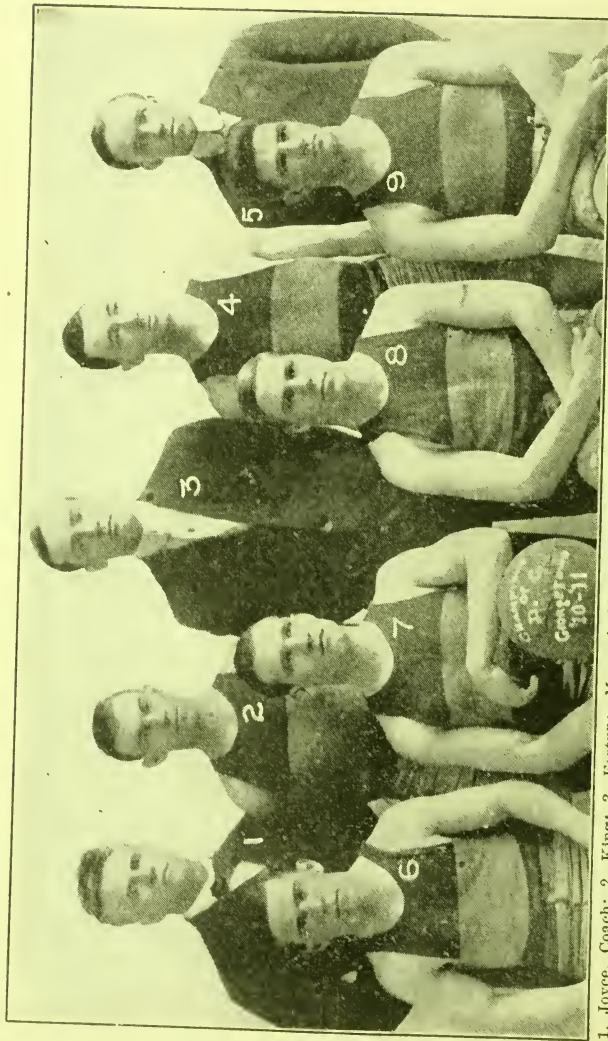
Objections have been made against the consideration of the Navy in the selection of the champions in this section because all their games are played on their own court, which fact it is urged gives them an advantage over their opponents. The home team, in my opinion, has an advantage over its opponents, and their advantage varies in different "gyms." A court with limited playing space and containing pillars, obstructions, etc., gives, in my opinion, a great advantage to the team familiar with its every nook and corner. The backgrounds of baskets vary and this fact also gives the home quintette an advantage. In justice to the Navy I must say that their court is of desirable size, free from obstructions, pillars, etc., and the advantage which they have from their familiarity with the baskets is not sufficient to cause me, in view of their splendid and consistent performances, to eliminate them from the list of eligibles.

During the past season the Navy not only met and defeated the best teams in the South, but went further and triumphed over Pennsylvania, Swarthmore and Lehigh.

For the aforesaid reasons I am driven in fairness to award the championship among the Southern colleges to Uncle Sam's future admirals.

To select the second best team in this section is well nigh impossible and the writer shall not attempt it.

Georgetown, Virginia, St. John's of Annapolis, Baltimore Medical College, Washington and Lee, and possibly one or two more colleges were represented by good teams, which, when pitted against each other, furnished interesting and close contests. Georgetown broke even in her contests with Baltimore



1, Joyce, Coach; 2, King; 3, Fortune, Mgr.; 4, Monarch; 5, Goggin, Asst. Mgr.; 6, Martin; 7, Schlosser, Capt.; 8, Helskell; 9, Barriscello.
 GEORGETOWN UNIVERSITY.
 Buck, Photo.

Medical College and Virginia and defeated St. John's College of Annapolis, but did not meet Washington and Lee. Virginia did not meet Baltimore Medical College and broke even with Washington and Lee. St. John's College of Annapolis was victorious in one of two games with Baltimore Medical College. Georgetown won thirteen out of twenty games played. St. John's of Annapolis won six out of fourteen games, and Washington and Lee won nine out of fourteen games played, and these teams met several strong Northern colleges.

All of the aforesaid institutions were represented by a heavy, fast and good team, and with the nucleus remaining for next year any one of them should make it warm for Navy, which team will be without the services of ex-Captain Jacobs, Hill and Douglass.

Catholic University, Gallaudet, Loyola College of Baltimore, Maryland Agricultural College, Virginia Military Institute, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and several other colleges were represented in the campaign of 1910-1911. These teams, while slightly inferior to their more experienced rivals, gave a good account of themselves, put up a clean and plucky fight and give promise of being worthy additions to the rapidly increasing list of Southern basket ball teams. Gallaudet was victorious in her two contests with Maryland Agricultural College, suffered two defeats at the hands of Georgetown and broke even with Catholic University. Out of ten games played five were victories. Fuller details cannot be given, for the reason that many of the managers of the various teams were lax in forwarding the necessary information.



1, Wild; 2, Hall; 3, Wenzell; 4, Jacobs; 5, Douglas.

All from U. S. Naval Academy.

ALL-SOUTHERN COLLEGIATE TEAM.

All-Southern Collegiate Team

BY JAMES E. COLLIFLOWER, GEORGETOWN UNIVERSITY.

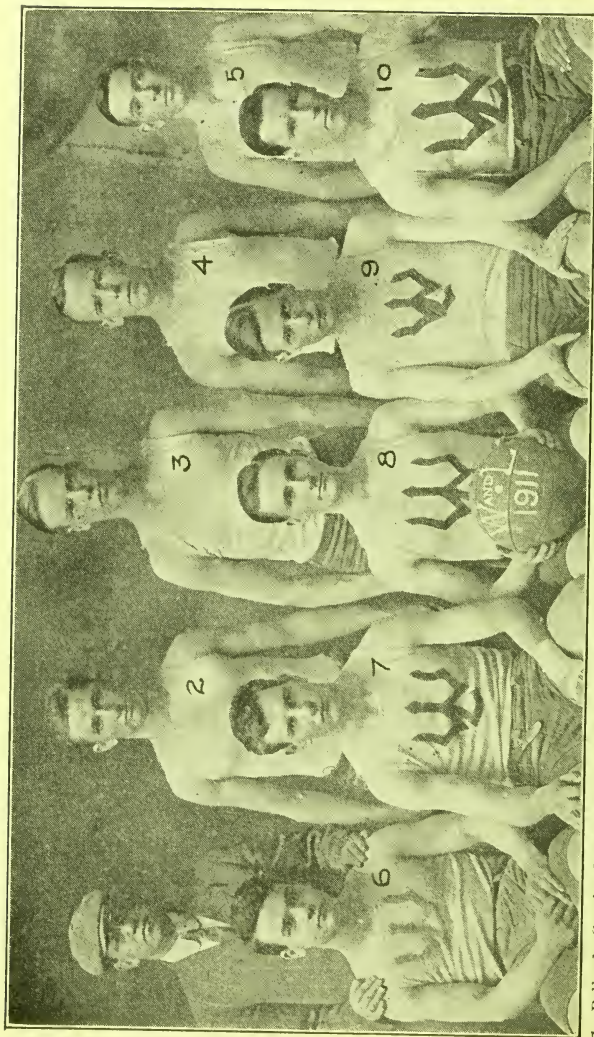
In selecting the All-Southern team for the season of 1910-1911 the writer is not confronted with a very difficult problem. The five regulars on the Naval Academy quintette were finished players in every sense of the word and played a consistent game, individually and as a team, throughout the season.

The other teams in this section, while for the most part possessing good teams, did not have, save in a few cases, men who can be compared with the Navy representatives. These men who approach the playing ability of the Navy men did not play a consistent game.

Hill of the Navy, is selected as the best forward in the South during the past season. His work was of the highest order offensively and defensively, and, though he was burdened with the duties of manager of the team, he enjoyed the best year in his career. He could not wish for a better physique, possessing wonderful endurance and a good eye for the basket; he is a quick thinker, knows the fine points of the game and is fast on his feet. His condition the past season was A1, and he was the most aggressive man on his team. He dribbled well and many times prevented his opponents from scoring by his defensive work.

The other forward is awarded to Captain-elect Wenzell of the Navy. He too, possesses a splendid physique, a good eye for the basket and the other qualities necessary for the making of a good basket ball player. He was not as aggressive as Hill but reliable and equal to any emergency that arose.

Of the other forwards in this section there are several of ability who deserve honorable mention. Captain-elect Martin of Georgetown, though short of stature, possesses endurance, a good head, is a good shot and is always in the game. The fact that he was not in the best of condition the past season



1, Pollard, Coach; 2, Moore; 3, Bear; 4, Campbell; 5, Humphrey; 6, Cray; 7, Glasgow, Mgr.; 8, Hannis, Capt.; 9, Boyd; 10, Burk.

WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY.

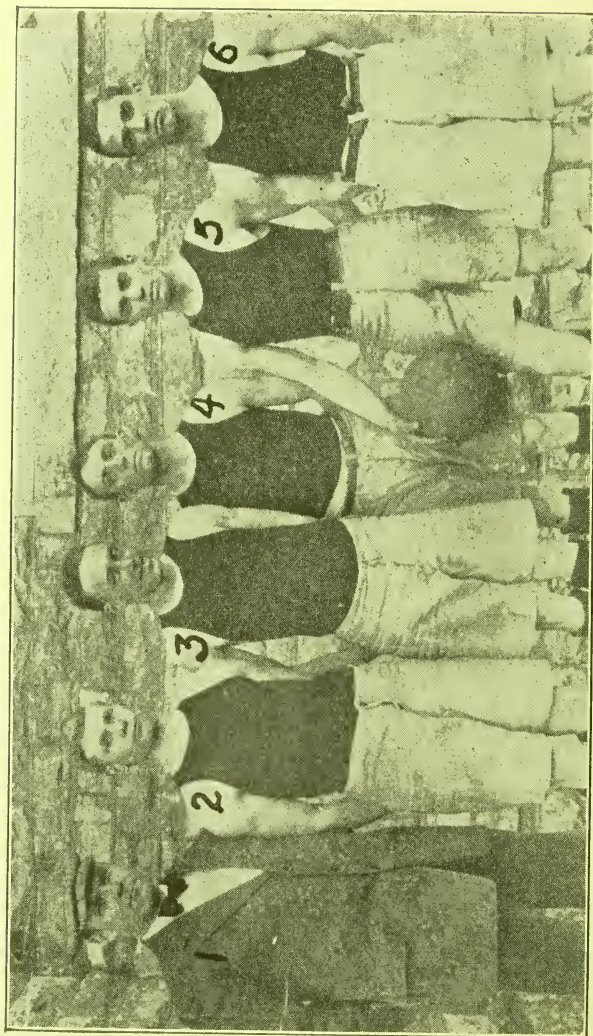
hurt his playing at times and possibly robbed him of a place on the All-Southern team.

Ex-captain Boyd of Washington and Lee, chief scorer for his team, is another good man who has had experience and knows the game. Captain Wilson of St. John's College, Annapolis; McDonnell of Catholic University and Bariscello of Georgetown deserve mention. The latter is unquestionably one of the best forwards in this section, a good shot and all-around man and would have been a strong contender for a place on the All-Southern team had he been out the entire season.

As center on the All-Southern team Douglas the Navy giant, is picked. In addition to his height, which is a great advantage in his position, he is quick on his feet, aggressive and a man of endurance. He plays a strong offensive and defensive game, his forte being shots under the basket, and in this play he has few, if any, superiors.

Ex-captain Schlosser of Georgetown possesses all the qualifications that go to make a good player. He is a good shot, and jumper, faster than Douglas, well built, aggressive and experienced. The fact that he did not play up to his standard when he met Douglass, his only competitor for the honor of All-Southern center, has forced me to place him on the second team. Jones of Virginia, Johnson of St. John's College and Lapham of Baltimore Medical College deserve honorable mention for their work. Wild of the Navy is selected as the best All-Southern guard. Not only was he the fastest player in the South and a good defensive man, but a good dribbler and relied upon by the Navy to slip down the floor and register a basket. He is well built, always in the pink of condition, never loses his head, and is one of the best guards the writer has ever seen in action in the intercollegiate world.

Ex-captain Jacobs of the Navy, cool at all times, put up a defensive game which wins for him the position of second All-Southern guard. While by no means as speedy as Wild, he is a fair shot, possesses wonderful endurance, has a good head, and on numerous occasions has succeeded in intercepting passes. In scoring the past season he was not so conspicuous,



1, Bocock, Coach; 2, Keisling; 3, H. Hughes; 4, J. Hughes; 5, W. Legge; 6, F. Legge.
VIRGINIA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, BLACKSBURG, VA.

but his defensive work made up for his shortcomings in this regard. He was also very successful in getting possession of the ball after it had been put in play at center and working it down the floor. He also knew how to break up his opponents' team work when they were near the basket and threatened to score.

Captain Cecil of Virginia is, in my opinion, a good guard and deserves first choice for the second team. He is well built, speedy, an excellent dribbler and a good shot. He played a very strong offensive game the past season, and on several occasions was the chief point-winner for his team. He was the mainstay of the Orange and Blue, and the other men seemed to depend upon him. He was all over the court, and had he not fallen off in his work on a couple of occasions would undoubtedly have been chosen as an All-Southern guard. Monarch of Georgetown is selected for the other guard on the second team. He is about six feet in height and weighs 170 pounds, is fast, a better defensive player than Cecil, but not as good at shooting goals. He, too, is always in good condition, a man of endurance and reliability.

Among the other good guards there are Schuerholz of Baltimore Medical College and Glasgow and Craig of Washington and Lee.

In making these selections I have endeavored to do justice to all concerned, and if I have failed to consider anyone of ability, same was not done intentionally.

FIRST TEAM.

Forward.....	Hill,	Navy
Forward.....	Wenzell,	Navy
Center	Douglas,	Navy
Guard.....	Wild,	Navy
Guard.....	Jacobs,	Navy

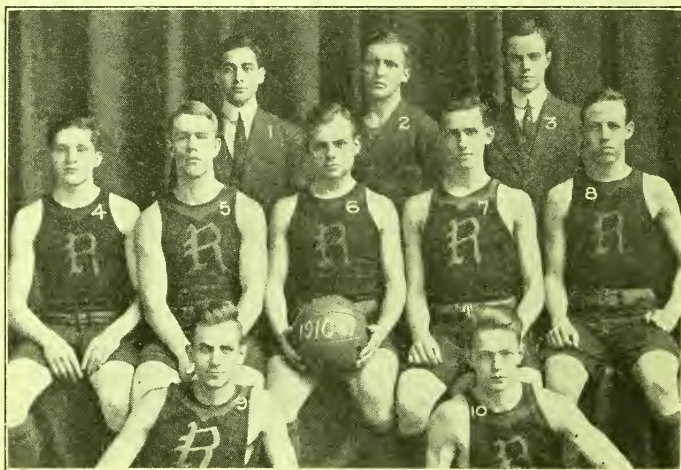
SECOND TEAM.

Forward.....	Martin,	Georgetown
Forward.....	Boyd,	Wash. & Lee
Center.....	Schlosser,	Georgetown
Guard.....	Cecil,	Virginia
Guard.....	Monarch,	Georgetown



1, Giles; 2, Dollard, Coach; 3, Probst; 4, Byrnes; 5, Bloom; 6, Ainsley; 7, Ticknor, Capt.; 8, Cummings, Mgr.; 9, Ryan; 10, Long. Doust, Photo.

SYRACUSE (N. Y.) UNIVERSITY.



1, P. Harmon, Coach; 2, Woodams; 3, E. Killip, Mgr.; 4, Kaiser; 5, Dunn; 6, H. Edwards, Capt.; 7, Schoen; 8, Neary; 9, W. Edwards; 10, Foulds. Smith-Curry, Photo.

ROCHESTER (N. Y.) UNIVERSITY.

Standing of Teams in the Eastern Inter-collegiate League Since its Formation

SEASON 1901-2.

	Won	Lost	P.C.
Yale	6	2	.750
Columbia	5	3	.625
Harvard	4	4	.500
Princeton	4	4	.500
Cornell	1	7	.125

SEASON 1902-3.

	Won	Lost	P.C.
Yale	7	1	.875
Columbia	5	3	.625
Princeton	4	4	.500
Cornell	2	6	.250
Harvard	2	6	.250

SEASON 1903-4.

	Won	Lost	P.C.
Columbia	10	0	1.000
Pennsylvania..	6	4	.600
Princeton	5	5	.500
Yale	5	5	.500
Cornell	3	7	.300
Harvard	1	9	.100

SEASON 1904-5.

	Won	Lost	P.C.
Columbia	8	0	1.000
Yale	5	3	.625
Princeton	4	4	.500
Cornell	2	6	.250
Pennsylvania..	1	7	.125

SEASON 1905-6.

	Won	Lost	P.C.
Pennsylvania..	9	1	.900
Columbia	7	3	.700
Harvard	6	4	.600
Yale	4	6	.400
Princeton	3	7	.300
Cornell	1	9	.100

SEASON 1906-7.

	Won	Lost	P.C.
Yale	9	1	.900
Columbia	8	2	.800
Pennsylvania..	6	4	.600
Harvard	4	6	.400
Princeton	2	8	.200
Cornell	1	9	.100

SEASON 1907-8.

	Won	Lost	P.C.
Pennsylvania .	8	0	1.000
Columbia	5	3	.625
Yale	5	3	.625
Cornell	1	7	.125
Princeton	1	7	.125

SEASON 1908-9.

	Won	Lost	P.C.
Columbia	7	1	.875
Pennsylvania..	6	2	.750
Princeton	3	4	.429
Yale	3	5	.375
Cornell	0	4	.000
Harvard	0	3	.000

SEASON 1909-10.

	Won	Lost	P.C.
Columbia	6	0	1.000
Cornell	1	1	.500
Pennsylvania..	3	5	.375
Yale	2	4	.333
Princeton	2	4	.333

SEASON 1910-11.

	Won	Lost	P.C.
Columbia	7	1	.875
Pennsylvania..	5	3	.625
Cornell	4	4	.500
Yale	3	5	.375
Princeton	1	7	.125



1, Kennedy; 2, Schoonmaker, Mgr.; 3, Collins; 4, Loeber, Capt.; 5, Schradieck; 6, Hammond; 7, Rich. Stone, Photo.

COLGATE UNIVERSITY TEAM, HAMILTON, N. Y.



1, McCann; 2, Murphy, Mgr.; 3, Prozeller; 4, Barrett, Coach; 5, Keenan; 6, Keefe; 7, Dolan; 8, W. Kelleher; 9, King; 10, E. Kelleher; 11, Brennan.

NIAGARA UNIVERSITY TEAM, NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y. Zahner, Photo.

Standing of Teams in the Western Intercollegiate League Since Its Formation

SEASON 1905-6.

	Won	Lost	P.C.
Minnesota.....	6	1	.858
Wisconsin.....	5	2	.715
Chicago.....	3	5	.375
Purdue.....	2	5	.286
Illinois.....	2	5	.286

SEASON 1906-7.

	Won	Lost	P.C.
Chicago.....	6	2	.750
Wisconsin.....	6	2	.750
Minnesota.....	5	2	.715
Purdue.....	2	5	.286
Illinois.....	0	8	.000

SEASON 1907-8.

	Won	Lost	P.C.
Chicago*.....	8	1	.888
Wisconsin*.....	7	2	.777
Illinois.....	4	4	.500
Minnesota.....	2	6	.250
Purdue.....	0	8	.000

* Chicago and Wisconsin played an extra game to decide the championship, as both were tied at the close of the regular season.

SEASON 1908-9.

	Won	Lost	P.C.
Chicago.....	12	0	1.000
Purdue.....	6	4	.600
Wisconsin.....	5	4	.555
Illinois.....	5	6	.454
Minnesota.....	3	6	.333
Indiana.....	2	6	.250
Northwestern...	1	4	.200
Iowa.....	1	5	.166

SEASON 1909-10.

	Won	Lost	P.C.
Chicago.....	9	3	.750
Minnesota.....	7	3	.700
Wisconsin.....	7	5	.583
Illinois.....	5	4	.555
Purdue.....	5	5	.500
Iowa.....	2	2	.500
Indiana.....	3	6	.333
Northwestern ..	0	9	.000

SEASON 1910-11.

	Won	Lost	P.C.
Minnesota....	8	4	.667
Purdue.....	8	4	.667
Chicago.....	7	5	.583
Illinois.....	6	5	.545
Wisconsin....	6	6	.500
Indiana.....	5	5	.500
Iowa.....	2	2	.500
Northwestern.	1	12	.083



1, Sleppy, Mgr.; 2, Craig; 3, Amadon; 4, Hartz; 5, Vosburg; 6, McEntire;
7, Young; 8, Blythe, Capt.; 9, Haddow; 10, Shore; 11, Sheldon; 12, Green.

PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE TEAM, STATE COLLEGE, PA.



1, Rosenberg, Mgr.; 2, Fetter; 3, Rhodes; 4, Bartholomew; 5, Richards;
6, Hoskins, Coach; 7, Zehner; 8, Fisher; 9, Kurtz, Capt.; 10, Thatcher; 11,
McCullen.

BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY, LEWISBURG, PA.

All-Eastern Collegiate Teams

SEASON 1904-5

Right Forward.....	Fisher, Captain.....	Columbia
Left Forward.....	Kinney.....	Yale
Center.....	Hyatt.....	Yale
Right Guard.....	Hurley.....	Columbia
Left Guard.....	Vanderbilt.....	Princeton

SEASON 1905-6

Right Forward.....	Flint, Captain...	Univ. of Pennsylvania
Left Forward.....	Keinath.....	Univ. of Pennsylvania
Center.....	Amberg.....	Harvard
Right Guard.....	Griffiths.....	Harvard
Left Guard.....	Hurley.....	Columbia

SEASON 1906-7

Right Forward.....	Kinney, Captain.....	Yale
Left Forward.....	Melitzer.....	Columbia
Center.....	Ryan.....	Columbia
Right Guard.....	Hurley.....	Columbia
Left Guard.....	Keinath.....	Univ. of Pennsylvania

SEASON 1907-8

Right Forward.....	Keinath.....	Univ. of Pennsylvania
Left Forward.....	Crosby.....	Cornell
Center.....	Ryan.....	Columbia
Right Guard.....	Noyes, Captain.....	Yale
Left Guard.....	Kimbel.....	Columbia

SEASON 1908-9

Right Forward.....	Melitzer.....	Columbia
Left Forward.....	Kiendl.....	Columbia
Center.....	Ryan, Captain.....	Columbia
Right Guard.....	Cerussi.....	Columbia
Left Guard.....	Kimbel.....	Columbia

SEASON 1909-10

Right Forward.....	Mahon.....	Columbia
Left Forward.....	Kiendl, Captain.....	Columbia
Center.....	Finnessy.....	Yale
Right Guard.....	Eames.....	Yale
Left Guard.....	Benson.....	Columbia

SEASON 1910-11

Right Forward.....	Mahon.....	Columbia
Left Forward.....	Kiendl, Captain.....	Columbia
Center.....	Alexander.....	Columbia
Right Guard.....	Walton.....	Univ. of Pennsylvania
Left Guard.....	Lee.....	Columbia



1, Crump, Mgr.; 2, Shellenberger; 3, Yake, Asst. Mgr.; 4, White; 5, Cook; 6, Merkle, Capt.; 7, Cole.

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.



1, Stewart, Coach; 2, Nicholls; 3, Thomas; 4, Ramsey; 5, Lavelly, Mgr.; 6, Hawk; 7, Dotterer; 8, Croasmun; 9, Mates; 10, Firestone, Capt.; 11, Lindberg.

ALLEGHENY COLLEGE, MEADVILLE, PA.

All-Western Collegiate Teams

SEASON 1904-5.

Right Forward.....	Ozanne.....	Chicago
Left Forward.....	Steinmetz, Captain.....	Wisconsin
Center	Tuck.....	Minnesota
Right Guard ...	McLees.....	Wisconsin
Left Guard	Hunt.....	Chicago

SEASON 1905-6.

Right Forward	McKeag.....	Chicago
Left Forward	McRae.....	Minnesota
Center	Schommer.....	Chicago
Right Guard	Brown.....	Minnesota
Left Guard	Bush.....	Wisconsin

SEASON 1906-7.

Right Forward	Scribner.....	Wisconsin
Left Forward	Deering.....	Minnesota
Center	Schommer.....	Chicago
Right Guard	Houghton.....	Chicago
Left Guard	Frank.....	Wisconsin

SEASON 1907-8.

Right Forward	Swenholt.....	Wisconsin
Left Forward	Lewis.....	Purdue
Center	Schommer.....	Chicago
Right Guard	Harper.....	Wisconsin
Left Guard	Page.....	Chicago

SEASON 1908-9.

Right Forward	Georgen.....	Chicago
Left Forward	Swenholt.....	Wisconsin
Center	Schommer.....	Chicago
Right Guard	Noe.....	Wisconsin
Left Guard	Page.....	Chicago

SEASON 1909-10.

Right Forward.....	Lawler.....	Minnesota
Left Forward.....	Popperfuss, Captain.....	Illinois
Center.....	Charters.....	Purdue
Right Guard.....	Hoffman.....	Chicago
Left Guard.....	Witt.....	Wisconsin

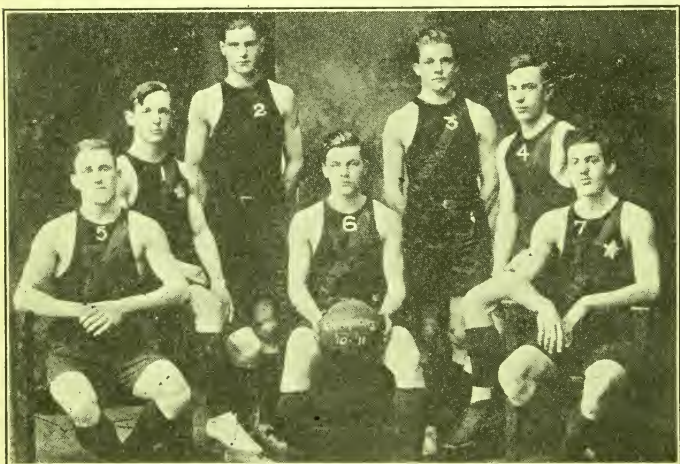
SEASON 1910-11.

Right Forward	Lawler, Captain.....	Minnesota
Left Forward.....	Sauer.....	Chicago
Center.....	Charters.....	Purdue
Right Guard.....	Rosenwald.....	Minnesota
Left Guard.....	Scoville.....	Wisconsin



1, Ryan; 2, Bleigh; 3, Leonard; 4, Flynn; 5, Molyneaux; 6, Bolton; 7, F. Dee, Mgr.; 8, Loesch; 9, J. Donough, Capt.; 10, Suarez; 11, J. McNamara, Asst. Mgr.

MANHATTAN COLLEGE, NEW YORK CITY.



1, Pippen; 2, Brown; 3, Krieger; 4, Peters, Capt.; 5, Landstreet; 6, Berger; 7, Travers, Mgr.

BALTIMORE (MD.) CITY COLLEGE TEAM.

All-New England Collegiate Teams

SEASON 1905-6.

Right Forward	.....Gребenstein.....	Dartmouth
Left Forward	.....Dearborn.....	Wesleyan
Center	.....Lang.....	Dartmouth
Right Guard	.....Cowell.....	Williams
Left Guard	.....McGrail.....	Dartmouth

SEASON 1906-7.

Right Forward	.....Gребenstein.....	Dartmouth
Left Forward	.....Warren.....	Williams
Center	.....Pryor.....	Brown
Right Guard	.....Tower.....	Williams
Left Guard	.....Chamberlin.....	Wesleyan

SEASON 1907-8.

Right Forward	.....Brady.....	Dartmouth
Left Forward	.....Pryor.....	Brown
Center	.....White.....	Wesleyan
Right Guard	.....Hayward.....	Wesleyan
Left Guard	.....Templeton.....	Williams

SEASON 1908-9.

Right Forward	.....Lewis.....	Williams
Left Forward	.....Lambie.....	Williams
Center	.....Parker.....	M. I. T.
Right Guard	.....Hayward.....	Wesleyan
Left Guard	.....Templeton.....	Williams

SEASON 1909-10.

Right Forward	.....Lewis.....	Williams
Left Forward	.....Lambie.....	Williams
Center	.....Templeton.....	Williams
Right Guard	.....Wallace.....	Williams
Left Guard	.....Hamilton.....	William

SEASON 1910-11.

Right Forward	.....Davidson.....	Wesleyan
Left Forward	.....Hayward.....	Wesleyan
Center	.....Parker.....	M. I. T.
Right Guard	.....Wallace.....	Williams
Left Guard	.....McKay.....	Brown



1. A. Niemz, Student Mgr.; 2. R. Drew; 3. H. Drew; 4. C. Hamilton; 5. Dubin; 6. Hurlbut, Coach; 7. Neufeld; 8. D. Hamilton, Capt.; 9. Dierking. Webb, Photo.

ARMOUR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY.



1. Burke; 2. Toeding; 3. McKee; 4. Pardee; 5. Bacon; 6. Kemnitz; 7. Dempsey, Capt.; 8. Wathier; 9. Bartik.

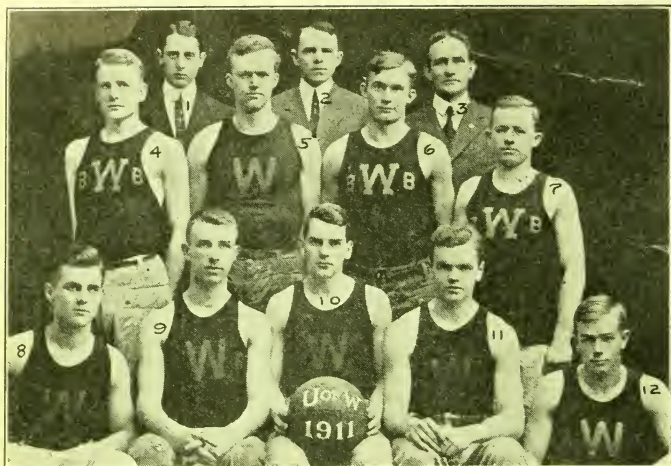
LEWIS INSTITUTE, CHICAGO, ILL.

Eastern Intercollegiate Point Leaders

SEASON	PLAYER	COLLEGE	TOTAL POINTS	FIELD GOALS	FOUL GOALS	GAMES PLAYED
1904-05	Fisher.....	Columbia.....	114	42	30	7
1905-06	Flint.....	Pennsylvania.....	141	33	75	10
1906-07	Kinney.....	Yale.....	91	31	29	9
1907-08	Keinath.....	Pennsylvania.....	113	19	75	8
1908-09	Kiendl.....	Columbia.....	96	29	38	7
1909-10	Kiendl.....	Columbia.....	70	17	36	6
1910-11	Kiendl.....	Columbia.....	100	18	64	8

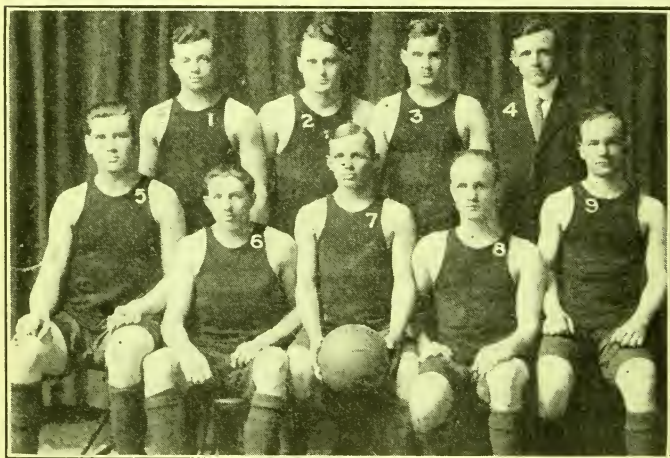
Western Intercollegiate Point Leaders

SEASON	PLAYER	COLLEGE	TOTAL POINTS	FIELD GOALS	FOUL GOALS	GAMES PLAYED
1906-07	Schommer.....	Chicago.....	95	32	31	8
1907-08	Schommer.....	Chicago.....	105	39	27	9
1908-09	Schommer.....	Chicago.....	104	37	30	11½
1909-10	Charters.....	Purdue.....	112	30	52	10
1910-11	Lawler.....	Minnesota.....	143	52	39	12



1, Fewsmith, Mgr.; 2, W. Johnston, Coach; 3, L. Knight, Graduate Mgr.; 4, Cameron; 5, Corry; 6, Maurer; 7, W. Collins; 8, Compton; 9, F. Collins; 10, K. Johnson, Capt.; 11, White; 12, Avison.

UNIVERSITY OF WOOSTER.



1, Swan; 2, Clark; 3, Mitchell; 4, Clevenger, Coach; 5, Meyer; 6, McCandless; 7, Simonds, Capt.; 8, Beck; 9, Keester.

NEBRASKA WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY, UNIVERSITY PLACE, NEB. !

Records of Series Between Some of the Leading Colleges

COLUMBIA-YALE.

1901-02	{ Columbia, 3; Yale, 48. Columbia, 19; Yale, 14.	1906-07	{ Columbia, 9; Yale, 11. Columbia, 10; Yale, 8.
1902-03	{ Columbia, 12; Yale, 14. Columbia, 16; Yale, 22.	1907-08	{ Columbia, 9; Yale, 16. Columbia, 18; Yale, 16.
1903-04	{ Columbia, 21; Yale, 7. Columbia, 21; Yale, 5.	1908-09	{ Columbia, 19; Yale, 13. Columbia, 19; Yale, 11.
1904-05	{ Columbia, 14; Yale, 12. Columbia, 24; Yale, 21.	1909-10	{ Columbia, 29; Yale, 21. Columbia, 17; Yale, 11.
1905-06	{ Columbia, 26; Yale, 14. Columbia, 15; Yale, 17.	1910-11	{ Columbia, 25; Yale, 10. Columbia, 20; Yale, 10.

COLUMBIA-PRINCETON.

1900-01	{ Columbia, 21; Princeton, 38. Columbia, 9; Princeton, 6.	1906-07	{ Columbia, 20; Princeton, 14. Columbia, 18; Princeton, 15.
1901-02	{ Columbia, 15; Princeton, 45. Columbia, 18; Princeton, 6.	1907-08	{ Columbia, 29; Princeton, 15. Columbia, 47; Princeton, 13.
1902-03	{ Columbia, 31; Princeton, 16. Columbia, 27; Princeton, 28.	1908-09	{ Columbia, 52; Princeton, 10. Columbia, 51; Princeton, 24.
1903-04	{ Columbia, 23; Princeton, 18. Columbia, 27; Princeton, 15.	1909-10	{ Columbia, 40; Princeton, 9. Columbia, 27; Princeton, 15.
1904-05	{ Columbia, 32; Princeton, 28. Columbia, 20; Princeton, 17.	1910-11	{ Columbia, 36; Princeton, 13. Columbia, 23; Princeton, 12.
1905-06	{ Columbia, 19; Princeton, 23. Columbia, 32; Princeton, 13.		

COLUMBIA-CORNELL.

1901-02	{ Columbia, 2; Cornell, 0.* Columbia, 2; Cornell, 0.*	1906-07	{ Columbia, 27; Cornell, 13. Columbia, 23; Cornell, 16.
1902-03	{ Columbia, 29; Cornell, 13. Columbia, 17; Cornell, 6.	1907-08	{ Columbia, 23; Cornell, 17. Columbia, 38; Cornell, 18.
1903-04	{ Columbia, 31; Cornell, 18. Columbia, 49; Cornell, 13.	1908-09	{ Columbia, 47; Cornell, 20. Columbia, 29; Cornell, 12.
1904-05	{ Columbia, 30; Cornell, 11. Columbia, 23; Cornell, 17.	1910-11	{ Columbia, 20; Cornell, 16. Columbia, 33; Cornell, 19.
1905-06	{ Columbia, 38; Cornell, 8. Columbia, 26; Cornell, 14.		

COLUMBIA-HARVARD.

1900-01	- Columbia, 9; Harvard, 11.	1903-04	{ Columbia, 39; Harvard, 14. Columbia, 24; Harvard, 16.
1901-02	{ Columbia, 28; Harvard, 11. Columbia, 16; Harvard, 19.	1905-06	{ Columbia, 17; Harvard, 13. Columbia, 22; Harvard, 17.
1902-03	{ Columbia, 14; Harvard, 12. Columbia, 20; Harvard, 11.	1906-07	{ Columbia, 18; Harvard, 6. Columbia, 19; Harvard, 10.

COLUMBIA-PENNSYLVANIA.

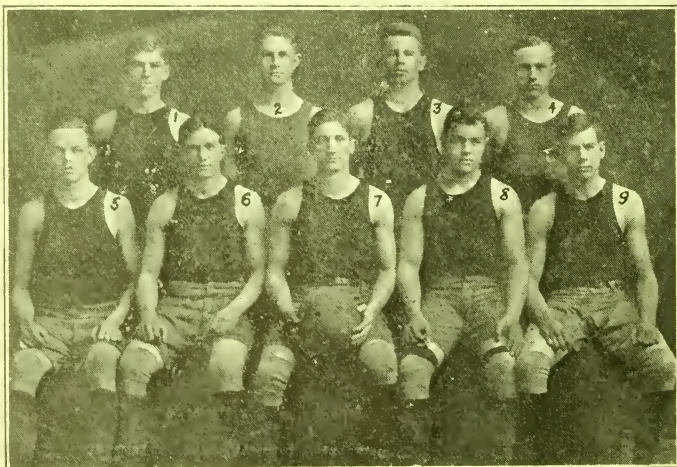
1901-02	- Columbia, 25; Penna., 16.	1907-08	{ Columbia, 13; Penna., 21. Columbia, 15; Penna., 19.
1903-04	{ Columbia, 17; Penna., 15. Columbia, 23; Penna., 12.	1908-09	{ Columbia, 34; Penna., 9. Columbia, 12; Penna., 28.
1904-05	{ Columbia, 27; Penna., 17. Columbia, 56; Penna., 16.	1909-10	{ Columbia, 33; Penna., 11. Columbia, 19; Penna., 13.
1905-06	{ Columbia, 14; Penna., 12. Columbia, 15; Penna., 17.	1910-11	{ Columbia, 17; Penna., 15. Columbia, 18; Penna., 20.
1906-07	{ Columbia, 22; Penna., 18. Columbia, 16; Penna., 20.		

* Forfeited.



1. Potter; 2. Pierce; 3. Stillman, Mgr.; 4. North; 5. Nelson; 6. Sorenson; 7. Ernst, Capt.; 8. Crandall.

MILTON (WIS.) COLLEGE.



1. Van Lone; 2. Collins; 3. Dahlgren; 4. Post; 5. Spooner; 6. Murphy; 7. Miles, Capt.; 8. Gray; 9. Puffer.

BELOIT (WIS.) COLLEGE.

PENNSYLVANIA—YALE.

1903—04	{ Pennsylvania, 12; Yale, 14. { Pennsylvania, 18; Yale, 12.	1907—08	{ Pennsylvania, 24; Yale, 13. { Pennsylvania, 18; Yale, 17.
1904—05	{ Pennsylvania, 14; Yale, 31. { Pennsylvania, 21; Yale, 26.	1908—09	{ Pennsylvania, 15; Yale, 22. { Pennsylvania, 37; Yale, 15.
1905—06	{ Pennsylvania, 36; Yale, 9. { Pennsylvania, 23; Yale, 11.	1909—10	{ Pennsylvania, 31; Yale, 20. { Pennsylvania, 18; Yale, 19.
1906—07	{ Pennsylvania, 16; Yale, 19. { Pennsylvania, 17; Yale, 20.	1910—11	{ Pennsylvania, 34; Yale, 17. { Pennsylvania, 33; Yale, 37.

PENNSYLVANIA—HARVARD.

1902—03	—Pennsylvania, 11; Harvard, 13.	1905—06	{ Pennsylvania, 13; Harvard, 9. { Pennsylvania, 24; Harvard, 13.
1903—04	{ Pennsylvania, 18; Harvard, 15. { Pennsylvania, 22; Harvard, 16.	1906—07	{ Pennsylvania, 0; Harvard, 2.* { Pennsylvania, 2; Harvard, 0.*
1904—05	—Pennsylvania, 20; Harvard, 30.		

PENNSYLVANIA—CORNELL.

1903—04	{ Pennsylvania, 31; Cornell, 12. { Pennsylvania, 29; Cornell, 22. { Pennsylvania, 29; Cornell, 25.	1907—08	{ Pennsylvania, 24; Cornell, 15. { Pennsylvania, 37; Cornell, 27. { Pennsylvania, 17; Cornell, 16.
1904—05	{ Pennsylvania, 19; Cornell, 32. { Pennsylvania, 25; Cornell, 22. { Pennsylvania, 26; Cornell, 22.	1908—09	{ Pennsylvania, 34; Cornell, 21. { Pennsylvania, 11; Cornell, 28. { Pennsylvania, 33; Cornell, 23.
1905—06	{ Pennsylvania, 30; Cornell, 26. { Pennsylvania, 28; Cornell, 19.	1909—10	{ Pennsylvania, 34; Cornell, 24. { Pennsylvania, 14; Cornell, 16.
1906—07		1910—11	

PRINCETON—YALE.

1901—02	{ Princeton, 20; Yale, 28. { Princeton, 20; Yale, 26.	1906—07	{ Princeton, 20; Yale, 29. { Princeton, 16; Yale, 30.
1902—03	{ Princeton, 9; Yale, 31. { Princeton, 26; Yale, 22.	1907—08	{ Princeton, 16; Yale, 28. { Princeton, 17; Yale, 35.
1903—04	{ Princeton, 10; Yale, 16. { Princeton, 35; Yale, 22. { Princeton, 13; Yale, 17.	1908—09	{ Princeton, 34; Yale, 12. { Princeton, 40; Yale, 28. { Princeton, 22; Yale, 32.
1904—05	{ Princeton, 30; Yale, 37. { Princeton, 22; Yale, 28.	1909—10	{ Princeton, 38; Yale, 24. { Princeton, 19; Yale, 23.
1905—06	{ Princeton, 21; Yale, 14.	1910—11	{ Princeton, 36; Yale, 32.

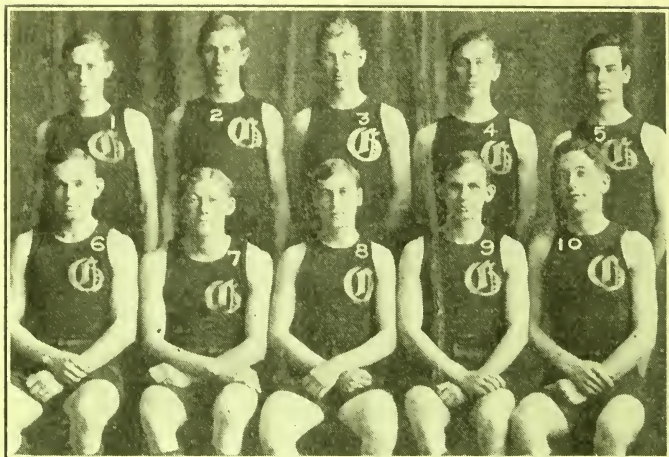
PRINCETON—CORNELL.

1901—02	{ Princeton, 35; Cornell, 14. { Princeton, 30; Cornell, 22.	1905—06	{ Princeton, 30; Cornell, 14. { Princeton, 17; Cornell, 25.
1902—03	{ Princeton, 55; Cornell, 20. { Princeton, 21; Cornell, 6.	1906—07	{ Princeton, 17; Cornell, 22. { Princeton, 38; Cornell, 18.
1903—04	{ Princeton, 27; Cornell, 25. { Princeton, 50; Cornell, 16.	1907—08	{ Princeton, 24; Cornell, 38. { Princeton, 35; Cornell, 53.
1904—05	{ Princeton, 29; Cornell, 23. { Princeton, 37; Cornell, 18.	1910—11	{ Princeton, 19; Cornell, 27. { Princeton, 27; Cornell, 29.

PRINCETON—PENNSYLVANIA.

1902—03	{ Princeton, 14; Penna., 24. { Princeton, 30; Penna., 37.	1907—08	{ Princeton, 17; Penna., 46. { Princeton, 17; Penna., 36.
1903—04	{ Princeton, 15; Penna., 21. { Princeton, 28; Penna., 16.	1908—09	{ Princeton, 10; Penna., 55. { Princeton, 11; Penna., 37.
1904—05	{ Princeton, 37; Penna., 35. { Princeton, 28; Penna., 20.	1909—10	{ Princeton, 15; Penna., 33. { Princeton, 31; Penna., 20.
1905—06	{ Princeton, 5; Penna., 40. { Princeton, 15; Penna., 32.	1910—11	{ Princeton, 14; Penna., 25. { Princeton, 19; Penna., 27.
1906—07	{ Princeton, 18; Penna., 24. { Princeton, 16; Penna., 33.		

* Forfeit.



1. Hopkins; 2. Slutz; 3. MacEachron, Capt.; 4. Swan; 5. Carney; 6. Shilstrom; 7. Dawkins; 8. Compton; 9. Cole; 10. Cooper.
Child. Photo.

GRINNELL (IOWA) COLLEGE.



1. Storaasli; 2. Optad; 3. Estenson, Capt.; 4. Jerde; 5. Ulvilden; 6. Wollan; 7. Dahl; 8. E. Hegg, Mgr.
Reynolds, Photo.

LUTHER COLLEGE, DECORAH, IOWA.

PRINCETON—HARVARD.

1901—02	{ Princeton, 22; Harvard, 14.	1904—05	No games.
	{ Princeton, 21; Harvard, 28.	1905—06	{ Princeton, 8; Harvard, 36.
1602—03	{ Princeton, 9; Harvard, 24.		{ Princeton, 13; Harvard, 34.
	{ Princeton, 28; Harvard, 29.	1906—07	{ Princeton, 12; Harvard, 17.
1903—04	{ Princeton, 8; Harvard, 17.		{ Princeton, 32; Harvard, 20.
	{ Princeton, 40; Harvard, 11.	1908—09	Princeton, 23; Harvard, 20.

CORNELL—YALE.

1898—99	Cornell, 7; Yale, 49.	1905—06	{ Cornell, 13; Yale, 29.
1900—01	Cornell, 12; Yale, 22.		{ Cornell, 7; Yale, 31.
1901—02	{ Cornell, 16; Yale, 42.	1906—07	{ Cornell, 21; Yale, 26.
	{ Cornell, 24; Yale, 14.		{ Cornell, 9; Yale, 41.
1902—03	{ Cornell, 5; Yale, 13.	1907—08	{ Cornell, 17; Yale, 20.
	{ Cornell, 5; Yale, 32.		{ Cornell, 16; Yale, 18.
1903—04	{ Cornell, 22; Yale, 10.	1910—11	{ Cornell, 16; Yale, 26.
	{ Cornell, 18; Yale, 23.		{ Cornell, 20; Yale, 17.
1904—05	{ Cornell, 6; Yale, 35.		
	{ Cornell, 18; Yale, 6.		

CORNELL—HARVARD.

1901—02	{ Cornell, 34; Harvard, 26.	1905—06	{ Cornell, 10; Harvard, 26.
	{ Cornell, 26; Harvard, 20.		{ Cornell, 13; Harvard, 28.
1902—03	Cornell, 23; Harvard, 9.	1906—07	{ Cornell, 13; Harvard, 32.
1903—04	{ Cornell, 2; Harvard, 0.*		{ Cornell, 11; Harvard, 30.
	{ Cornell, 2; Harvard, 0.*		

* Forfeit.

YALE—HARVARD.

1900—01	Yale, 41; Harvard, 16.	1905—06	{ Yale, 9; Harvard, 25.
1901—02	{ Yale, 34; Harvard, 21.		{ Yale, 18; Harvard, 23.
	{ Yale, 20; Harvard, 39.	1906—07	{ Yale, 14; Harvard, 13.
1902—03	{ Yale, 20; Harvard, 3.		{ Yale, 27; Harvard, 6.
	{ Yale, 22; Harvard, 10.	1907—08	{ Yale, 10; Harvard, 9.
1903—04	{ Yale, 2; Harvard, 0.		{ Yale, 16; Harvard, 12.
	{ Yale, 2; Harvard, 0.*	1908—09	{ Yale, 22; Harvard, 8.
1904—05	Yale, 10; Harvard, 12.		{ Yale, 25; Harvard, 4.

* Forfeit.

CHICAGO—WISCONSIN.

1905	Chicago, 24; Wisconsin, 29.	1909	{ Chicago, 18; Wisconsin, 15.
1906	{ Chicago, 35; Wisconsin, 18.		{ Chicago, 18; Wisconsin, 4.
	{ Chicago, 19; Wisconsin, 22.	1910	{ Chicago, 16; Wisconsin, 14.
1907	{ Chicago, 24; Wisconsin, 14.		{ Chicago, 10; Wisconsin, 11.
	{ Chicago, 11; Wisconsin, 22.	1911	{ Chicago, 22; Wisconsin, 46.
	{ Chicago, 17; Wisconsin, 29.		{ Chicago, 24; Wisconsin, 22.
1908	Chicago, 24; Wisconsin, 19.		
	{ Chicago, 18; Wisconsin, 16.*		

* Game to decide tie for championship.

CHICAGO—MINNESOTA.

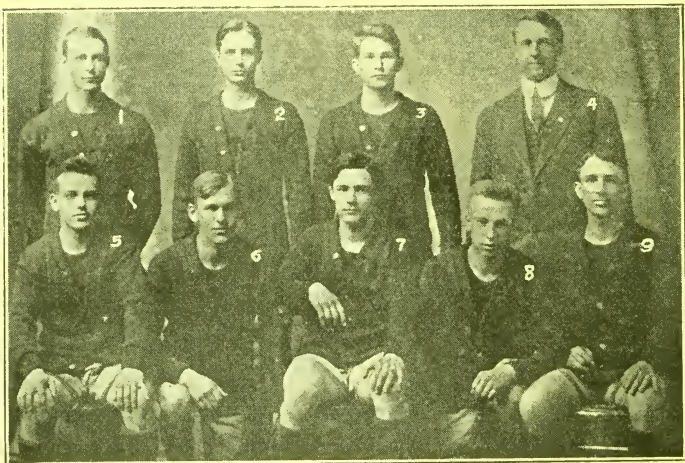
1905	{ Chicago, 25; Minnesota, 22.	1909	{ Chicago, 27; Minnesota, 2.
	{ Chicago, 22; Minnesota, 33.		{ Chicago, 20; Minnesota, 15.
1906	{ Chicago, 29; Minnesota, 31.	1910	{ Chicago, 10; Minnesota, 15.
	{ Chicago, 17; Minnesota, 20.		{ Chicago, 18; Minnesota, 15.*
1907	{ Chicago, 27; Minnesota, 24.	1911	{ Chicago, 22; Minnesota, 13.
	{ Chicago, 10; Minnesota, 20.		{ Chicago, 16; Minnesota, 23.
1908	{ Chicago, 26; Minnesota, 23.		
	{ Chicago, 22; Minnesota, 12.		

* Game to decide championship.



1. Pickrel, Mgr.; 2. Davis; 3. Witte; 4. Hall; 5. Easton, Coach; 6. Burger;
7. Janssen; 8. Stewart, Capt.; 9. Krauz; 10. Bismeyer.

UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI.



1. Elsen; 2. Olmstead; 3. Mills; 4. Immenhausen, Coach; 5. Long; 6. Mac-
kenzie, Mgr.; 7. Snyder, Capt.; 8. Grange; 9. Rogers. Mills, Photo.

WHEATON (ILL.) COLLEGE.

CHICAGO—ILLINOIS.

- | | | | |
|--------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|
| 1906 { | Chicago, 49; Illinois, 14. | 1909 { | Chicago, 17; Illinois, 15. |
| | Chicago, 21; Illinois, 24. | | Chicago, 23; Illinois, 11. |
| 1907 { | Chicago, 53; Illinois, 20. | 1910 { | Chicago, 21; Illinois, 11. |
| | Chicago, 35; Illinois, 20. | | Chicago, 15; Illinois, 24. |
| 1908 { | Chicago, 35; Illinois, 21. | 1911 { | Chicago, 23; Illinois, 17. |
| | Chicago, 42; Illinois, 17. | | Chicago, 19; Illinois, 18. |

CHICAGO—PURDUE.

- | | | | |
|--------|--------------------------|--------|--------------------------|
| 1905— | Chicago, 29; Purdue, 9. | 1909 { | Chicago, 31; Purdue, 11. |
| 1906 { | Chicago, 25; Purdue, 18. | | Chicago, 30; Purdue, 13. |
| | Chicago, 27; Purdue, 28. | 1910 { | Chicago, 30; Purdue, 19. |
| 1907 { | Chicago, 28; Purdue, 16. | | Chicago, 26; Purdue, 17. |
| | Chicago, 21; Purdue, 19. | 1911 { | Chicago, 15; Purdue, 23. |
| 1908 { | Chicago, 53; Purdue, 11. | | Chicago, 14; Purdue, 20. |
| | Chicago, 31; Purdue, 19. | | |

CHICAGO—INDIANA.

- | | | | |
|--------|---------------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| 1908— | Chicago, 49; Indiana, 18. | 1910 { | Chicago, 50; Indiana, 12. |
| 1909 { | Chicago, 18; Indiana, 12. | | Chicago, 31; Indiana, 8. |
| | Chicago, 17; Indiana, 10. | 1911 { | Chicago, 14; Indiana, 22. |
| | | | Chicago, 33; Indiana, 17. |

CHICAGO—IOWA.

- | | | | |
|-------|------------------------|-------|------------------------|
| 1905— | Chicago, 22; Iowa, 16. | 1909— | Chicago, 29; Iowa, 10. |
| 1906— | Chicago, 37; Iowa, 20. | 1910— | No games. |
| 1907— | No games. | 1911— | No games. |
| 1908— | Chicago, 35; Iowa, 26. | | |

CHICAGO—NORTHWESTERN.

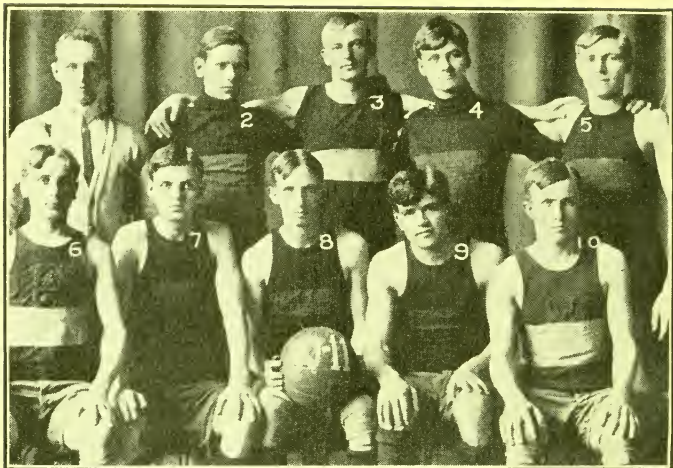
- | | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| 1905 { | Chicago, 34; Northwestern, 19. | 1909— | Chicago, 28; Northwestern, 4. |
| | Chicago, 35; Northwestern, 22. | 1910 { | Chicago, 34; Northwestern, 4. |
| 1906— | No games. | | Chicago, 45; Northwestern, 6. |
| 1907 { | Chicago, 26; Northwestern, 5. | 1911 { | Chicago, 24; Northwestern, 16. |
| | Chicago, 34; Northwestern, 6. | | Chicago, 25; Northwestern, 18. |
| 1908 { | Chicago, 41; Northwestern, 6. | | |
| | Chicago, 18; Northwestern, 10. | | |

WISCONSIN—MINNESOTA.

- | | | | |
|--------|-------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|
| 1901— | Wisconsin, 3; Minnesota, 15. | 1908 { | Wisconsin, 37; Minnesota, 16. |
| 1902— | Wisconsin, 10; Minnesota, 30. | | Wisconsin, 34; Minnesota, 14. |
| 1903— | Wisconsin, 11; Minnesota, 38. | 1909 { | Wisconsin, 14; Minnesota, 13. |
| 1904— | No games. | | Wisconsin, 37; Minnesota, 14. |
| 1905— | No games. | 1910 { | Wisconsin, 24; Minnesota, 14. |
| 1906 { | Wisconsin, 31; Minnesota, 24. | | Wisconsin, 9; Minnesota, 16. |
| | Wisconsin, 10; Minnesota, 16. | 1911 { | Wisconsin, 16; Minnesota, 17. |
| 1907 { | Wisconsin, 11; Minnesota, 18. | | Wisconsin, 13; Minnesota, 21. |
| | Wisconsin, 31; Minnesota, 20. | | |

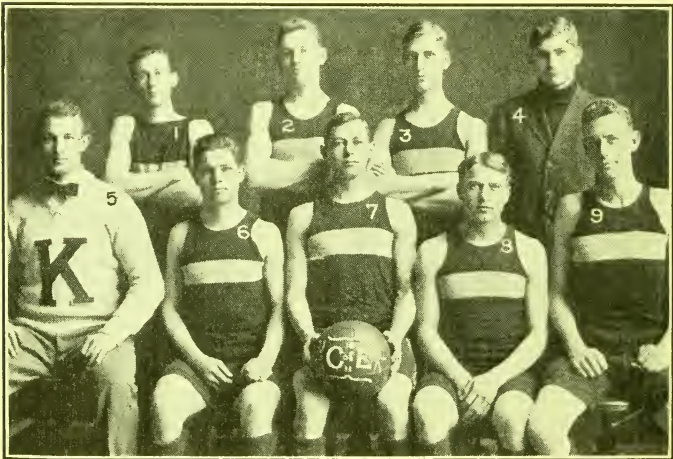
WISCONSIN—ILLINOIS.

- | | | | |
|--------|------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|
| 1906— | Wisconsin, 35; Illinois, 32. | 1909 { | Wisconsin, 19; Illinois, 28. |
| 1907 { | Wisconsin, 22; Illinois, 16. | | Wisconsin, 20; Illinois, 10. |
| | Wisconsin, 47; Illinois, 13. | 1910 { | Wisconsin, 24; Illinois, 14. |
| 1908 { | Wisconsin, 28; Illinois, 20. | | Wisconsin, 14; Illinois, 32. |
| | Wisconsin, 27; Illinois, 14. | 1911 { | Wisconsin, 20; Illinois, 17. |
| | | | Wisconsin, 18; Illinois, 21. |



1, E. Dunham. Coach; 2, Burk; 3, Egbert Carlson; 4, Vann; 5, Hultquist; 6, Peterson; 7, Ekblad; 8, Edward Carlson, Capt.; 9, Tilberg; 10, Reinbeck.

BETHANY COLLEGE, LINDSBORG, KAN.



1, Willis; 2, Grigsby; 3, Palmer; 4, Hutchinson; 5, H. Hargiss, Coach; 6, Lyon; 7, W. Granger, Capt.; 8, Schabinger; 9, Crumb. Alvord, Photo.

COLLEGE OF EMPORIA, EMPORIA, KAN.

WISCONSIN—PURDUE.

1906	{ Wisconsin, 32; Purdue, 14.	1909	{ Wisconsin, 20; Purdue, 23.
	{ Wisconsin, 31; Purdue, 15.		{ Wisconsin, 30; Purdue, 6.
1907	{ Wisconsin, 33; Purdue, 27.	1910	{ Wisconsin, 17; Purdue, 29.
	{ Wisconsin, 36; Purdue, 10.		{ Wisconsin, 38; Purdue, 14.
1908	{ Wisconsin, 28; Purdue, 24.	1911	{ Wisconsin, 16; Purdue, 34.
	{ Wisconsin, 34; Purdue, 14.		{ Wisconsin, 45; Purdue, 17.

MINNESOTA—ILLINOIS.

1906	{ Minnesota, 31; Illinois, 19.	1909	{ Minnesota, 18; Illinois, 17.
	{ Minnesota, 27; Illinois, 25.		{ Minnesota, 20; Illinois, 21.
1907	{ Minnesota, 42; Illinois, 3.	1910	{ Minnesota, 22; Illinois, 9.
	{ Minnesota, 36; Illinois, 29.	1911	{ Minnesota, 17; Illinois, 18.
1908	{ Minnesota, 15; Illinois, 16.		{ Minnesota, 12; Illinois, 22.
	{ Minnesota, 20; Illinois, 23.		

MINNESOTA—PURDUE.

1904—Minnesota, 32; Purdue, 22.	1909—No games.
1905—Minnesota, 34; Purdue, 19.	1910 { Minnesota, 18; Purdue, 10.
1906—Minnesota, 27; Purdue, 25.	{ Minnesota, 15; Purdue, 17.
1907—Minnesota, 37; Purdue, 26.	1911 { Minnesota, 19; Purdue, 15.
1908—Minnesota, 34; Purdue, 25.	{ Minnesota, 23; Purdue, 14.

MINNESOTA—IOWA.

1901—Minnesota, 38; Iowa, 5.	1908 { Minnesota, 32; Iowa, 12.
1902—Minnesota, 49; Iowa, 10.	{ Minnesota, 33; Iowa, 25.
1903—No games.	{ Minnesota, 16; Iowa, 37.
1904—No games.	1909 { Minnesota, 23; Iowa, 18.
1905—Minnesota, 49; Iowa, 17.	{ Minnesota, 20; Iowa, 9.
1906—No games.	1910 { Minnesota, 22; Iowa, 18.
1907—No games.	{ Minnesota, 37; Iowa, 7.
	{ Minnesota, 36; Iowa, 15.

ILLINOIS—PURDUE.

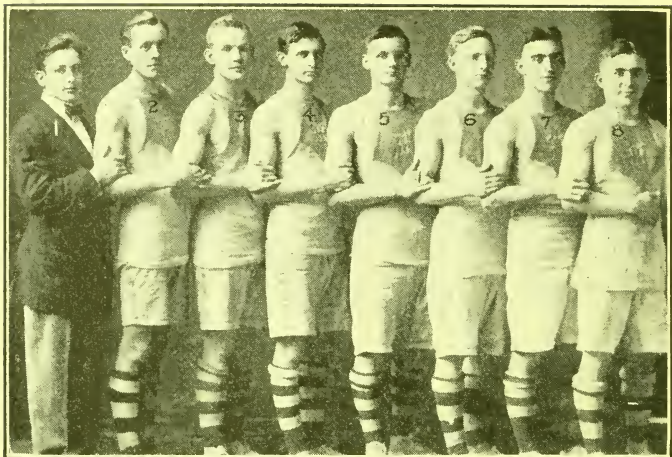
1906 { Illinois, 27; Purdue, 24.	1909 { Illinois, 24; Purdue, 18.
{ Illinois, 21; Purdue, 27.	{ Illinois, 20; Purdue, 28.
1907 { Illinois, 27; Purdue, 32.	1910 { Illinois, 33; Purdue, 17.
{ Illinois, 18; Purdue, 45.	{ Illinois, 10; Purdue, 28.
1908 { Illinois, 24; Purdue, 23.	1911 { Illinois, 29; Purdue, 33.
{ Illinois, 36; Purdue, 15.	{ Illinois, 25; Purdue, 15.

ILLINOIS—INDIANA.

1906 { Illinois, 27; Indiana, 24.	1910 { Illinois, 30; Indiana, 20.
{ Illinois, 8; Indiana, 38.	{ Illinois, 26; Indiana, 12.
1907—No games.	1911 { Illinois, 32; Indiana, 12.
1908—Illinois, 39; Indiana, 12.	{ Illinois, 14; Indiana, 19.
{ Illinois, 30; Indiana, 2.	
1909 { Illinois, 13; Indiana, 23.	

PURDUE—INDIANA.

1901—Purdue, 20; Indiana, 15.	1907—No games.
1902 { Purdue, 32; Indiana, 8.	{ Purdue, 20; Indiana, 18.
{ Purdue, 71; Indiana, 25.	1908 { Purdue, 21; Indiana, 26.
1903 { Purdue, 17; Indiana, 13.	{ Purdue, 16; Indiana, 14.
{ Purdue, 52; Indiana, 16.	{ Purdue, 28; Indiana, 14.
1904 { Purdue, 31; Indiana, 18.	1909 { Purdue, 30; Indiana, 13.
{ Purdue, 22; Indiana, 21.	{ Purdue, 23; Indiana, 18.
1905 { Purdue, 38; Indiana, 20.	1910 { Purdue, 62; Indiana, 15.
{ Purdue, 14; Indiana, 29.	{ Purdue, 37; Indiana, 32.
{ Purdue, 28; Indiana, 25.	1911 { Purdue, 21; Indiana, 16.
1906 { Purdue, 27; Indiana, 30.	



1, Driver, Coach; 2, Chaney; 3, Janney; 4, Bolton; 5, Smiley; 6, McNeish; 7, Searle; 8, Crumbine.

WASHBURN COLLEGE, TOPEKA, KAN.



1, Trueblood; 2, Brazil; 3, Ralstin; 4, V. Swain, Coach; 5, Cox; 6, Gerstenberger; 7, Painter; 8, Boone.

FRIENDS' UNIVERSITY, WICHITA, KAN.

WILLIAMS—WESLEYAN.

1904—05	{	Williams, 26; Wesleyan, 6.	1907—08	{	Williams, 22; Wesleyan, 33.
		Williams, 36; Wesleyan, 17.			Williams, 26; Wesleyan, 24.
		Williams, 44; Wesleyan, 8.			Williams, 19; Wesleyan, 18.
		Williams, 38; Wesleyan, 4.			Williams, 25; Wesleyan, 17.
1905—06	{	Williams, 22; Wesleyan, 15.	1909—10	{	Williams, 32; Wesleyan, 14.
		Williams, 20; Wesleyan, 15.			Williams, 32; Wesleyan, 22.
1906—07	{	Williams, 29; Wesleyan, 11.			
		Williams, 20; Wesleyan, 13.			

WILLIAMS—DARTMOUTH.

1904—05	{	Williams, 23; Dartmouth, 7.	1908—09	{	Williams, 25; Dartmouth, 16.
		Williams, 10; Dartmouth, 14.			Williams, 38; Dartmouth, 15.
1905—06	{	Williams, 9; Dartmouth, 11.	1909—10	{	Williams, 23; Dartmouth, 21.
		Williams, 7; Dartmouth, 26.			Williams, 23; Dartmouth, 14.
1906—07	{	Williams, 8; Dartmouth, 24.			
		Williams, 10; Dartmouth, 6.			

WILLIAMS—BROWN.

1904—05	{	Williams, 9; Brown, 15.	1908—09	{	Williams, 30; Brown, 18.
		Williams, 30; Brown, 15.			Williams, 41; Brown, 13.
1905—06	{	Williams, 22; Brown, 10.	1909—10	{	Williams, 45; Brown, 14.
1906—07	{	Williams, 19; Brown, 11.			Williams, 39; Brown, 8.
1907—08	{	Williams, 27; Brown, 19.			
		Williams, 22; Brown, 14.			

WESLEYAN—DARTMOUTH.

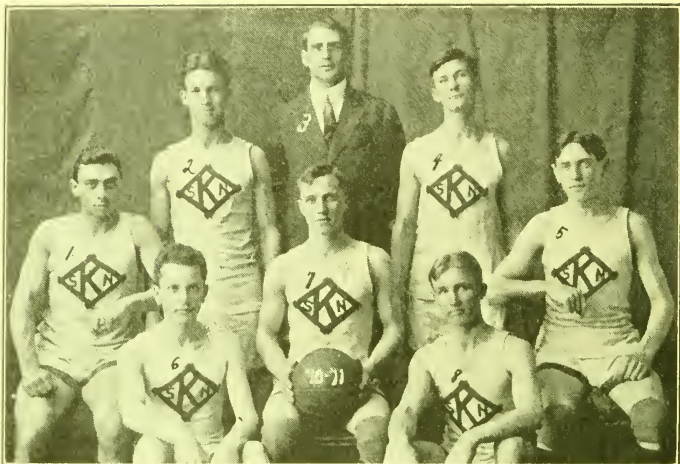
1905—06	{	Wesleyan, 15; Dartmouth, 36.	1907—08	{	Wesleyan, 22; Dartmouth, 14.
		Wesleyan, 24; Dartmouth, 39.			Wesleyan, 18; Dartmouth, 24.
	{	Wesleyan, 30; Dartmouth, 32.	1908—09	{	Wesleyan, 26; Dartmouth, 15.
		Wesleyan, 28; Dartmouth, 17.			Wesleyan, 7; Dartmouth, 25.
1906—07	{	Wesleyan, 19; Dartmouth, 63.	1909—10	{	Wesleyan, 25; Dartmouth, 35.
		Wesleyan, 21; Dartmouth, 29.			Wesleyan, 32; Dartmouth, 15.

WESLEYAN—BROWN.

1905—06	{	Wesleyan, 25; Brown, 18.	1908—09	{	Wesleyan, 29; Brown, 16.
		Wesleyan, 22; Brown, 23.			Wesleyan, 17; Brown, 38.
1906—07	{	Wesleyan, 36; Brown, 21.	1909—10	{	Wesleyan, 26; Brown, 14.
		Wesleyan, 39; Brown, 14.			Wesleyan, 23; Brown, 16.
1907—08	{	Wesleyan, 19; Brown, 24.			

BROWN—DARTMOUTH.

1904—05	{	Brown, 14; Dartmouth, 24.	1906—07	{	Brown, 7; Dartmouth, 30.
		Brown, 18; Dartmouth, 17.			Brown, 22; Dartmouth, 21.
1905—06	{	Brown, 19; Dartmouth, 48.			



1. Miner; 2. Binyon; 3. Honhart, Coach; 4. Hirschler; 5. Robertson; 6. Miller; 7. Wooster, Capt.; 8. Losey. Chase, Photo.

KANSAS STATE NORMAL SCHOOL, EMPORIA, KAN.



1, Osborn; 2, Liston; 3, Allis; 4, White, Mgr.; 5, Counts, Capt. Spangler & Briding, Photo.

BAKER UNIVERSITY, BALDWIN, KAN.

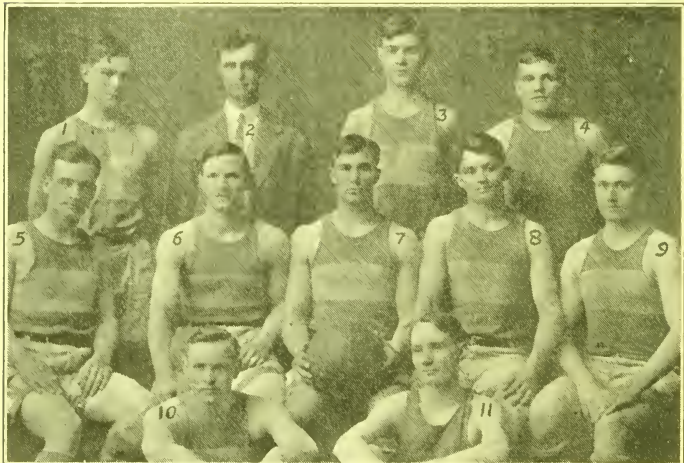
Captains, Managers and Coaches of College Teams

COLLEGE.	CAPTAIN.	COACH.	MANAGER.	ADDRESS.
Allegheny	Louis Hawk.....	E. J. Stewart.....	Chas. Love.....	Meadville, Pa.
Armour Institute.....	R. Neufeld.....			Chicago, Ill.
Beloit.....	P. Gray.....			Beloit, Wis.
Bethany.....	Ed. Carlson.....	E. W. Dunham.....	E. W. Dunham.....	Bethany, W. Va.
Brown.....	E. A. Adams.....		R. S. Drury.....	Providence, R. I.
Bucknell.....	H. E. Zehner.....	Dr. G. Hoskins.....	W. A. Goebbing.....	Lewisburg, Pa.
College City of N. Y.	Louis Friedman.....	L. Palmer.....	Sol. E. Perlman.....	New York City
Colgate.....	H. F. Collins.....	Dr. Huntington.....	H. Paul Piper, Jr.....	Hamilton, N. Y.
Cornell University.....	R. L. Elton.....		Wm. E. Irish.....	Ithaca, N. Y.
Dartmouth.....	E. E. Mensel.....		H. S. Fuller.....	Hanover, N. H.
Denver University.....		S. G. Tracy.....	S. G. Tracy.....	University Park, Col.
Drake.....	D. Nieman.....	T. L. Griffith.....	T. L. Griffith.....	Des Moines, Iowa.
Farmount.....	Haymaker.....	R. K. Thomas.....	R. K. Thomas.....	Wichita, Kan.
Franklin and Marshall.....	B. W. Shaub.....		R. B. Hartle.....	Lancaster, Pa.
Gallaudet.....	Wm. H. Arras.....		Michael Lopides.....	Washington, D. C.
Georgetown.....	Martin.....	Joyce.....	Fortune.....	Washington, D. C.
Grinnell.....	B. J. Carney.....	C. E. Fisher.....	C. E. Fisher.....	Grinnell, Iowa.
Illinois College.....	Leroy Hedgecock.....		Leroy Buchheit.....	Jacksonville, Ill.
Illinois Wesleyan.....	Guy M. Ogle.....		G. K. Hinchaw.....	Bloomington, Ill.
Iowa State.....	te Veltrup.....	S. C. Williams.....	S. C. Williams.....	Ames, Iowa.
Jas. Milliken.....	Starr.....		C. Hall.....	Decatur, Ill.
Kentucky State.....	Harrison.....		Meadors.....	Lexington, Ky.
Lake Forest University.....	Joe L. Thomas.....	Joe L. Thomas.....	A. Baird Dunsmore.....	Lake Forest, Ill.
Lehigh.....	E. W. Cook.....		E. E. Yake.....	S. Bethlehem, Pa.
Manhattan.....		Ed. J. Hanrohan.....	J. B. McNamara.....	New York City.
Marietta.....	E. A. Metcalf.....		T. D. Gradinacoff.....	Marietta, Ohio.
Minnesota.....	F. J. Lawler.....	Dr. L. J. Cooke.....	H. E. Leach.....	Minneapolis, Minn.
Mt. Union.....	R. H. Gibson.....		G. F. Earseman.....	Alliance, Ohio.
Nebraska Wesleyan.....	R. B. McCandless.....	Z. G. Clevenger.....	Z. G. Clevenger.....	University Place, Neb.
New York University.....	Chas. J. Moore.....		F. A. Dale.....	New York City.
Northwestern University.....	F. L. Biester.....			Naperville, Ill.
Oberlin.....	Alan Miller.....	J. H. Nichols.....	C. W. Savage.....	Oberlin, Ohio.
Oswego Normal.....	Myron Brooks.....		R. J. Dempsey.....	Oswego, N. Y.



1, Harmon, Coach; 2, Buchheit; 3, Widenham; 4, Swain; 5, Phillips, Capt.; 6, Underwood, Mgr.; 7, Hedgcock; 8, Darragh.

ILLINOIS COLLEGE, JACKSONVILLE, ILL.



1, Kuck; 2, J. Ashmore, Coach; 3, Lyons; 4, Nichols; 5, Byrne; 6, Wills; 7, M. Starr, Capt.; 8, Evans; 9, Bowers; 10, Hall, Mgr.; 11, Stables.

JAMES MILLIKIN UNIVERSITY, DECATUR, ILL.

VanDevanter, Photo.

Captains, Managers and Coaches of College Teams—Cont.

COLLEGE.	CAPTAIN.	COACH.	MANAGER.	ADDRESS.
Peru Normal	G. E. Stevens.	Alpha Brummage.	Alpha Brummage.	Lafayette, Ind.
Purdue University	F. McVaugh.		Hugh Nicol.	Ripon, Wis.
Ripon	L. Pease.		C. H. Cragoe.	Kingston, R. I.
Rhode Island State	J. D. Sullivan.	G. R. Cobb.	A. J. Patterson.	Rochester, N. Y.
Rochester	H. Edwards.	Park Harmon.	H. A. Masod.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
St. John's	Tracey.	Allen.	W. H. Oley.	Canton, N. Y.
St. Lawrence	Jas. L. Logan.	John M. Reed.	V. V. Munger.	Swarthmore, Pa.
Swarthmore	C. A. Smith.		J. E. Mitchell.	Chicago, Ill.
University of Chicago	Clark G. Sauer.		H. O. Page.	Iowa City, Iowa.
University of Iowa	C. R. Schmidt.	Walter Stewart.	N. A. Kellogg.	Urbana, Ill.
University of Illinois	W. H. Woolston.		T. E. Thompson.	Lawrence, Kan.
University of Kansas	Dousman.	W. C. Hamilton.	W. C. Lansdon.	Columbia, Mo.
University of Missouri	J. G. Parker.	C. L. Brewer.	C. L. Brewer.	Albuquerque, N. M.
University of New Mexico	Chas. Lembke.	H. H. Conwell.	H. H. Conwell.	Austin, Texas.
University of Texas	J. A. James.	T. Hardie.	T. Hardie.	Madison, Wis.
University of Wisconsin	Walter A. Scoville.		E. C. Austin.	Laramie, Wyo.
University of Wyoming	U. S. Grant.	H. I. Dean.	H. I. Dean.	Schneectady, N. Y.
Union	J. S. Fairbairn.		R. P. Patterson.	West Point, N. Y.
U. S. Military Academy			Wm. C. Harrison.	Blacksburg, Va.
Virginia Pol. Institute	L. N. Keesling.	L. S. Riess.	R. E. Steele.	Topeka, Kan.
Washburn	Carl Smiley.	W. L. Driver.	W. L. Driver.	Lexington, Va.
Wash. and Lee University	T. McP. Glasgow.	J. W. H. Pollard.	H. C. P. Baldwin.	Liberty, Mo.
Wm. Jewell	S. E. Babb.	H. L. Campbell.	H. L. Campbell.	New Haven, Ct.
Yale	James Reilly.		H. Morse Ely.	



1, Moynihan; 2, Gordon; 3, Fischer; 4, Fitzgerald, Capt.; 5, Kissane; 6, Cleary, Mgr.; 7, Doemling.

Powell, Photo.

ST. VIATOR'S COLLEGE TEAM, KANKAKEE, ILL.



1, West; 2, Joseph Thomas; 3, Walker; 4, Marback; 5, A. Dunsmore; 6, Gleason; 7, R. Dunsmore; 8, Osbourn; 9, John Thomas; 10, Mellick; 11, Baer, Mgr.

LAKE FOREST (ILL.) COLLEGE.

Records of College Teams

ALLEGHENY COLLEGE, MEADVILLE, PA.

- | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 34—Carnegie Tech. 22 | 35—Kenyon 17 | 20—Oberlin 19 |
| 47—Buchtel 20 | 13—Ohio State 29 | 16—Ohio Wesleyan 18 |
| 33—Hiram 26 | 32—Carnegie Tech. 13 | 36—Kenyon 13 |
| 25—Oberlin 23 | 40—St. Lawrence 15 | |

ARMOUR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, CHICAGO, ILL.

- | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 42—Hyde Park H.S. 23 | 34—Monmouth 12 | 9—Beloit 27 |
| 72—Lake View H.S. 18 | 11—Michigan Agri. 51 | 28—St. John's Mll. A. 16 |
| 66—Austin H.S. 11 | 28—Wheaton 12 | 23—William & Vash. 20 |
| 77—Lake H.S. 5 | 25—Lewis Inst. 26 | 26—Knox 25 |
| 9—Wheaton Coll. 11 | 36—Michigan Agri. 21 | 31—Monmouth 11 |
| 18—Northwestern 25 | 21—Lake Forest 47 | 17—Lake Forest 26 |
| 14—Knox 19 | 13—Lewis Inst. 15 | 22—Beloit 31 |
| 17—Northwestern 35 | | |

ASHLAND (O.) COLLEGE.

- | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 15—Y.M.C.A. Tigers 13 | 17—Polk All-Stars 15 | 16—Belleville H.S. 10 |
| 19—Y.M.C.A. Cresc'ts 27 | 20—Y.M.C.A. Tigers 22 | 25—Mansfield Wizards 10 |
| 20—Y.M.C.A. Tigers 14 | 24—Y.M.C.A. Cresc'ts 22 | 21—Belleville H.S. 20 |

BAKER UNIVERSITY, BALDWIN, KAN.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 17—Univ. of Kansas 40 | 52—Ottawa 25 | 36—Washburn 41 |
| 32—Kan. State Nor. 28 | 28—Warrensburg, Mo. 26 | 35—Kan. State Nor. 13 |
| 21—Univ. of Kansas 27 | 35—Warrensburg, Mo. 29 | 49—Ottawa 8 |
| 52—Washburn 15 | | |

BALTIMORE (MD.) CITY COLLEGE.

- | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 36—Alumni 32 | 27—Lancaster H.S. 8 | 30—Baltimore Y.M.C.A. |
| 6—St. John's Coll. 22 | 31—York H.S. 24 | Bus. Boys 7 |
| 18—Mt. St. Mary's C. 16 | 27—Loyola H.S. 20 | 50—Georgetown Univ. 21 |
| 76—York H.S. 13 | 27—Lancaster H.S. 18 | 42—Loyola H.S. 14 |

BELOIT (WIS.) COLLEGE.

- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 9—Wisconsin 32 | 27—Armour 9 | 31—Armour 22 |
| 54—Milwaukee Nor. 5 | 32—Ripon 21 | 16—Lake Forest 24 |
| 14—Lake Forest 16 | 19—Lawrence 10 | 24—Ripon 5 |

BETHANY COLLEGE, LINDSBORG, KAN.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 43—Western S. Nor. 24 | 47—Fairmount 22 | 29—K.C.A.C. 60 |
| 53—Salin Wesleyan 20 | 20—Kan. State Coll. 40 | 23—Kan. Univ. Coll. 25 |
| 69—McPherson Coll. 6 | 20—Kan. State Nor. 43 | 27—Kan. Univ. Coll. 32 |
| 22—Western S. Nor. 26 | 11—Wm. Jewell 28 | 54—Wesleyan Univ. 9 |
| 19—Western S. Nor. 13 | | |

BRADLEY POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, PEORIA, ILL.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 27—Spalding Inst. 13 | 30—Hedding Coll. 20 | 25—Knox Coll. 41 |
| 41—Eureka Coll. 20 | 30—Millikin Univ. 20 | 39—Illinois Normal 20 |
| 27—Illinois Normal 17 | 31—Illinois Wesleyan 13 | 17—Millikin Univ. 31 |
| 25—Knox Coll. 20 | 41—Illinois Coll. 8 | |

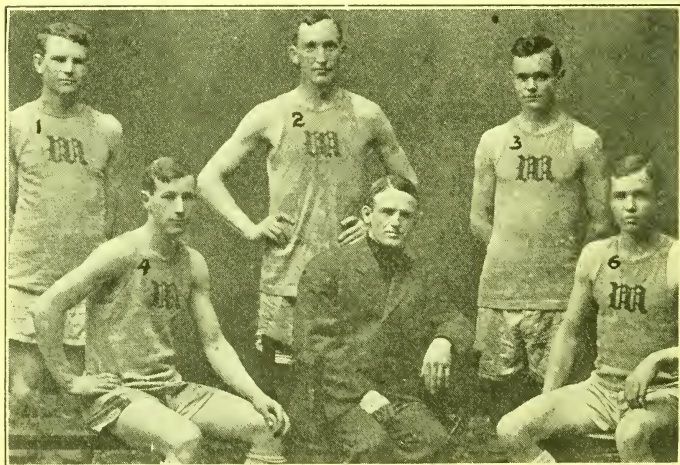
BROWN UNIVERSITY, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 18—R. I. State 12 | 39—Tufts 14 | 29—Wesleyan 43 |
| 23—New Hampshire 19 | 39—Yale 15 | 21—Pratt Inst. 29 |
| 15—M.I.T. 26 | 16—Williams 31 | 21—C.C. of N.Y. 20 |
| 26—Tufts 20 | 21—M.I.T. 15 | 30—Wesleyan 29 |
| 11—Williams 20 | | |



1. Kuhl; 2. F. Brown, Coach; 3. L. Bunn, Mgr.; 4. Smith; 5. J. Mercer, Capt.; 6. Scherer; 7. Slenker; 8. Martin; 9. Moore.

BRADLEY POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, PEORIA, ILL.



1. Work; 2. F. Johnson, Capt.; 3. E. Johnson; 4. Nottleman; 5. A. Hahn, Coach; 6. Henderson.

MONMOUTH (ILL.) COLLEGE.

BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY, LEWISBURG, PA.

- | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 35—Carnegie Tech. 18 | 48—Gettysburg 24 | 32—Susquehanna 35 |
| 26—Albright 21 | 18—Alumni 24 | 16—Indians 30 |
| 40—Dickinson 23 | 10—State Coll. 26 | 30—Dickinson 32 |
| 32—Susquehanna 21 | 16—State Coll. 34 | |

BUCHTEL COLLEGE, AKRON, OHIO.

- | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 44—Baldwin Univ. 26 | 22—Wooster 21 | 32—Marietta 22 |
| 26—Alumni 31 | 39—Heidelberg 27 | 16—Mt. Union 21 |
| 27—Ohio Wesleyan 24 | 41—U. of Pittsburg 15 | 34—Kenyon 15 |
| 20—Allegheny 47 | 37—Denison 18 | |

CARNEGIE TECHNICAL COLLEGE, PITTSBURG, PA.

- | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 22—Allegheny Coll. 34 | 25—U. of Pittsburg 30 | 20—Mt. Union Coll. 30 |
| 19—Marietta Coll. 42 | 19—Westingh'se A.C. 23 | 17—Grove City Coll. 75 |
| 9—Denison Univ. 41 | 18—Bucknell Univ. 35 | 15—Geneva Coll. 24 |
| 28—Cedarville Coll. 19 | 13—Allegheny Coll. 32 | 30—U. of Pittsburg 20 |
| 21—Hiram Coll. 67 | 50—Marietta Coll. 14 | 42—Westingh'se A.C. 28 |
| 34—Geneva Coll. 18 | 28—Ohio Univ. 23 | 22—Harrisburg A.C. 51 |

CENTRAL COLLEGE, FAYETTE, MO.

- | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 24—Wentworth 25 | 36—Columbia A.C. 8 | 23—Warrensburg 32 |
| 16—William Jewell 21 | 21—William Jewell 19 | 41—Wentworth 23 |

COLGATE UNIVERSITY, HAMILTON, N. Y.

- | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| 24—Dartmouth 18 | 29—Rensselaer 23 | 28—Williams 32 |
| 31—44th Sep. Co. 18 | 11—West Point 31 | 38—Syracuse 14 |
| 25—Cornell 20 | 20—St. John's Coll. 21 | 27—Rensselaer 19 |
| 20—Rochester 12 | 14—New York Univ. 21 | 14—Syracuse 19 |
| 24—Union 20 | 14—Union 33 | 40—Rochester 23 |

COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK CITY.

- | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 20—Yale 15 | 16—Oswego Coll. 23 | 29—Rochester Coll. 17 |
| 23—Mass. Tech. Coll. 12 | 18—Rochester Coll. 14 | 20—Brown 21 |
| 20—Rensselaer Coll. 5 | 28—Tufts Coll. 16 | 30—Alumni 21 |

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK CITY.

- | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| 31—Trinity Coll. 12 | 29—Wesleyan 13 | 25—Yale 10 |
| 49—Georgetown Univ. 10 | 23—Princeton 12 | 28—New York Univ. 12 |
| 24—Penn. State 16 | 33—Cornell 19 | 20—Yale 10 |
| 20—Cornell 16 | 23—Carlisle 10 | 18—U. of Pa. 20 |
| 36—Princeton 13 | 17—U. of Pa. 15 | |

CORNELL UNIVERSITY, ITHACA, N. Y.

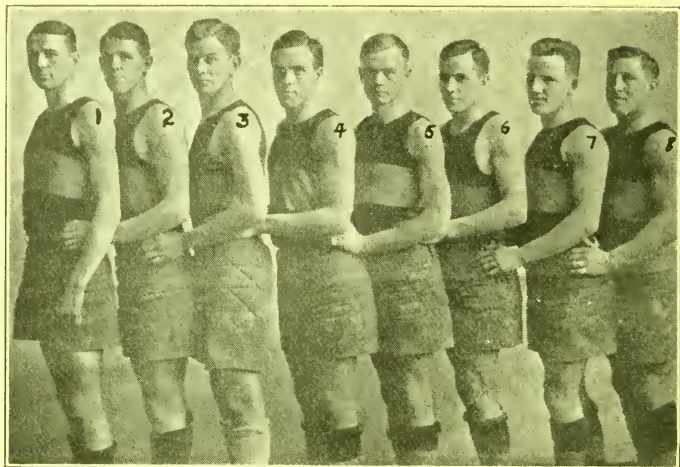
- | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 48—Niagara 16 | 27—Princeton 19 | 24—Pennsylvania 34 |
| 68—Tufts 8 | 20—Colgate 25 | 16—Pennsylvania 14 |
| 16—Columbia 20 | 16—Yale 26 | 20—Yale 17 |
| 34—Dartmouth 18 | 29—Princeton 27 | 16—Manhattan 20 |
| 19—Columbia 33 | | |

COTNER UNIVERSITY, BETHANY, NEB.

- | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 33—Lincoln Y.M.C.A. 31 | 65—Peru Normal 15 | 45—York Coll. 22 |
| 26—Omaha Univ. 9 | 35—Univ. of Kansas 26 | 39—Doane 21 |
| 44—Highland Park 17 | 50—Doane Coll. 12 | 45—Kearney Nor. 18 |
| 30—So. Dakota Univ. 17 | 48—York Coll. 24 | 14—Highland Park 15 |
| 35—Kearney Nor. 16 | 35—U. of Nebraska 17 | 15—Omaha Univ. 16 |

DARTMOUTH COLLEGE, HANOVER, N. H.

- | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 20—Tech. 14 | 18—Wesleyan 28 | 35—Tech. 8 |
| 18—Colgate 24 | 35—Alumni 17 | 11—Williams 38 |
| 18—Cornell 34 | 19—Williams 25 | 10—Wesleyan 27 |
| 14—Syracuse 11 | 27—Tufts 19 | |



1, H. Prince; 2, I. Prince; 3, Craig; 4, Sanborn; 5, McCullough; 6, Aldrich;
7, Adams; 8, Gebhart.

KNOX COLLEGE, GALESBURG., ILL.



1, Quilling; 2, Kastner; 3, Frank; 4, S. Schrader, Capt.; 5, Lipp; 6, Biester;
7, Gamertsfelder; 8, L. Welde, Mgr. Koretke, Photo.

NORTHWESTERN COLLEGE, NAPERVILLE, ILL.

DAVIS-ELKINS COLLEGE, ELKINS, W. VA.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 44—Fairmont H.S. 23 | 25—Fairmont S.N.S. 15 | 29—Fairmont S.N.S. 8 |
| 35—W. Va. U. Preps. 4 | 48—W. Va. U. Preps. 8 | 16—Bethany Coll. 32 |
| 35—Grafton YMCA. 27 | 45—Blaine A.A. 11 | 24—Fairmont H.S. 29 |
| 38—Beverly A.C. 22 | | |

DELAWARE COLLEGE, NEWARK, DEL.

- | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 44—Phila.C. of P. 10 | 28—Md. Agri. Coll. 14 | 25—Penn. Mil. Acad. 48 |
| 25—Loyola Coll. 24 | 34—Medico Chi 19 | 14—Gettysburg 33 |
| 46—Temple Univ. 12 | 12—Manhattan Coll. 56 | 14—Mt. St. Mary's 24 |
| 14—U. of Pa. 31 | 24—Frank. & Marsh. 31 | 32—Albright 25 |
| 45—Moravian Coll. 11 | | |

DENVER (COL.) UNIVERSITY.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 20—Collins A.C. 59 | 51—Westminster 6 | 43—Alumni 27 |
| 16—Cheyenne B.C. 59 | 19—Col. Sch. of M. 35 | 20—Colorado A.C. 29 |
| 29—Fort Lupton 30 | 86—Westminster 14 | 19—Co. F, Wisconsin 43 |
| 25—Col. Sch. of M. 51 | | |

DRAKE UNIVERSITY, DES MOINES, IOWA.

- | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 17—Grinnell 38 | 14—Grinnell 30 | 19—Iowa State Coll. 23 |
| 20—Univ. of Iowa 30 | 25—Iowa State Coll. 47 | 14—Univ. of Iowa 22 |

FAIRMOUNT COLLEGE, WICHITA, KAN.

- | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| 59—Cooper 29 | 16—Southwestern 59 | 20—Kansas Nor. 59 |
| 27—Cooper 24 | 31—Southwestern 70 | 6—K.U. Coll. 29 |
| 21—Bethany 45 | 45—Coll. of Emporia 37 | 23—K.U. Coll. 29 |
| 43—Kansas Wes. 42 | 26—Coll. of Emporia 53 | 51—St. Marys 39 |
| 50—Kansas Wes. 29 | 27—Kansas Nor. 59 | 31—Wichita Y.M. 30 |

FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE, LANCASTER, PA.

- | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 26—Susquehanna 19 | 31—Delaware Coll. 21 | 20—Carlisle Indians 34 |
| 21—Gettysburg 41 | 22—Pratt Inst. 54 | 19—Carlisle Indians 16 |
| 16—Wash. & Lee 19 | 16—Mercersburg 29 | 35—Gettysburg 26 |
| 35—Mercersburg 19 | | |

FRIENDS' UNIVERSITY, WICHITA, KAN.

- | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 25—Blackwell 26 | 37—Coll. of Emporia 34 | 35—K.U. Coll. 18 |
| 22—Chilocco 15 | 20—Okla. Univ. 14 | 27—Coll. of Emporia 52 |
| 70—McPherson 14 | 28—Blackwell 16 | 46—Ottawa 23 |
| 29—K.S.A.C. 24 | 24—Southwestern 35 | 37—Haskell 39 |
| 18—Southwestern 36 | | |

GALLAUDET COLLEGE, WASHINGTON, D. C.

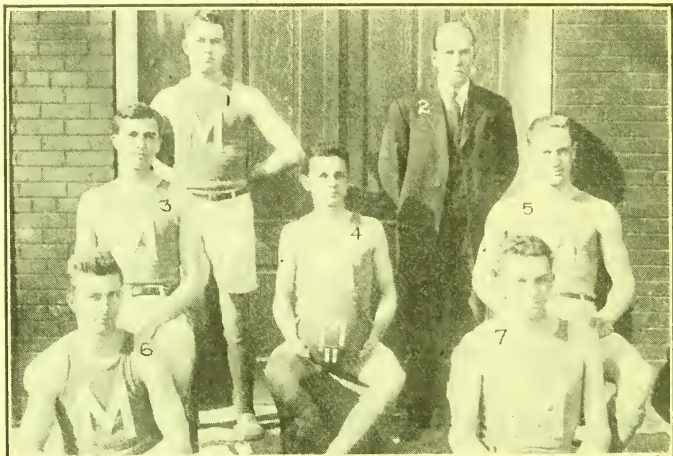
- | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 12—St. John's Coll. 34 | 45—Catholic Univ. 17 | 54—Md. Agri. Coll. 27 |
| 33—Catholic Univ. 42 | 9—Georgetown Univ. 48 | 22—Balto. Med. Coll. 68 |
| 56—Md. Agri. Coll. 30 | 23—Loyola Coll. 22 | 30—Mt. St. Jos. Coll. 13 |
| 32—Georgetown Univ. 66 | | |

GENEVA COLLEGE, BEAVER FALLS, PA.

- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| 39—Adelphi A.C. 7 | 55—Slippery Rock 12 | 23—New Brighton |
| 34—Peerless A.C. 21 | 21—Mt. Union 18 | Y.M.C.A. 19 |
| 33—U. of Pitts. 17 | 28—Pitt 42 | 28—New Brighton |
| 24—Mt. Union 40 | 19—Carnegie Tech. 31 | Y.M.C.A. 15 |
| 33—Hiram 47 | 51—Hiram 24 | 28—Beaver Falls 24 |
| 15—Grove City 33 | 25—Grove City 33 | |

GETTYSBURG (PA.) COLLEGE.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 26—Albright 12 | 10—Penn. State 14 | 28—Dickinson 23 |
| 41—Frank. & Marsh. 21 | 24—Bucknell 48 | 26—Frank. & Marsh. 35 |
| 37—Indians 15 | 24—Harrisburg Five 49 | 40—Harrisb'g Sch. 12 |
| 16—Albright 42 | 39—Dickinson 38 | 27—Juniata 23 |
| 15—U. of Pa. 27 | 35—Delaware 14 | |



1. Isaacs; 2. Wiggins, Coach; 3. Ebbler; 4. Gentry, Capt.; 5. Beedle; 6. Stokes; 7. Eicher.

McKENDREE COLLEGE, LEBANON, ILL.



1. Van Bronkhorst; 2. G. Stegeman; 3. G. DeKruif, Coach; 4. Stegenga; 5. M. Den Herder, Mgr.; 6. Kleinhessel; 7. H. Stegeman; 8. VerHoek; 9. J. Vruwink, Capt.

HOPE COLLEGE, HOLLAND, MICH.

GIRARD COLLEGE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

- | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 74—Keystone Club 5 | 17—La Salle 29 | 22—Garnets B.B.C. 39 |
| 27—N.E. Man. T.H.S. 11 | 28—Southern Manual 29 | 27—George School 35 |
| 41—W. Chester Inter. 26 | 24—Central H.S. 39 | 25—Penn. Inst. Deaf 19 |
| 39—Old Swedes 20 | 66—Glen Mills 9 | 48—German't'n B.B.C. 23 |
| 24—Southern Manual 10 | 51—Williamson Sch. 17 | |

HEIDELBERG UNIVERSITY, TIFFIN, OHIO.

- | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 13—Hiram 70 | 27—Buchtel 39 | 40—Defiance 34 |
| 34—Baldwin 24 | 58—Defiance 14 | 51—Capital U. team 20 |
| 136—Ashland 7 | 32—Capital U. team 22 | 19—Lincolns 25 |
| 34—St. Johns 30 | 30—Kenyon 28 | |

HOPE COLLEGE, HOLLAND, MICH.

- | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| 48—Gromb'r & Major 23 | 55—Mt. Pleasant Nor. 29 | 21—Hull House 23 |
| 39—Gromb'r & Major 24 | 64—Lansing "Y" 15 | 32—M.A.C. 35 |
| 57—Mt. Pleasant Nor. 24 | 44—Jackson "Y" 40 | 40—Detroit "Y" 32 |
| 26—Detroit "Y" 38 | 92—Alma Coll. 32 | 31—Lewis Inst. 17 |
| 46—Jackson "Y" 43 | 41—M.A.C. 21 | 21—Detroit A.C. 41 |

ILLINOIS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY, BLOOMINGTON, ILL.

- | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 68—Eureka 26 | 35—Lincoln Coll. 19 | 49—Hedding 29 |
| 25—I.S.N.U. 28 | 54—Illinois Coll. 3 | 31—Millikin 20 |
| 23—Millikin 17 | 13—Bradley 31 | 31—Illinois 24 |
| 14—Knox 52 | 27—Lake Forest 21 | 20—I.S.N.U. 8 |
| 28—Lombard 27 | 26—Millikin 23 | 22—Bradley 19 |
| 31—Illinois Coll. 16 | 41—Lombard 40 | |

INDIANA UNIVERSITY, BLOOMINGTON, IND.

- | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 22—Illinois 32 | 9—Wisconsin 51 | 33—Northwestern 19 |
| 45—DePauw 20 | 17—Chicago 33 | 37—Rose Poly. 24 |
| 41—Butler 16 | 22—Earlham 15 | 16—Purdue 21 |
| 45—Rose Poly. 6 | 41—DePauw 9 | 21—Wisconsin 18 |
| 22—Chicago 14 | 19—Illinois 14 | 43—Northwestern 12 |
| 33—Purdue 37 | | |

IOWA STATE COLLEGE, AMES, IOWA.

- | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 19—Grinnell 31 | 36—U. of Kansas 37 | 26—U. of Missouri 43 |
| 47—Drake 25 | 21—U. of Missouri 18 | 22—U. of Missouri 40 |
| 19—U. of Nebraska 22 | 22—U. of Missouri 16 | 21—U. of Kansas 41 |
| 31—U. of Nebraska 27 | 33—U. of Nebraska 31 | 18—U. of Kansas 54 |
| 17—U. of Kansas 28 | 41—U. of Nebraska 20 | 23—Drake 19 |

JAMES MILLIKIN UNIVERSITY, DECATUR, ILL.

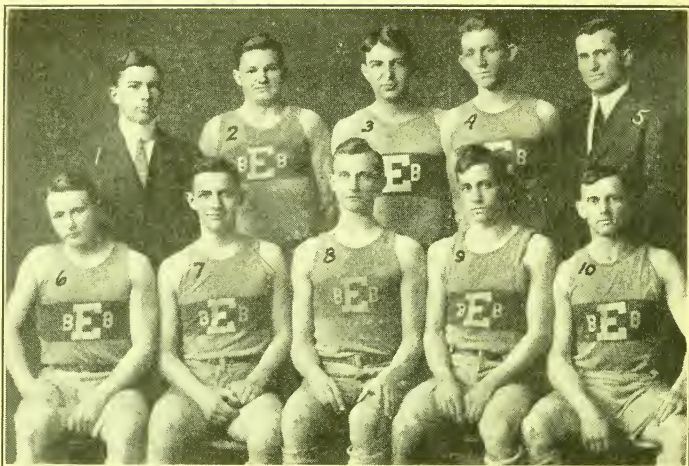
- | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 16—Wesleyan 29 | 20—Bradley Poly. 30 | 31—Bradley Poly. 17 |
| 52—Illinois Coll. 14 | 38—Illinois Coll. 18 | 23—St. Viator's 25 |
| 35—Ill. State Nor. 19 | 45—Hedding 22 | 34—Lincoln 26 |
| 29—Hedding 24 | 25—Lake Forest 33 | 32—Wesleyan 20 |
| 23—William & Vash. 33 | 23—Wesleyan 26 | 28—Bradley Poly. 25 |
| 20—Monmouth 23 | 34—Y.M.C.A. 21 | |

KANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY, LAWRENCE, KAN.

- | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 40—Baker 17 | 36—K.C.A.C. 29 | 28—Ames 17 |
| 41—Ames 21 | 27—Nebraska 36 | 16—Grinnell 17 |
| 54—Ames 18 | 37—Nebraska 12 | 26—Cotner 35 |
| 27—Baker 21 | 32—Missouri 16 | 26—Nebraska 38 |
| 34—Missouri 28 | 36—Missouri 25 | 24—Nebraska 34 |
| 27—Missouri 15 | 37—Ames 36 | 39—K.C.A.C. 40 |

KENTUCKY STATE UNIVERSITY, LEXINGTON, KY.

- | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| 18—Transylvania 23 | 27—Otterbein 41 | 21—Butler Coll. 16 |
| 24—Bethany 11 | 21—Christ Church 32 | 22—Transylvania 19 |
| 19—Ohio Wesleyan 37 | 47—Georgetown Coll. 22 | 28—Transylvania 25 |



1, P. Furnas, Mgr.; 2, Jones; 3, Stanley; 4, Rowe; 5, Thistlethwaite, Coach;
6, Beery; 7, H. Furnas; 8, Gilbert; 9, Reagan, Capt.; 10, Conrad.

EARLHAM COLLEGE TEAM, RICHMOND, IND.



1, H. Voris, Mgr.; 2, Russell; 3, Lawson; 4, Mann; 5, Hamor; 6, Weber,
Coach; 7, Kehoe; 8, Idding; 9, P. Voris, Capt.; 10, Ramsey; 11, Trotter.

HANOVER (IND.) COLLEGE.

KNOX COLLEGE, GALESBURG, ILL.

- | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 19—Armour 14 | 20—Bradley Inst. 25 | 42—Monmouth 12 |
| 22—Lake Forest 29 | 32—Lombard 28 | 25—Armour 26 |
| 45—Monmouth 28 | 45—Lombard 8 | 41—Bradley Inst. 25 |
| 52—Ill. Wesleyan 14 | 20—Lake Forest 22 | |

LAKE FOREST (ILL.) COLLEGE.

- | | | |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 29—Knox 25 | 47—Armour Inst. 21 | 26—Armour Inst. 17 |
| 45—Monmouth 17 | 22—Knox 20 | 24—Beloit 16 |
| 16—Beloit 13 | 34—Monmouth 14 | |

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY, SOUTH BETHLEHEM, PA.

- | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| 38—Albright 21 | 19—Swarthmore 26 | 13—Penn. State Coll. 34 |
| 37—Brooklyn Poly. 17 | 30—Swarthmore 35 | 53—Susquehanna 23 |
| 24—Navy 31 | | |

LEWIS INSTITUTE, CHICAGO, ILL.

- | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40—McKinley H.S. 23 | 11—Univ. of Chicago 19 | 26—Univ. of Chicago |
| 39—Robt. Waller H.S. 7 | 33—Mt. Morris, Ill. 29 | Freshmen 18 |
| 33—Englewood H.S. 12 | 30—Muscatine | 29—Culver Mil. Acad. 16 |
| 27—Lane Tech. 11 | Y.M.C.A. 44 | 26—Armour Inst. 25 |
| 34—Hyde Park H.S. 19 | 24—William & Vash. 31 | 19—Univ. of Iowa 10 |
| 12—Lane Tech. 8 | 16—Wheaton Coll. 15 | 16—Armour Inst. 13 |
| 17—U. of Notre Dame 25 | 45—St. Viator's C. 15 | 29—Old Timers 17 |
| 20—Wheaton Coll. 11 | | |

LOUISIANA COLLEGE, PINEVILLE, LA.

- | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 75—Marthaville H.S. 5 | 41—Southwest La. I. 15 | 16—La. Indust. Inst. 20 |
| 66—Marthaville H.S. 4 | 2—La. State Nor. 0 | 16—La. Indust. Inst. 13 |
| 39—Southwest La. Ind. 5 | (for.) | 19—La. Indust. Inst. 15 |

MANHATTAN COLLEGE, NEW YORK CITY.

- | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 76—Harrisburg Coll. 16 | 18—Yale 22 | 52—Delaware 12 |
| 74—Bronx Cath. Club 16 | 45—St. Francis 24 | 26—R.P.I. 16 |
| 29—Wesleyan 36 | 63—St. Francis 26 | 35—Cushing 16 |
| 20—West Point 30 | 34—R.P.I. 12 | 41—Dickinson 18 |
| 39—Crescent A.C. 27 | 24—Crescent A.C. 23 | 20—Cornell 16 |
| 20—St. Lawrence U. 29 | 31—Tufts 19 | |

MARIETTA (OHIO) COLLEGE.

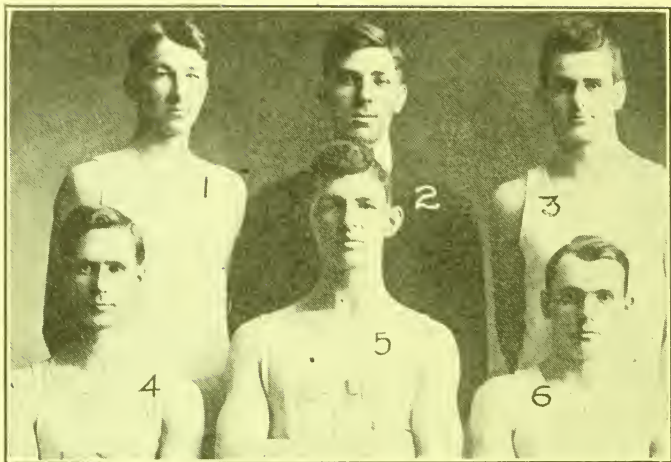
- | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 51—Elkins YMCA. 30 | 32—Parkersburg | 18—Wooster 15 |
| 42—Carnegie Tech. 19 | Y.M.C.A. 29 | 32—Muskingum 30 |
| 38—Bethany 28 | 28—BetLany 25 | 12—Ohio Univ. 15 |
| 19—Denison 28 | 14—Carnegie Tech. 50 | 37—Marietta YMCA. 27 |
| 21—Buchtel 33 | | |

MARQUETTE UNIVERSITY, MILWAUKEE, WIS.

- | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 19—Carrol C., Wauk. 46 | 34—Co. C. Whitew'er 16 | 30—Sacred Heart |
| 13—Spaldings 25 | 47—Waukesha A.C. 15 | Pra. Du Chien 17 |
| 17—Co. E, F. du Lac 18 | 27—Platteville Nor. 34 | 21—St. John's Mil. A. 38 |
| 19—Oshkosh Normal 42 | 18—St. Joseph's, | 24—Perseverance 28 |
| 36—Riverview 16 | Dubuque, Ia. 13 | |

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, BOSTON, MASS.

- | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| 46—Boston Coll. 35 | 20—Syracuse 25 | 30—Tufts 13 |
| 18—Brooklyn Poly. 13 | 19—Rensselaer Poly. 20 | 19—Wesleyan 33 |
| 20—C.C. of N.Y. 23 | 13—Union 23 | 8—Dartmouth 35 |
| 14—Dartmouth 20 | 16—Williams 23 | 19—Tufts 17 |
| 26—Brown 15 | 16—Brown 21 | |



1. D. Hamlin, Capt.; 2. S. Yarman, Mgr. and Coach; 3. Goodwin; 4. Reed; 5. Walker; 6. Kirkhuff.

TRI-STATE COLLEGE, ANGOLA, IND.



1. Taylor, Coach; 2. Loveille; 3. Renick; 4. Mountain; 5. McArthur, Mgr.; 6. Minkel, Capt.; 7. Meighen; 8. Vinje.

Eide, Photo.

NORTH DAKOTA SCHOOL OF FORESTRY, BOTTINEAU, N. D.

**NEBRASKA WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY, UNIVERSITY PLACE,
NEB.**

42—York 25
51—Doane 16
23—Ames 23
34—Highland Park 22

35—York 24
23—Doane 29
39—Simpson 31
25—Highland Park 24

43—Kearney 12
19—Hastings 26
39—Kearney 22

NEW HAMPSHIRE COLLEGE, DURHAM, N. H.

65—Conn. State 13
19—Brown 28
19—R. I. Coll. 38
26—Wesleyan 33

21—Cushing Acad. 19
42—Phillips Andover 22
19—R. I. Coll. 21
53—Boston Coll. 17

44—Alumni 15
35—Dean Acad. 31
23—Soph.-Freshmen 8

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK CITY.

14—Princeton 12
12—Yale 14
26—Navy 24
29—Georgetown 18
29—Md. Agri. Coll. 7

20—Wesleyan 14
38—Trinity 11
16—U. of Pa. 28
20—Wesleyan 26

21—Colgate 14
12—Columbia 28
14—Army 31
28—Swarthmore 27

NORTHWESTERN COLLEGE, NAPERVILLE, ILL.

27—Hull House 9
46—Ass'n House Mar. 14
25—Armour Inst. 18
24—Wheaton Coll. 12
35—Armour Inst. 17
65—Monmouth Coll. 16

9—Notre Dame 16
32—Lake Forest Coll. 5
26—Wm. & Vashti 11
31—Chicago U. Fresh. 12
26—Lake Forest Coll. 16
42—First M.E. Card. 12

29—Lake Forest Coll. 10
39—Physical Cul. Club 7
22—Epiphany 23
12—Evanston Y.M.C.A.
Reds 10

OBERLIN (OHIO) COLLEGE.

43—Wooster 20
23—Hiram 20
19—Ohio State 17
73—Mt. Union 17

23—Allegheny 25
26—Syracuse 20
25—Rochester 13
34—Syracuse 10

20—Wooster 19
81—Kenyon 15
37—Ohio State 33
19—Allegheny 20

OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY, DELAWARE, OHIO.

26—St. John's Coll.,
Toledo 24
24—Buchtel 27
40—Mansfield YMCA. 17
46—Otterbein 26
67—Ohio Univ. 18

27—Denison 37
28—Ohio State 41
37—Kentucky State 19
25—Univ. of Wooster 43
35—Syracuse Univ. 12
27—Denison 25

28—St. Lawrence U. 31
16—Wooster 29
23—Kenyon 5
28—Ohio State 16
21—Mt. Union 24
18—Allegheny 16

OSWEGO (N. Y.) NORMAL SCHOOL.

34—Collegiates 14
36—Tufts 14
55—Queens Univ. 22
46—Canisius Coll. 22

26—Yale Univ. 18
23—City Coll., NYC. 16
31—Watertown H.S. 17
18—Rochester, E.H. 26

28—Carlisle Indians 17
54—Watertown H.S. 24
16—U. of Pa. 28
35—Syracuse Fresh. 48

PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE, STATE COLLEGE, PA.

41—Susquehanna 9
22—U. of Pa. 30
37—Pratt Inst. 18
16—Columbia Univ. 24
19—West Point 21

19—Pitts. Collegians 14
50—Albright Coll. 9
14—Gettysburg 10
25—Swarthmore 37

35—Susquehanna 21
26—Bucknell 10
34—Lehigh 13
34—Bucknell 16

PHILADELPHIA (PA.) COLLEGE OF PHARMACY.

15—Hahnemann Med. 10
10—Delaware Coll. 42
21—Williamson Sch. 49

22—Temple Univ. 17
29—All-Collegians 11
16—Wenonah Acad. 36

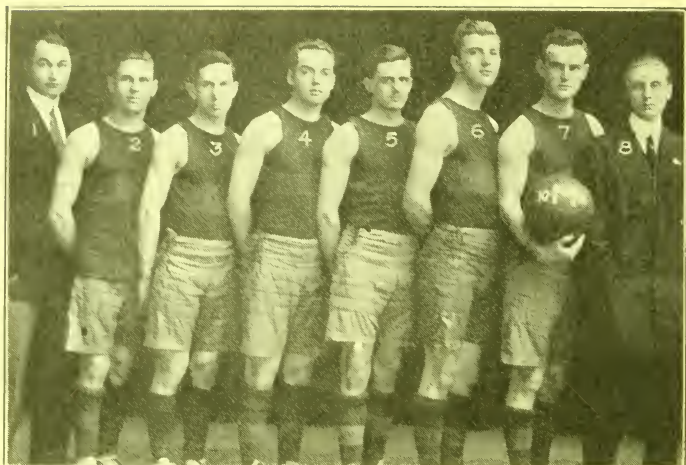
24—Coll. of Ost'opathy 3
13—Penn. Mil. Coll. 28

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY.

25—Pratt Inst. 14
30—Crescent A.C. 14
12—New York Univ. 14
35—Baltimore Med. 25
14—U. of Pa. 25

13—Columbia 36
34—West Point 14
12—Columbia 23
19—Cornell 27

19—U. of Pa. 27
19—Yale 23
27—Cornell 29
36—Yale 32



1. Juneau, Coach; 2. Moore; 3. Linden; 4. Dumphy; 5. Bowman; 6. Rolls;
7. Bennis, Capt.; 8. Bruett, Mgr. Guttenskin, Photo.

MARQUETTE UNIVERSITY, MILWAUKEE, WIS.



1. C. Utgard, Mgr.; 2. Swartz; 3. Pease; 4. Beachamp; 5. Davis; 6. Wood;
7. E. Stiehm, Coach.

RIPON (WIS.) COLLEGE.

PURDUE UNIVERSITY, LAFAYETTE, IND.

- | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| 34—Wisconsin 16 | 44—De Pauw 11 | 15—Minnesota 19 |
| 23—Chicago 15 | 37—Indiana 32 | 15—Illinois 24 |
| 51—Northwestern 8 | 56—Earlham 23 | 17—Wisconsin 45 |
| 33—Illinois 29 | 20—Chicago 14 | 14—Minnesota 23 |
| 112—State Normal 6 | 30—Northwestern 12 | 27—Indiana 22 |

RHODE ISLAND STATE COLLEGE, KINGSTON, R. I.

- | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 46—Yale Rovers 13 | 17—Williams 26 | 33—Boston Coll. 13 |
| 12—Brown 18 | 22—Rensselaer P.I. 15 | 19—Wesleyan 48 |
| 39—N. H. State 19 | 21—N. H. State 19 | |

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, IOWA CITY, IOWA.

- | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| 51—Coe 19 | 7—Minnesota 37 | 21—Drake 15 |
| 30—Drake 20 | 47—Iowa Normal 13 | 19—Grinnell 21 |
| 21—Drake 15 | 10—Lewis Inst. 19 | 15—Minnesota 36 |
| 17—Northwestern 10 | 27—Northwestern 18 | 12—Grinnell 19 |
| 25—Carleton 14 | | |

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, ANNAPOLIS, MD.

- | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 34—Gallaudet 12 | 33—Va. Mil. Inst. 11 | 20—Penn. Mil. Coll. 24 |
| 22—Baltimore City C. 6 | 20—Wash. & Lee 46 | 18—Georgetown 29 |
| 16—Navy 49 | 34—Catholic Univ. 37 | 28—Balto. Med. Coll. 11 |
| 15—U of Pa. 36 | 63—Mt. St. Joseph's 10 | 4—Loyola Coll 13 |
| 37—Loyola Coll. 11 | 29—Balto. Med. Coll. 46 | |

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 65—Cathedral Coll. 11 | 31—Yale 20 | 52—Rens. Poly. 14 |
| 66—Georgetown 35 | 29—Niagara 17 | 48—Trinity 21 |
| 25—U. of Pa. 23 | 44—Carlisle 17 | 31—Colgate 20 |
| 49—St. Lawrence 33 | 14—Alumni 19 | 32—Rochester 27 |
| 44—Wesleyan 31 | 48—Tufts Coll. 24 | |

ST. LAWRENCE UNIVERSITY, CANTON, N. Y.

- | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 16—Albright Coll. 14 | 31—Syracuse Univ. 15 | 46—Watert'n YMCA. 13 |
| 21—Montreal A.A.A. 22 | 30—Toronto Univ. 28 | 15—Allegheny Coll. 40 |
| 32—St. John's Coll. 44 | 34—Ottawa YMCA. 28 | 19—Univ. of Wooster 31 |
| 36—Manhattan Coll. 20 | 29—Pratt Inst. 15 | 19—Ohio Univ. 15 |
| 20—Brooklyn Poly. 12 | 22—Carlisle Indians 16 | 31—Ohio Wesleyan 23 |
| 27—R.P.I. 21 | 46—Dean Acad. 11 | |

SWARTHMORE (PA.) COLLEGE.

- | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 37—Carlisle Indians 24 | 21—Balto. Med. Coll. 36 | 37—Penn. State 25 |
| 32—Brooklyn P.I. 12 | 28—Navy 34 | 35—Lehigh 30 |
| 30—Army 27 | 45—Pratt Inst. 16 | 23—U. of Pa. 16 |
| 60—Wash. & Lee 26 | 26—Lehigh 19 | 27—New York Univ. 28 |

SYRACUSE (N. Y.) UNIVERSITY.

- | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 21—All-Syracuse 13 | 7—Rochester Univ. 20 | 14—Colgate 38 |
| 24—Rensselaer Poly. 11 | 30—Oberlin Coll. 26 | 25—Rochester Univ. 20 |
| 15—St. Lawrence 31 | 28—Denison Coll. 37 | 16—Rensselaer 14 |
| 13—Dartmouth 16 | 11—Ohio Wesleyan 35 | 14—Union Coll. 18 |
| 41—Niagara Univ. 22 | 17—Ohio State Univ. 48 | 19—Colgate 14 |
| 25—Mass. Inst. Tech. 20 | 10—Oberlin 34 | |

UNION COLLEGE, SCHENECTADY, N. Y.

- | | | |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| 13—West Point 12 | 50—Colgate 24 | 12—Rochester 29 |
| 20—Rochester 18 | 33—Tufts 18 | 31—Pratt Inst. 17 |
| 23—M.I.T. 13 | 33—Colgate 14 | 19—Syracuse 15 |

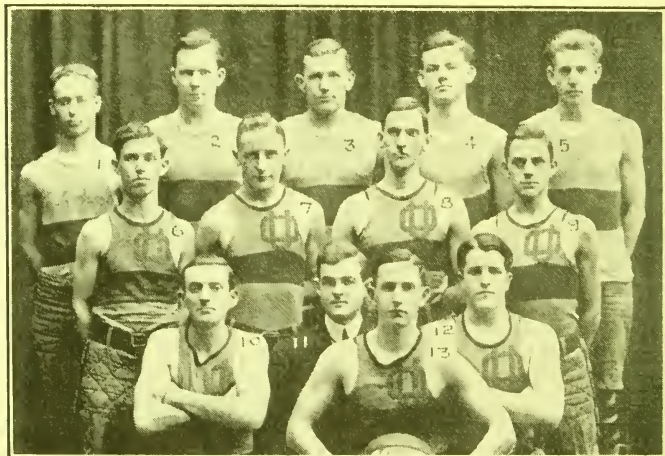
UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY, WEST POINT, N. Y.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| 36—Manhattan Coll. 18 | 34—Princeton 14 | 31—Colgate 11 |
| 29—Trinity 16 | 27—Swarthmore 30 | 22—Rochester 20 |
| 21—Penn. State 19 | 23—Yale 21 | 35—Dickinson 24 |
| 12—Union 13 | 16—U. of Pa. 18 | 31—New York Univ. 14 |



1. France, Referee; 2. D'Arcy; 3. Starkey; 4. Fry, Mgr.; 5. Crobaugh; 6. Hyman; 7. Good, Capt.; 8. Roth; 9. Yochem.

HEIDELBERG UNIVERSITY, TIFFIN, OHIO.



1. Dempsey; 2. Stringer; 3. Lambert; 4. Bandeen; 5. Weinland; 6. Bailey; 7. Hall; 8. Crosby; 9. Foutz; 10. Cook; 11. J. Hogg, Mgr.; 12. John; 13. Young.

Orr-Kiefer, Photo.

OTTERBEIN UNIVERSITY, WESTERVILLE, OHIO.

UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY, ANNAPOLIS, MD.

- | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| 39—Balto. Med. Coll. 18 | 49—St. John's Coll. 16 | 34—Swarthmore 28 |
| 49—Loyola Coll. 11 | 32—U. of Pa. 23 | 65—Georgetown 18 |
| 73—Gettysburg Coll. 13 | 31—Lehigh 24 | 50—U. of Va. 10 |
| 24—New York Univ. 26 | | |

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO, CHICAGO, ILL.

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 12—Alumni 13 | 19—Lewis Inst. 11 | 14—Purdue Univ. 20 |
| 49—Winona Aggies 7 | 24—Northwestern U. 16 | 22—U. of Minnesota 13 |
| 46—Armour Inst. 10 | 23—U. of Illinois 17 | 19—U. of Illinois 18 |
| 31—Lane Tech. H.S. 10 | 15—Purdue Univ. 23 | 25—Northwestern U. 18 |
| 40—Hyde Park H.S. 13 | 14—Indiana Univ. 22 | 24—U. of Wisconsin 22 |
| 50—Wendell Phillips
H.D. 10 | 22—U. of Wisconsin 46 | 16—U. of Minnesota 23 |
| | 33—Indiana Univ. 13 | |

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS, URBANA, ILL.

- | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|
| 32—Indiana 23 | 29—Purdue 33 | 26—Northwestern 15 |
| 17—Chicago 23 | 14—Indiana 19 | 22—Minnesota 12 |
| 18—Minnesota 17 | 25—Purdue 15 | 21—Wisconsin 18 |
| 17—Wisconsin 20 | 18—Chicago 19 | |

UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS, LAWRENCE, KAN.

- | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 40—Baker 17 | 36—K.C.A.C. 29 | 28—Ames 17 |
| 41—Ames 21 | 27—Nebraska 36 | 16—Grinnell 17 |
| 54—Ames 18 | 37—Nebraska 12 | 26—Cotner 35 |
| 27—Baker 21 | 32—Missouri 16 | 26—Nebraska 38 |
| 34—Missouri 28 | 36—Missouri 25 | 24—Nebraska 34 |
| 27—Missouri 15 | 37—Ames 36 | 39—K.C.A.C. 40 |

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

- | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 17—Illinois 18 | 13—Chicago 22 | 32—Northwestern 3 |
| 17—Wisconsin 16 | 23—Purdue 14 | 23—Chicago 16 |
| 37—Iowa 7 | 21—Wisconsin 13 | 25—Nebraska 10 |
| 18—Northwestern 21 | 12—Illinois 22 | 40—Nebraska 15 |
| 19—Purdue 15 | 36—Iowa 15 | |

UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI, COLUMBIA, MO.

- | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 40—Iowa State Coll. 22 | 39—Nebraska Univ. 26 | 16—Iowa State Coll. 22 |
| 43—Iowa State Coll. 26 | 37—Nebraska Univ. 36 | 18—Iowa State Coll. 21 |
| 28—Kansas Univ. 34 | 16—Kansas Univ. 32 | 23—Nebraska Univ. 30 |
| 15—Kansas Univ. 27 | 25—Kansas Univ. 36 | 23—Nebraska Univ. 20 |

UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA, LINCOLN, NEB.

- | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 30—U. of Missouri 23 | 26—U. of Missouri 39 | 15—U. of Minnesota 40 |
| 20—U. of Missouri 23 | 36—U. of Missouri 37 | 23—Morningside 19 |
| 34—U. of Kansas 24 | 27—Iowa State Coll. 31 | 31—Iowa State Coll. 33 |
| 38—U. of Kansas 28 | 22—Iowa State Coll. 19 | 41—Iowa State Coll. 20 |
| 36—U. of Kansas 27 | 20—U. of So. Dakota 25 | 42—Nob. Wesleyan 26 |
| 12—U. of Kansas 37 | 10—U. of Minnesota 25 | 17—Cotner 35 |

UNIVERSITY OF NEW MEXICO, ALBUQUERQUE, N. M.

- | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 21—N. Mexico Nor. 19 | 15—N. Mex. Agri. C. 9 | 11—N. Mexico Nor. 22 |
| 34—Albuquerque H.S. 19 | 29—N. Mex. Agri. C. 18 | |

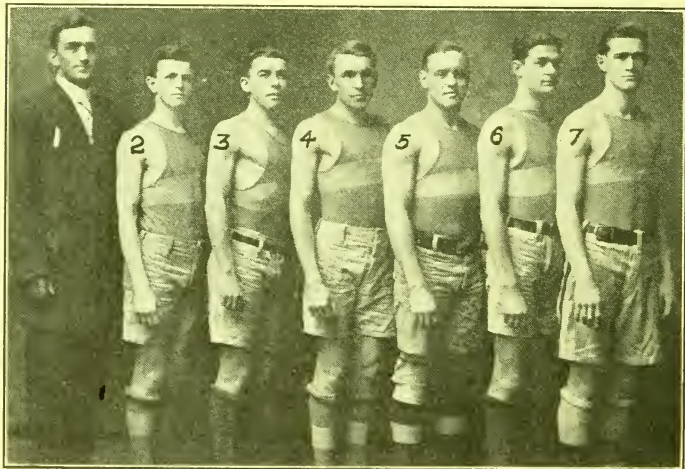
UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

- | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 23—St. John's, B'klyn 25 | 31—Delaware Coll. 14 | 30—Alumni 28 |
| 30—State Coll. 22 | 34—Yale 17 | 34—Cornell 24 |
| 25—Princeton 14 | 28—New York Univ. 16 | 16—Swarthmore 23 |
| 32—Virginia Univ. 11 | 29—Gettysburg 15 | 28—Oswego Normal 16 |
| 31—Balto. Med. Coll. 33 | 33—Yale 37 | 14—Cornell 16 |
| 35—Indians 22 | 18—Army 16 | 25—Rochester 30 |
| 36—St. John's, Annap. 15 | 27—Princeton 19 | 20—Columbia 18 |
| 15—Columbia 17 | 23—Navy 32 | |



1, Drumm; 2, Neale; 3, Fay; 4, Milinex, Capt.; 5, Metcalf; 6, Riddle; 7, Sawtelle; 8, Painter, Mgr.

MARIETTA (OHIO) COLLEGE.



1, Woolf, Mgr.; 2, Weimer; 3, Zeiter; 4, Sager; 5, Gibson; 6, Gauchat; 7, Blythe, Capt.

MT. UNION COLLEGE, ALLIANCE, OHIO.

UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER.

- | | | |
|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| 28—Tufts 18 | 12—Colgate 20 | 29—Union 12 |
| 18—Yale 19 | 20—Syracuse 7 | 20—West Point 22 |
| 37—Toronto 25 | 13—Oberlin 25 | 30—Pennsylvania 25 |
| 14—C.C.N.Y. 18 | 17—C.C.N.Y. 29 | 15—Syracuse 20 |
| 23—Colgate 40 | 27—St. John's 32 | 18—Roch. All-Colleg. 22 |
| 18—Union 20 | | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES, CAL.

- | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 25—El Monte A.C. 23 | 59—Monrovia H.S. 28 | 67—Occidental Coll. 23 |
| 30—Los An. H.S. 25 | 39—Y.M.C.A. Wasps 35 | 20—Redlands Univ. 17 |
| 22—Los An. Y.M.C.A. 26 | 23—Whittier Coll. 19 | 43—Redlands YMCA. 20 |
| 59—El Monte A.C. 23 | 47—Gardena H.S. 10 | 30—Riverside YMCA. 25 |
| 19—Glendale H.S. 23 | 26—Pomona Coll. 34 | 21—Orange A.C. 30 |
| 53—Gardena H.S. 18 | 43—Occidental Coll. 29 | 25—Y.M.C.A. 33 |
| 28—Los An. H.S. 27 | 34—U.S.C. Law Sch. 23 | 19—Whittier Coll. 23 |
| 60—Monrovia A.C. 17 | 48—Pomona Coll. 12 | |

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, AUSTIN, TEX.

- | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 69—St. Edw'd's Coll. 16 | 19—Tulane Univ. 27 | 27—Ala. Inst Tech. 45 |
| 31—Baylor Univ. 32 | 9—U. of Louisiana 37 | |

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 38—London Y.M.C.A. 10 | 55—40th Sep. Co. 25 | 40—West End YMCA. 34 |
| 33—Hamilton YMCA. 32 | 28—St. Lawrence U. 39 | 28—Central Y.M.C.A. 49 |
| 45—Y.M.C.A. 29 | 33—Normal School 38 | 42—McGill Univ. 25 |
| 25—Rochester Univ. 37 | 41—Queens Univ. 13 | 49—Queens Univ. 25 |
| 42—Lafayette H.S. 21 | 43—McGill Univ. 19 | 23—U. of N. Bruns. 19 |

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA, CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.

- | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 11—U. of Pa. 32 | 38—Georgetown 19 | 22—Wake Forest 12 |
| 34—Randolph-Macon 8 | 24—Wash. and Lee 19 | 24—Trinity 18 |
| 53—Hampden-Sidney 5 | 35—Va. Mil. Inst. 8 | 18—North Carolina 15 |
| 20—E.H.S. 8 | 23—Georgetown 35 | 19—Guilford 20 |
| 22—Wash. and Lee 26 | 10—Navy 50 | 25—North Carolina 17 |

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN, MADISON, WIS.

- | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 32—Beloit Coll. 9 | 20—Illinois 17 | 13—Minnesota 21 |
| 43—Ripon Coll. 8 | 46—Chicago 22 | 22—Chicago 24 |
| 39—Lawrence Coll. 9 | 51—Indiana 9 | 23—Northwestern 11 |
| 16—Purdue Univ. 34 | 16—Minnesota 17 | 18—Indiana 21 |
| 29—Northwestern 9 | 45—Purdue 17 | 18—Illinois 21 |

UNIVERSITY OF WOOSTER.

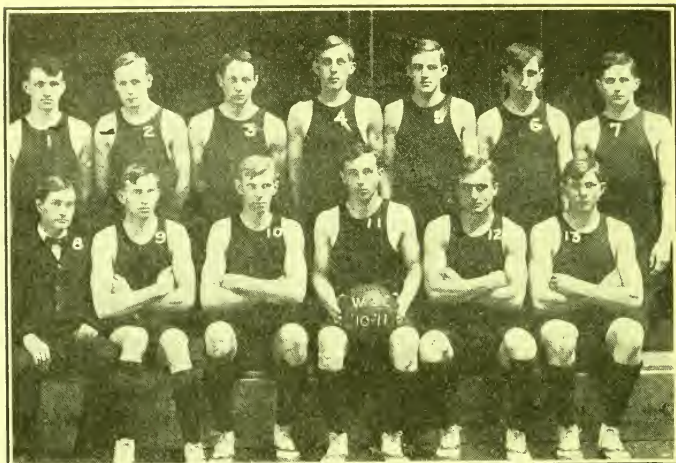
- | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 36—New Philadelphia 17 | 15—Mt. Union 9 | 35—Wooster H.S. 17 |
| 26—Mansfield YMCA. 21 | 23—Buchtel 22 | 15—Marietta 18 |
| 32—Crestline Cubs 11 | 30—German Wallace 14 | 29—Ohio Wesleyan 16 |
| 47—Bucyrus YMCA. 12 | 43—Ohio Wesleyan 25 | 16—Joliffs 14 |
| 32—Marion Y.M.C.A. 25 | 30—Erie Blues 16 | 26—Kenyon 22 |
| 44—Canton Simpsons 50 | 18—Oberlin 19 | 35—Denison 26 |
| 20—Oberlin 43 | 31—St. Lawrence 19 | |

UNIVERSITY OF WYOMING, LARAMIE, WYO.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 54—Laramie H.S. 18 | 25—U. of Colorado 26 | 18—Cheyenne A.C. 33 |
| 37—Greely Red Sox 21 | 18—Colorado Aggies 32 | 25—All-Stars 21 |
| 17—Colorado Aggies 19 | 22—U. of Colorado 65 | |

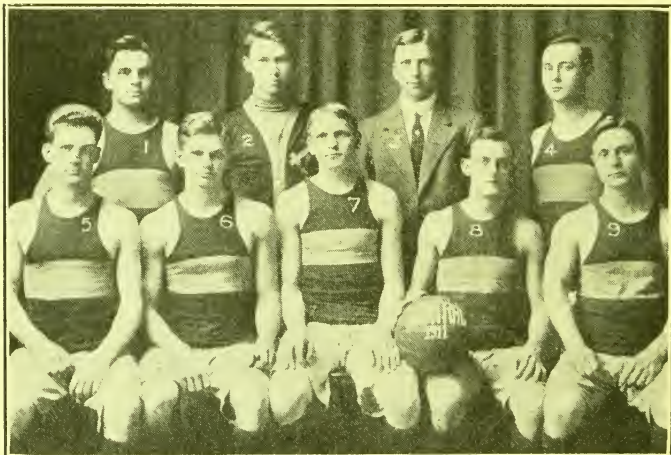
VIRGINIA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, BLACKSBURG, VA.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 87—Randolph-Macon 4 | 65—Roanoke Coll. 9 | 28—Lynchb'g YMCA. 35 |
| 43—Emory and Henry 22 | 62—Roanoke Coll. 8 | 35—Va. Mil. Inst. 18 |
| 27—Emory and Henry 11 | 53—Hampden-Sidney 8 | 27—Wash. and Lee 20 |
| 58—U. of Tenn. 19 | 29—Lynchb'g YMCA. 26 | 42—Wash. and Lee 28 |



1, A. Rhoades; 2, Claassen; 3, Bell; 4, Wester; 5, Clark; 6, C. Boyer; 7, Babb; 8, Campbell, Coach; 9, R. Boyer; 10, Johnson; 11, F. L. Rhoades, Capt.; 12, Martin; 13, Moorman.

WILLIAM JEWELL COLLEGE, LIBERTY, MO.



1, Bartley; 2, Puckett, Coach; 3, Adkisson, Mgr.; 4, Ramsey; 5, Smith; 6, Adams; 7, Hargis; 8, Settle, Capt.; 9, Nightwine.

CENTRAL COLLEGE, FAYETTE, MO.

WALDORF COLLEGE, FOREST CITY, IOWA.

- | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 46—Parker Coll. 15 | 29—St. Olaf Band 17 | 29—Jewell 21 |
| 92—Ft. Dodge K.C. 12 | 3—Ellsworth 23 | 26—Co. G, Ft. Dodge 38 |
| 17—Algona H.S. 26 | 21—Ellsworth 15 | 11—St. Olaf Acad. 25 |
| 9—Jewell 13 | | |

WASHBURN COLLEGE, TOPEKA, KAN.

- | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 24—Haskell 27 | 22—William Jewell 17 | 60—Topeka Y.M.C.A. 16 |
| 15—Baker 52 | 24—Topeka Y.M.C.A. 44 | 33—St. Mary's 12 |
| 23—Ottawa 20 | 23—Kan. Agri. Coll. 36 | 33—Kan. Agri. Coll. 21 |
| 23—Kentworth Mil. 19 | 45—Baker 36 | 44—Ottawa 21 |
| 17—William Jewell 19 | | |

WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY, LEXINGTON, VA.

- | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 119—Roanoke Coll. 5 | 25—U.S. Naval A. 60 | 19—U. of Virginia 24 |
| 46—St. John's Coll. 20 | 26—Swarthmore Coll. 60 | 76—U. of Tennessee 22 |
| 46—Maryland Agri. 17 | 19—Frank. & Marsh. 16 | 20—Va. Poly. Inst. 27 |
| 26—U. of Virginia 22 | 25—Mt. St. Mary's 15 | 28—Va. Poly. Inst. 42 |
| 31—Maryland Agri. 24 | 27—Frederick A.A. 22 | |

WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY, MIDDLETOWN, CONN.

- | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 42—Tufts 9 | 26—N.Y.U. 20 | 33—M.I.T. 18 |
| 13—Columbia 27 | 43—Williams 11 | 29—Brown 30 |
| 14—N.Y.U. 20 | 43—Brown 29 | 19—Williams 12 |
| 38—N. Hamp. State 26 | 48—R. I. State 19 | 27—Dartmouth 10 |
| | 28—Dartmouth 18 | |

WHEATON (ILL.) COLLEGE.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 54—Wheaton H.S. 21 | 28—St. Viator's C. 16 | 37—Elgin Evangelical 4 |
| 38—Chicago Normal 10 | 2—Lewis Inst. 6 (for.) | 17—Epiphany 39 |
| 12—Armour Inst. 8 | 12—Armour Inst. 28 | 36—Culver Mil. Acad. 18 |
| 11—Lewis Inst. 19 | 11—Ill. Univ. Fresh. 22 | 27—Northwestern U. |
| 12—Northwestern C. 24 | 28—Waukegan H.S. 16 | Freshmen 18 |

WILLIAM JEWELL COLLEGE, LIBERTY, MO.

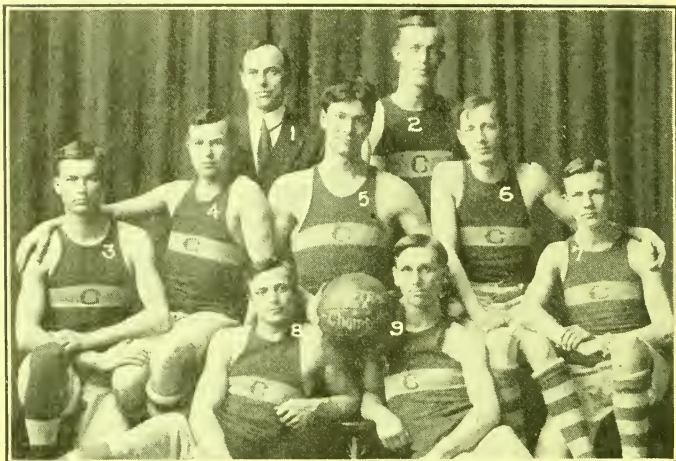
- | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 21—Central Coll. 16 | 18—Washburn 21 | 28—Haskell 12 |
| 15—Warrensburg Nor. 19 | 29—Coll. of Emporia 17 | 38—Kan. State Nor. 16 |
| 19—Central Coll. 21 | 41—Missouri Wes. 24 | 50—K.C.A.C. 37 |
| 21—K.C.A.C. 27 | 22—Warrensburg Nor. 4 | 39—Coll. of Emporia 16 |
| 28—Bethany 10 | 50—Missouri Wes. 11 | 35—Tarkio 37 |
| 19—Washburn 17 | | |

WILLIAMS COLLEGE, WILLIAMSTOWN, MASS.

- | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 26—R. I. State 16 | 11—Wesleyan 43 | 24—Tufts 14 |
| 20—Brown 11 | 25—Dartmouth 19 | 12—Wesleyan 19 |
| 25—M.I.T. 16 | 32—Colgate 28 | 38—Dartmouth 11 |
| 31—Brown 16 | | |

YALE UNIVERSITY, NEW HAVEN, CONN.

- | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 26—Poly. Inst. 13 | 50—Cleveland YMCA. 47 | 15—Brown 39 |
| 15—C.C.N.Y. 20 | 20—St. John's 31 | 26—Cornell 16 |
| 14—New York Univ. 12 | 17—Trinity 13 | 23—Princeton 19 |
| 24—Manhattan 18 | 31—Pratt Inst. 40 | 10—Columbia 25 |
| 18—Osvego 26 | 17—Pennsylvania 34 | 22—Princeton 36 |
| 33—Lafayette 15 | 21—West Point 22 | 10—Columbia 20 |
| 19—Rochester 18 | 37—Pennsylvania 33 | 17—Cornell 20 |



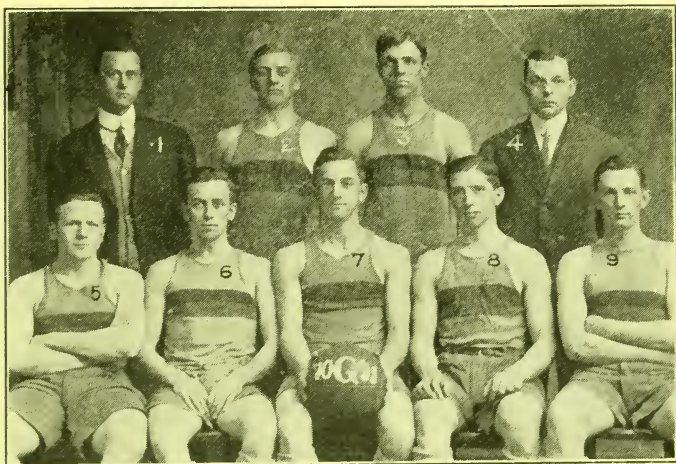
1, Stevens, Coach; 2, Squires, Mgr.; 3, Britt; 4, Parmenter; 5, Aspenwall, Capt.; 6, Siddons; 7, Morton; 8, Ogden; 9, McCullough.

COTNER UNIVERSITY, BETHANY, NEB.



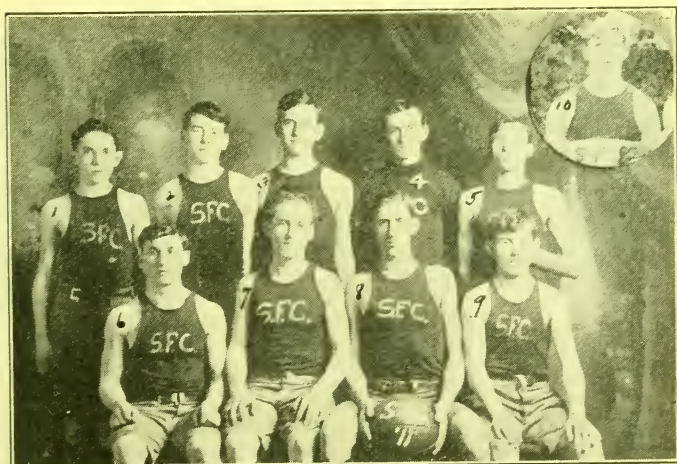
1, Shot; 2, Brumage, Coach; 3, Stevens, Capt.; 4, Shaver; 5, Gelwick; 6, Sims; 7, Renfro.

NEBRASKA STATE NORMAL SCHOOL, PERU, NEB.



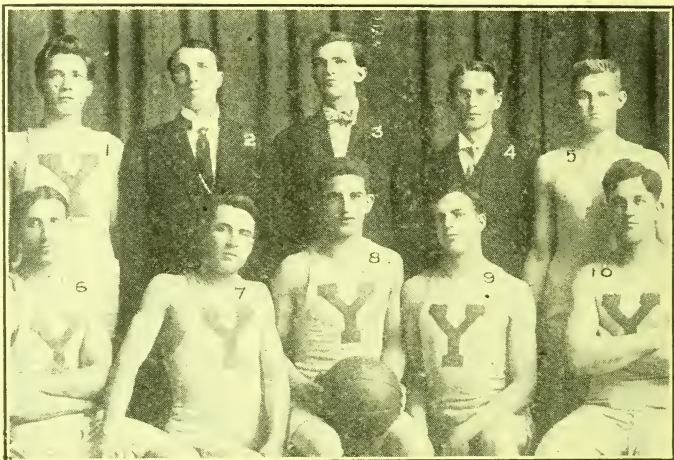
1, Vail, Coach; 2, Rudisill; 3, Breitenreiter; 4, Hocker, Mgr.; 5, Beegle;
6, Fluhner; 7, Brumbaugh, Capt.; 8, Deihl; 9, Dayhoff. Tipton, Photo.

GETTYSBURG (PA.) COLLEGE TEAM.



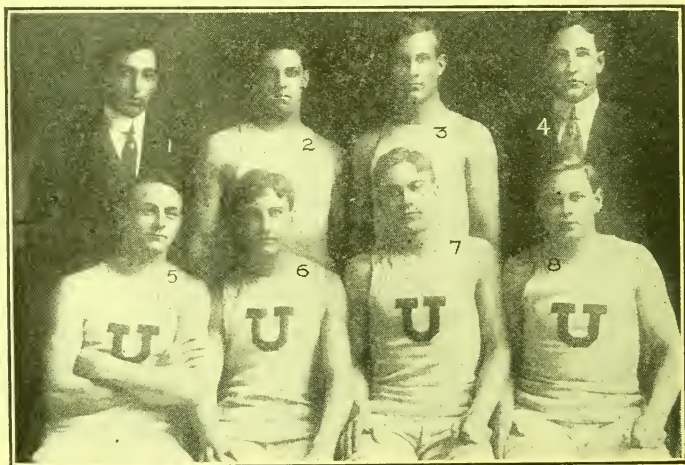
1, Tallon; 2, Taylor; 3, O'Reilly; 4, R. Barry, Mgr.; 5, J. Drotar; 6, G. Drotar; 7, Toland; 8, M. Farabaugh, Capt.; 9, McCullough; 10, Foy.

ST. FRANCIS COLLEGE TEAM, LORETTO, PA.



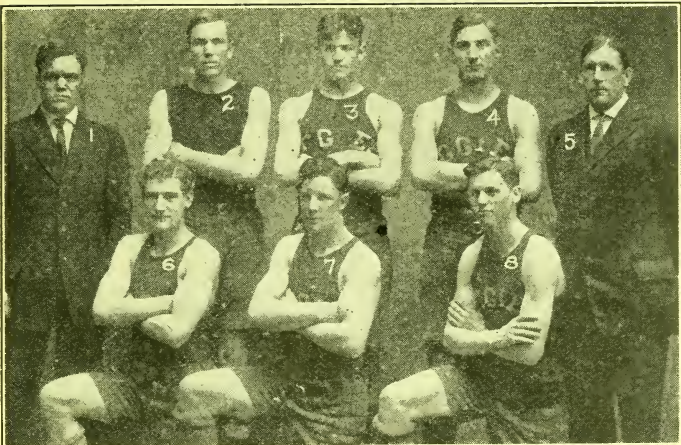
1, Poulson; 2, H. Rose, Coach; 3, A. Thurman, Mgr.; 4, E. L. Roberts, Phys. Dir.; 5, Johnson; 6, Steed; 7, Chipman; 8, V. Greenwood; 9, Zabriskie; 10, L. Greenwood. Monroe, Photo.

BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY, PROVO, UTAH.



1, Sneddon; 2, L. Romney; 3, Jacobs; 4, Benion; 5, Erickson; 6, O. Romney; 7, Holmsted; 8, Evans.

UNIVERSITY OF UTAH, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH.



1, Jones, Mgr.; 2, Walker; 3, Hobson; 4, Hancock; 5, Teetzel, Coach; 6, Egbert; 7, Crookston; 8, Brossard.

UTAH AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE TEAM, LOGAN, UTAH.



1, Wingender, Coach, Mgr.; 2, Templing; 3, Bailey; 4, Davis; 5, Ramsey; 6, Wallace, Capt.; 7, Wells; 8, Brubaker.

UNIVERSITY OF DENVER.



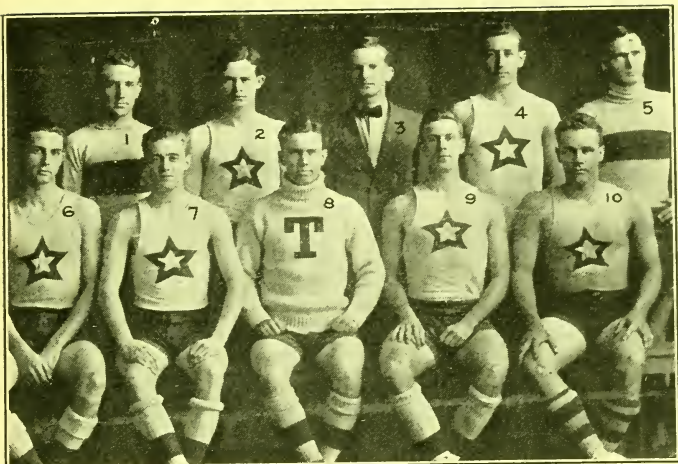
1, E. Jones, Mgr.; 2, W. Stanton, Coach; 3, Longmire; 4, Kingman; 5, Neuls; 6, Lorbeer; 7, A. Hitchcock, Capt.; 8, Shutt.

POMONA COLLEGE, CLAREMONT, CAL.



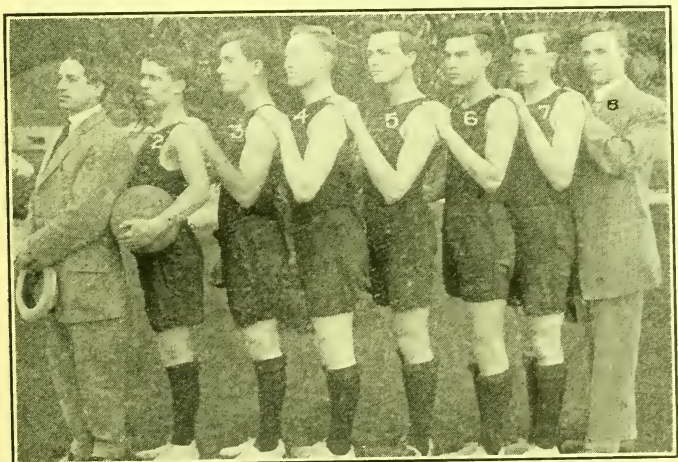
1, Castor; 2, Goodsel, Capt.; 3, Shutt; 4, Robson, Coach; 5, B. Hall; 6, W. Hall; 7, Bryant; 8, Henderson, Mgr.; 9, Blair.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES, CAL.



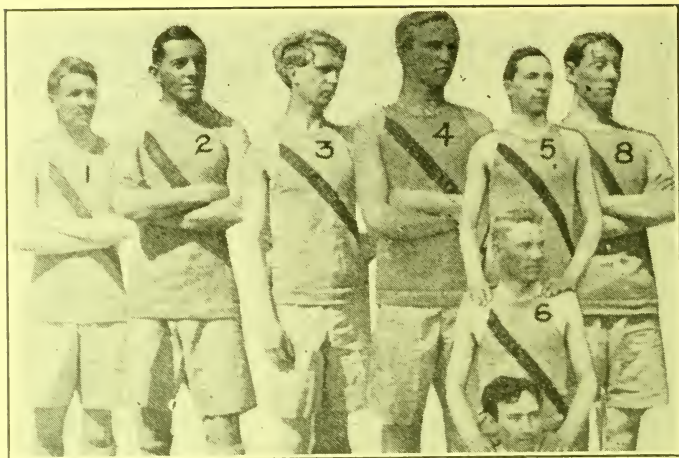
1, Campbell; 2, Ross; 3, Hardie, Mgr.; 4, Schraum; 5, Davis; 6, McVeigh;
7, Garrett; 8, Marsingio; 9, Vinning; 10, James.

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, AUSTIN, TEX.



1, G. Braden, Coach; 2, D. Hollister, Capt.; 3, Bishop; 4, McKinney; 5,
Annin; 6, Baer; 7, Kirkpatrick; 8, W. Thompson, Grad. Mgr.

OCCIDENTAL COLLEGE, LOS ANGELES, CAL.



1. Leder; 2. Tempke, Capt.; 3. Doran; 4. Tithill; 5. Hall; 6. Carlisle; 7. Spitz; 8. Smith.

UNIVERSITY OF NEW MEXICO, ALBUQUERQUE, N. M.



1. Mayer; 2. W. Hall; 3. Bousman; 4. H. Hall; 5. A. H. Badenoch, Coach; 6. Blaine; 7. Haggart, Capt.

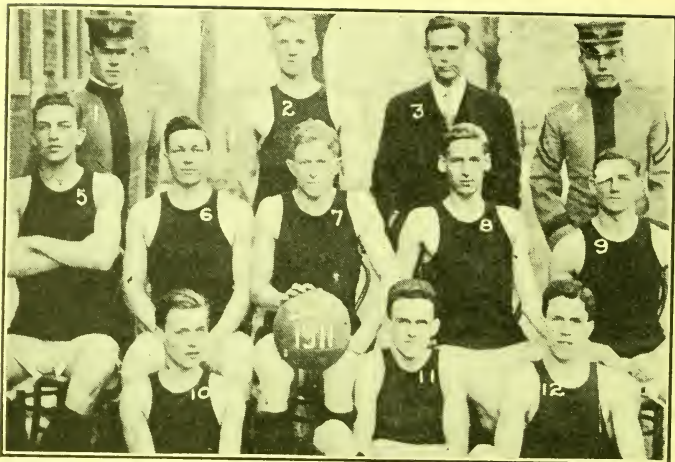
NEW MEXICO AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, AGRICULTURAL
COLLEGE, N. M.



1, Twitchell; 2, Pike; 3, Martin; 4, Flye; 5, Pearson; 6, Peral; 7, Edwards.
Robinson, Photo.
ROLLINS COLLEGE, WINTER PARK, FLA.



1, Tudor; 2, Williams, Mgr.; 3, Durham; 4, Hines; 5, Latham; 6, Payne.
LOUISIANA COLLEGE, ALEXANDRIA, LA.



1. C. Johnson, Mgr.; 2. Adams; 3. Grove, Coach; 4. Lentz, Asst. Mgr.; 5. H. Johnson; 6. White; 7. Wilson, Capt.; 8. Welch; 9. Ruhl; 10. Kelly; 11. Clayton; 12. Thompson.

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE TEAM, ANNAPOLIS, MD.



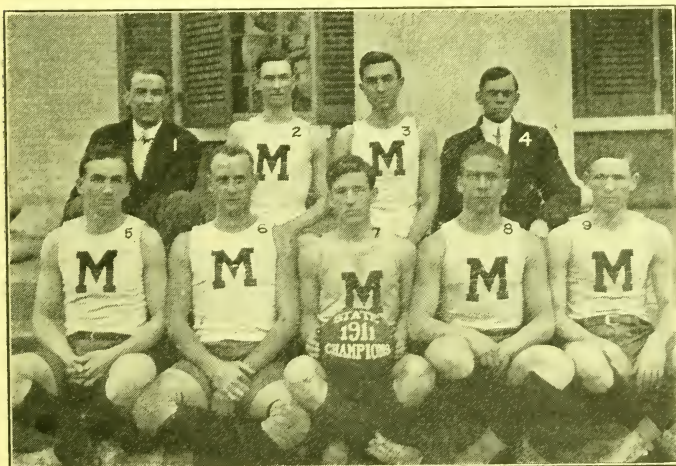
1. Sullivan; 2. Driscoll, Mgr.; 3. Liddy, Coach; 4. McGuire; 5. Jehan, Asst. Mgr.; 6. Wymard; 7. Phillips; 8. Malloy; 9. Sheridan, Capt.; 10. Engel; 11. Costello; 12. Quigley; 13. Flanigan; 14. McCrory; 15. Ditchey; 16. Emerson.

MT. ST. MARY'S COLLEGE TEAM, EMMITSBURG, MD.



1, Allen; 2, N. Smith, Mgr.; 3, Marshall, Coach; 4, Bruce; 5, Russell; 6, Handy; 7, M. Smith; 8, Nickles, Capt.; 9, Logan; 10, Saffell.

EMORY AND HENRY COLLEGE, EMORY, VA.



1, Hibbard, Coach; 2, Pounds; 3, Tucker; 4, Pierce, Mgr.; 5, Shields; 6, Walton; 7, Martin, Capt.; 8, Caball; 9, Austin.

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

OFFICIALS' INFORMATION BLANK

Please fill out and send to the Central Board of Officials, RALPH MORGAN, Chairman, 119 West 25th Street, New York City, immediately after game is played.

Teams Princeton vs. Cornell at Princeton Date Jan. 10, 1909.

Referee, H. B. Platt (give initials) of Yale

1946 Walnut St. Philadelphia Pa (give affiliation and full address).

Remarks: Should a disposition to be slow in putting the
ball in play; missed fouls on players running with
the ball; seemed bothered with the dribble; otherwise
satisfactory.

Umpire, H. L. Evans (give initials) of Columbia

1798 Broadway, New York (give affiliation and full address).

Remarks: Failed to designate players on whom

fouls were called.

Signed B. B. Jones (Coach) (give full name and state whether

captain, manager or coach) of Princeton (state team).

FAC-SIMILE OFFICIALS' INFORMATION BLANK.

The reproduction shows how team managers, captains or coaches can assist the Central Board of Officials to develop competent officials. Reports should be mailed after each and every game and by both teams in the game. Blanks will be mailed upon receipt of postage. Address RALPH MORGAN, 119 West 25th Street, New York City.

Directory of Officials

The Rules Committee again presents a Directory of Officials for the benefit of team captains throughout the country. It is the idea of the Committee that the task of bettering the work of officials can be more readily accomplished by publishing this list of men whom the Rules Committee feel are competent to referee or umpire a game of basket ball. In so doing the Rules Committee urges the co-operation of team captains and managers. An Officials' Information Blank is supplied by the Rules Committee and team captains and managers are requested to fill in a report on the work of officials in every game played.

Reports should be filled in and filed by both teams after every game. If the reports are made conscientiously, a true indication of the worth of each official may be had and the Directory will prove to be a valuable help. All reports will be regarded as confidential. We cannot emphasize the point too strongly, however, that it is only with the unqualified co-operation of the team captains and managers that the Rules Committee can maintain this Directory of Officials. Upon receipt of addressed envelopes and four cents postage the Rules Committee will furnish blanks on which to write reports.

The Directory is national in scope and has been compiled during the past three seasons of basket ball. Only such officials as have proven themselves thoroughly competent have been included. Naturally, all the available men have not yet been listed, but as soon as possible the Directory will be enlarged to include all officials qualified to serve in championship contests.

If an official not on the present list will secure recommendations of fitness from at least two teams of standing his name will be inserted in the next edition of the Directory. This should be attended to at the earliest possible moment.

Officials should keep in touch with the Central Board of Officials. From time to time interpretation meetings will be held by the Rules Committee in different sections of the country,

and from time to time explanatory literature will be mailed to the officials listed in the Directory.

Derogatory reports from several teams of the work of any official on the list will be considered as sufficient to cause the removal of the official's name.

The Directory of Officials follows. In writing for information regarding the list, address all communications to the member of the committee whose name appears under the district heading of the Directory. In writing for report blanks, address Ralph Morgan, 119 West 25th Street, New York City. Be sure to enclose postage for report blanks.

FIRST DIVISION.

For general information address Ralph Morgan, 119 West 25th Street, New York City, or address the member whose name is given at the head of the subdivided section.

NEW ENGLAND.

For information or to give information address Oswald Tower, Andover Academy, Andover, Mass.

Connecticut—

Meriden—Willard Hyatt (Yale), 67 East Main Street.

Middletown—E. Fauver (Oberlin), care of Wesleyan University.

New Haven—William L. Lush (Yale), care Yale University B.B.A.

Massachusetts—

Andover—Oswald Tower (Williams), Phillips Andover Academy.

North Adams—John Aspinwall.

Ashburnham—Frank W. Hardy (Cushing Academy).

Boston—George H. Hoyt, 344 Washington Street.

Fitchburg—John Waters, care Y. M. C. A.

Springfield—A. E. Metzdorf (Springfield Training School).

Worcester—P. W. Hehir, 89 Gage Street.

SOUTH ATLANTIC.

For information or to give information address Ralph Morgan, 119 West 25th Street, New York City.

New York City—

Harry A. Fisher (Columbia), Columbia University, New York City.

Fred J. Murphy, care United Shoe Co., 39 Warren Street.
 T. J. Thorp (Columbia), New York *Evening Journal* office.
 F. J. Quigg, Station M, New York *Post* office.
 Flushing, N. Y.—Dr. George J. Lawrence (Pennsylvania),
 427 Amity Street.

Pennsylvania—

Philadelphia—George P. Cartwright, 119 South 55th Street.
 P. P. Carney, 1400 Vine Street.
 Robert E. Lamberton (Pennsylvania), Commonwealth Trust
 Building.
 Frank Sommer (Pennsylvania), southeast corner 17th Street
 and Susquehanna Avenue.
 Dr. Albert H. Sharpe (Yale), 5212 Morris Street, German-
 town.
 C. A. Weymouth (Bucknell-Yale), 410 North American
 Building.
 Williamsport—Otto W. Turner, 314 Pine Street.
 York—Wilson Barnes, York Card and Paper Co., Carlisle
 Avenue.

New Jersey—

Princeton—Frederick W. Luering (Chicago University),
 Princeton University.

District of Columbia—

Washington, D. C.—James E. Colliflower (Georgetown),
 220 First Street.

Maryland—

Annapolis—Harry Sturdy, St. John's College.

Alabama—

Birmingham—G. N. Messer (Springfield Training School),
 1107 South 15th Avenue.

New York State (exclusive of New York City.)

For information or to give information address Lieutenant
 P. D. Glassford, United States Military Academy, West Point,
 New York.

Buffalo—A. L. Powell (Syracuse), 272 Watson Street.

Rochester—John Jack, Y. M. C. A.

Syracuse—A. K. Avery, Y. M. C. A.

Mr. Crawshaw, Y. M. C. A.

V. V. Roseboro, Y. M. C. A.

Paul Sternburg (Syracuse), Elks' Temple.

Yonkers—A. W. Koch, 255 South Broadway.

SECOND DIVISION.

For information or to give information address Dr. Joseph E. Raycroft, Princeton University, Princeton, N. J.

Illinois—

Chicago—G. H. Bartholomew, School of Education, University of Chicago.

T. E. Byrne, 2338 Paulina Street.

Joy R. Clarke (Chicago), 5642 Kimbarg Avenue.

E. C. Delaporte, 57th Street and Cottage Grove Avenue.

William Georgen (Chicago), 6020 Jefferson Avenue.

Robert S. Harris (Chicago), 836 East 56th Street.

D. L. Hoffer, Bartlett Gymnasium, University of Chicago.

Arthur C. Hoffman (Chicago), 601 North Carpenter Street, or University of Chicago.

Dr. Henry F. Kallenberg, 824 Association Building.

Alfred C. Kelly, Jr. (Chicago), 6519 Minerva Avenue, or University of Chicago.

E. J. Lange, 2506 Burling Street.

Roy Ozanne (Chicago), care of Hart, Schaffner & Marx.

H. Orville Page (Chicago), 5430 Lexington Avenue, or University of Chicago.

H. G. Reynolds, South Park Commissioners.

John J. Schommer (Chicago), 4338 Perry Street.

A. H. Swar, Hyde Park Y.M.C.A.

E. L. Wheeler, Lewis Institute.

Decatur—Gilford Wiley, 255 West Prairie Street.

Dr. Eugene C. Woodruff, 237 South Haworth Avenue.

Evanston—R. E. Riley, 820 Hamlin Street.

Mattoon—H. M. Cooper.

Oak Park—Stuart Templeton (Williams).

Indiana—

Indianapolis—Will H. Diddell (Wabash), 731 Pythian Building.

Dr. Arthur E. Guedel, Prospect and East Streets.

Shelbyville—H. W. Reimann (Purdue).

Iowa—

Ames—S. C. Jones, Iowa State College.

H. S. Luburger, Iowa State College.

Ralph McIlhenny, Iowa, State College.

S. C. Williams, Iowa State College.

Des Moines—A. K. Hackett, Y. M. C. A.

John Griffith (University of Iowa).

Iowa City—Mr. Hyland, care S. A. E. Fraternity.

Sioux City—Dr. J. B. Modisitte.

Minnesota—

- Alexandria—Hugh Leach (Minnesota).
Faribault—John A. Foster, Shattuck School.
E. H. Hatton, Shattuck School.
Coach Kent, Shattuck School.
Mr. Lyon, Faribault High School.
Minneapolis—J. E. Lawler (Minnesota), 1500 East 26th Street.
Northfield—Mr. Nokes, St. Olaf College.
Mr. Rovelstad, St. Olaf College.,
Owatonna—Mr. Jones, Pillsbury Academy.
Mr. Sorensen, Pillsbury Academy.
St. Paul—Karl Machetanz, Minnesota School of Agriculture.

Nebraska—

- Lincoln—Robert Anderson.
Dr. R. G. Clapp (Yale), University of Nebraska.
J. P. Hewitt.
G. M. Pinneo, Y. M. C. A.
University Place—Zora D. Clevenger (Indiana), Nebraska Wesleyan University.

Ohio—

- Akron—Frank Haggerty, Buchtel College.
Cincinnati—George Golde, care Department of Physical Education, University of Cincinnati.
Charles Galanari, care Department of Physical Education, University of Cincinnati.
Dr. Fallon, care Department of Physical Education, University of Cincinnati.
Cleveland—G. W. Parratt, 2104 East 46th Street.
Ned Paul, 7021 Lawnview Avenue.
Day Peckinpugh, 1409 Rockefeller Building.
E. A. Peterson, Goodrich House.
N. W. Shetter, Hiram College.
Columbus—Mr. Douthitt, Ohio Medical College.
Joseph Kibler, Ohio State University.
Delaware—L. W. St. John, Ohio Wesleyan University.
Hamilton—W. C. Margedant.
Wilmington—Allen C. Conger.
Yellow Springs—H. Corry.
H. Funderberg, Antioch College.

Wisconsin—

- Grand Rapids—J. E. Swetland (Ripon).
Milwaukee—Irving J. Bush (Wisconsin), University Club.

Joseph A. Davies, Milwaukee Mechanics' Insurance Co.
Albert B. Houghton (Chicago), 3428 Cedar Street.
Mr. Kirchgasser (Syracuse), Electrical Engineer.
John P. Koehler, 308 Fifteenth Street.
Wilbert Smith (Ripon), 2602 Chestnut Street.
Chris. Steinmetz (Wisconsin), care Free Press Building.
Oshkosh—Walter Butler (Ripon).
Randolph—John Davis (Ripon).

THIRD DIVISION.

For information or to give information address Dr. James Naismith, Kansas University, Lawrence, Kan.

Kansas—

Lawrence—W. O. Hamilton (William Jewell).
C. E. Waring (Kansas).
C. B. Root (Kansas).
George Shawnee (Haskell).
D. O. Martindell (Kansas).
Topeka—W. H. Driver (Missouri).
A. B. Cowden.
Emporia—W. Hargiss (K.S.N.C.).
H. B. Sampson (Emporia).
St. Mary's—E. O. Quigley (Kansas).

Missouri—

Independence—Forrest C. Allen (Kansas).
Columbia—T. E. Jones (Springfield).
C. L. Brewer (Michigan).
Kansas City—H. Ashley (K.C.A.C.).
L. L. Hoopes, Westport High School.
H. I. Harmon.

Iowa—

Shelbyville, Ind.—H. W. Rieman (Purdue).
Grinnell—James Kessler (Indiana University).
K. Carney (Grinnell).
Des Moines—Mr. Hyland (Iowa).
R. R. Hackett.
T. I. Griffith, care Drake.
H. J. Clark.
Ames—C. S. Williams (Iowa).
Iowa City—N. A. Kellog (Michigan).

Nebraska—

Lincoln—Dr. R. G. Clapp (Yale).
D. Bell (Nebraska).
Mr. Burrus (Nebraska).
Mr. Cherrington.
University Place—Z. G. Clevenger (Indiana).
Hastings—Mr. McLean.
Omaha—Mr. Zarns.

Wyoming—

Ira Bidwell.
H. I. Dean.

Texas—

Austin—W. E. Metzenthien.
N. S. Massingill (Texas).
J. D. Rix (Dartmouth).
Waco—Lem. Black.

New Mexico—

Aubquerque—H. H. Conwell.

Colorado—

Denver—Samuel G. Tracy, University of Denver.
Boulder—Frank Castleman, University of Colorado.

FOURTH DIVISION.

(The Pacific Coast.)

For information or to give information address Ralph Morgan, 119 West 25th Street, New York City.

Oregon—

Corvallis—Mr. Scott, Oregon Agricultural College.
Portland—Charles Mackie.
Salem—Walter Winslow.

Washington—

Walla Walla—Physical Director Applegate, Y. M. C. A.

Changes in the Rules for 1911-12

BY JOSEPH E. RAYCROFT, University of Chicago.

The changes in the playing rules during the past few years represent a persistent effort on the part of the committee to lessen roughness and to make the game cleaner and faster.

The development of the game under other codes of rules made it clear that the calling of many fouls and the awarding of free throws were not only practically useless in preventing roughness but resulted in breaking up the continuity of play and so retarded the development of team work. Further, the official under these conditions was forced to be too large a factor in the outcome of the game.

It seemed clear that the most effective way of meeting the situation was:

First—To formulate the rules in such a way as to put a premium on skill and speed and, so far as the rules go, to put the men on equal terms under all conditions and to minimize the tendency to roughness, rather than to try to control it by making heavier penalties.

Second—To state the rules in simple form, but completely, so as to make their meaning clear.

Third—To promote a better understanding of the game through the country by sectional conferences of players, coaches and officials, held for the purpose of studying and discussing the rules.

The first feature of the game that received attention on this programme was the dribble (Rule 9 and Rule 22, Section 10). Under the old rule the dribbler was allowed to catch the ball during the dribble, to feint and dodge the guard and then to re-begin the dribble in a new direction. This practice gave the man with the ball such an advantage that it was difficult for any but the most skillful players to check the play without tackling or body checking and a great deal of rough play resulted. The rule now in force permits the player to dribble

in any direction and in any way and as long as he pleases, until the ball comes to *rest in one hand* or is *touched by both*, when the dribble has stopped the ball must be passed. Under this rule the motion of the ball due to the bouncing or tossing must be continuous. *At rest in the hand* means that its motion with reference to the hand has stopped. This meaning holds, even though the ball and hand may be in rapid motion, as when the player pivots, and does away with the uncertainty as to when the dribble has actually ceased. This rule makes it possible for a man guarding, to play the ball and not the man, since he has an equal chance at the ball and since he knows that the dribbler cannot catch the ball, and then, by a quick feint, avoid him and again begin the dribble. As a result this play has been attended by much less roughness and the game has been correspondingly faster.

Last year, Rule 22, Section 4, was modified to include "running into or charging," thus making it a foul for a man who is dribbling to try to overrun a guard, or for a guard to charge another player in an attempt to stop the dribble, or for any other reason.

The second step in lessening roughness was the provision for a second official—the umpire. The first duty of this official is to supervise the play of the men in the backfield, that is, opposite the ball. His presence prevents much of the holding and roughing that is likely to take place when a single official is engaged in watching the ball at the other end of the field. This year he has the right to call time for an injury to a player which the referee may not have seen.

The third step was to provide for the disqualification for the balance of the game of a player who has committed *four personal* fouls. The purpose of this rule is to lessen roughness, so a distinction is made between *technical* fouls, such as advancing the ball, kicking the ball, re-beginning the dribble, and so forth, and *personal* fouls. Technical fouls do not involve personal contact with another player and are sufficiently punished by giving the other side a free throw. Personal fouls (Rule 22, Sections 4, 5, 8) carry with them the double penalty, a free throw

for each and disqualification for the individual who commits four in a given game. A new and important section (20) has been added to Rule 22, which prohibits any player from *charging into* another player who is *between him and the goal*, or who is *closer to the goal* and is *in the act of throwing for goal*. Until this addition was made, there was no adequate provision for protecting the player who, by speed or strategy, had got to a position between his guard and the goal and, therefore, had won an opportunity for an unrestricted shot. Under these conditions, many guards were in the habit of charging into the man who was throwing for goal and spoiling his shot by any means short of that amount of roughness which would cause his own disqualification. Thus he saved a probable two points and his opponent could score at most only one point on his free throw, if the foul were called. The penalty for the violation of this new rule is, first, a personal foul upon the man who charged in; and, second, the award of *two* free throws to the offended side. Of course, the ball is dead after the first free throw, whether it is made or missed, but after the second free throw the ball is dead if the free throw is made or in play if the free throw is missed, according to the regular rule.

The old section which provides for the disqualification of a player who intentionally pushed another player who was in the act of throwing for goal has been changed by substituting for "intentionally push" the words "use unnecessary roughness on." The purpose of this change is to emphasize the idea of protecting the man who is in a position to throw for goal from undue roughness on the part of a guard who is not in a position to guard legitimately by playing the *ball*, but who in order to spoil the shot must play the *man*. The penalty for violation of this rule remains unchanged.

Officials will differentiate in administering these rules between the personal contact that may be the result of an honest effort *to play the ball* and that which comes from *playing the man*.

The rule forbidding, and providing a penalty for, coaching from the side lines (Rule 23) was made in the interests of fair play and good sportsmanship. The term "officially connected

with the team" is understood to mean members of the squad, trainers and coaches.

A new note has been added to Rule 11, which emphasizes the idea that it is illegal for a player to interfere in any way with the progress in any direction of another player who has not the ball. The purpose of the rule is to discourage the practice of holding by the suit or catching the hand or arm of another player, which commonly leads to undue roughness among the players who have not the ball, by declaring such action illegal.

The note to Section 2, Rule 21, has been changed so that when the space out of bounds is restricted for any reason, a ground rule may be agreed upon by which when the ball is caused to go out of bounds by a player of one side, it shall be given to the nearest player of the opposing side, to be put in play. The purpose of this change is to do away with players rushing among the spectators in their pursuit of the ball, blocking and roughing on the side-lines, and to reduce the number of "jump" balls that have been necessary because of the inability of the official to determine which of the nine eligible men was nearest the ball out of bounds, according to the old rule. This new provision will eliminate a great deal of the roughness on the side lines, uncertainty as to the proper possession of the ball, and the slowing of the game caused by so many "jump" balls on the side-lines.

The rule regarding *advancing the ball* (Rule 8) has not been specific, defining exactly what is legal and what is illegal under different conditions. As a result the phrases in common use in this connection, (a) "Shall not run with the ball," (b) "Shall not advance in any direction with the ball in his hand," and (c) "Shall play the ball from spot on which he catches it," have been variously interpreted. The following analysis may be helpful in giving a basis for a ruling on the question of advancing the ball.

There are two situations:

- (a) The player is standing still when he receives the ball.
- (b) The player is in motion when he receives the ball.

In the first case there are three possibilities :

(1) He may pass the ball to another player—in which case he may *step* one foot in any direction, and he may then raise one or both feet from the floor as he throws, provided the ball leaves his hand before either foot touches the floor again.

(2) He may start a dribble—in which case he may *step* one foot in any direction, but the rear or pivot foot must not leave the floor until the ball has left his hands; that is, the dribble must start with the ball and not with a run.

(3) He may throw for goal—in which case he may *step*, not jump, one foot in any direction, and he may then raise one or both feet from the floor as he throws, provided the ball leaves his hand before either foot touches the floor again.

In the second instance, if the player was in motion when he receives the ball, he may do one of two things :

(1) Play the ball in any one of the three ways mentioned, when he must dispose of the ball before the foot that was on the floor when he received the ball has touched the floor again; or,

(2) He may “stop as soon as possible” and then play the ball as if he had been standing still when he received it. The key to this decision under this rule is to determine whether or not the player has *carried* the ball. If he is running when he received the ball and then disposes of it at once by passing to another player or beginning a dribble or shooting for goal; or, if he stops as soon as possible after receiving the ball, before he does any one of these things, the play is legal.

Rule 19 has been modified so as to allow each captain to take out time only *three times during the game*. If he calls time out more than three times he is delaying the game.

The rule governing “time out” has been abused and it is hoped that this change will lessen the practice of calling time out to break up the play of the opposing team.

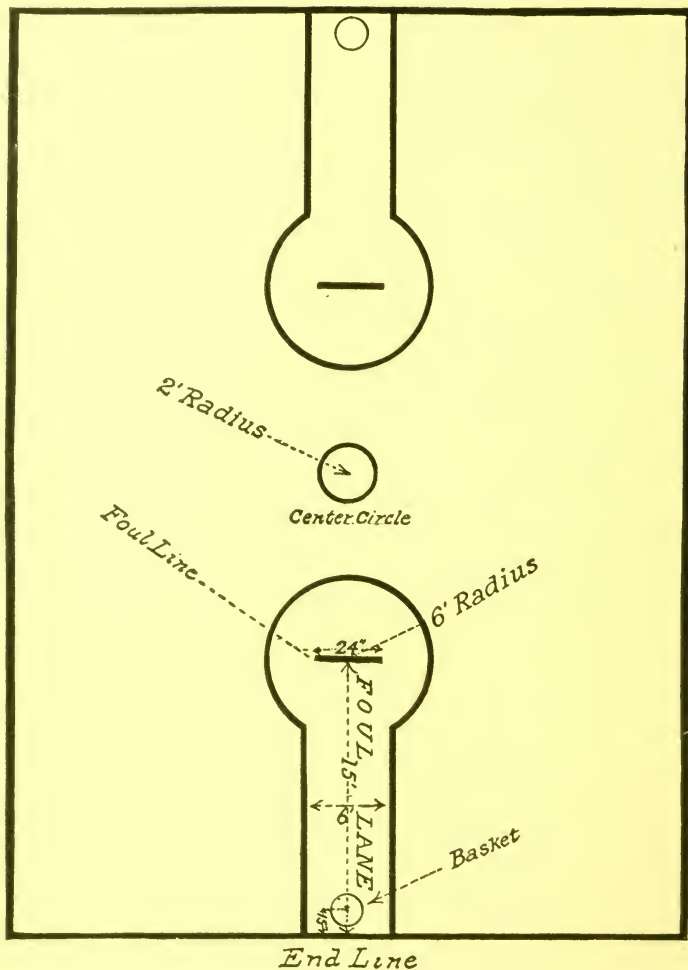
Provision is made for a two-minute intermission called by the referee in the middle of each half—if time has not been taken out during the first ten minutes at the request of a captain or for injury or accident.

A new section has been added to Rule 19, which makes it illegal for a player to leave the floor without the permission of the Referee, until time has been called at the end of the half. Rule 4, Section 2, and Rule 22, Section 11, make it necessary for a man who is *about to substitute* for a player on the floor *to report to and be recognized by the Referee* before going on the floor of play.

This year the Umpire, in addition to his other functions, will take on the duties of time-keeper, thus doing away with the two time-keepers on the side-lines with the ever-present chances of disagreement.

The rules should be carefully studied by the men who are leaders in the game in each section of the country. The principal difficulties and differences of opinion in the past have arisen from ignorance and a lack of understanding of the real meaning of the rules. In case any question as to meaning or interpretation arises, a letter of inquiry to any member of the committee will receive prompt attention.

Too much emphasis cannot be placed upon the fact that the success of the rules and the healthy development of the game depend upon the way the game is taught and the spirit in which it is played by the teams and administered by the officials.



Collegiate Basket Ball Rules

RULE 1.

GROUNDS.

SECTION 1. The playing surface shall be a *Court*. rectangular *Court* free from obstructions, the maximum dimensions of which shall be 90 feet in length by 55 feet in width, and the minimum dimensions of which shall be 70 feet in length by 35 feet in width.

SEC. 2. The court shall be bounded by well defined lines, which shall be not less than 2 inches in width and which shall be at every point at least 3 feet from any obstruction. The lines on the short sides of the court shall be termed the *End Lines*, those on the long sides, the *Side Lines*. (See diagram on opposite page.)

Boundary lines.

Distance from
obstructions.

SEC. 3. A circle with a radius of 2 feet shall be drawn in the center of the court. This shall be termed the *Center Circle*. (See diagram on opposite page.)

Center circle.

SEC. 4. Lines 24 inches in length, the middle points of which are on the straight line connecting the middle points of the end lines, shall be drawn in the court parallel to, and at a distance of 15 feet from the end lines. These lines shall be termed the *Foul Lines*. (See diagram on opposite page.)

Foul lines.

Foul lanes. SEC. 5. *Lines shall be drawn in the court, perpendicular to the end lines and at a distance of 3 feet on either side of the middle of the end lines; these lines shall terminate when intersected by arcs of circles drawn with a 6 foot radius, whose centers are the centers of the foul lines. The space adjoining the end lines within the perpendiculars and the circles shall be termed the Foul Lanes. (See diagram on page 196.)*

Alterations in rules. SEC. 6. By mutual agreement of the captains, Section 1 and the distance of the boundaries from obstructions named in Section 2, may be changed.

RULE 2.

Ball: SECTION 1. The *Ball** shall be round; it
Material, size, weight. shall be made of a rubber bladder covered with a leather case; it shall be not less than 30 nor more than 32 inches in circumference. It shall weigh not less than 20 nor more than 23 ounces.

RULE 3.

Baskets: SECTION 1. The *Baskets*† shall be nets of
Material, size, position. cord, suspended from metal rings 18 inches in diameter (inside). The rings shall be rigidly
Background: attached to backgrounds, whose dimensions
Dimensions, position. shall be 6 feet horizontally, and 4 feet vertically. These backgrounds shall be rigid and

*The Spalding Official Basket Ball, No. M, is the official ball and must be used in all match games.

†The Spalding Official Basket, No. 80, is the official basket and must be used in all match games.

shall be of wood painted white, or of plate glass. The position of the backgrounds shall be perpendicular to the side lines; and their centers shall lie in the perpendiculars erected at the middle points of the end lines. The rings shall so lie in a horizontal plane, 10 feet from the floor, that the nearest point of the inside edge shall be 6 inches from the background; they shall be attached to the background at a point 1 foot from the bottom and 3 feet from either side, by a perpendicular arm, which, if extended, would pass through the center of the rings.

SEC. 2. There must be no projections beyond the sides nor above the upper edge of the baskets. Projections.

RULE 4.

SECTION 1. Each *Team* shall consist of 5 Teams.
players.

SEC. 2. A substitute may take the place of a player only when a whistle has been blown declaring the ball dead. He must report to, and be recognized by, the referee before going on the floor. A player who has left the game may not re-enter it. Substitute.

RULE 5.

SECTION 1. The Officials shall be a Referee, an Umpire, who shall also be time-keeper, and two Scorers. Officials

NOTE.—*The duties of officials are stated in Rules 26, 27.*

DEFINITION OF TERMS

RULE 6.

Out of Bounds—

Player out of bounds. SECTION 1. *A Player is Out of Bounds* when any part of his body touches the boundary line or the floor outside of the boundary line.

Ball out of bounds. SEC. 2. *The Ball is Out of Bounds* when any part of it touches the boundary line, or the floor outside of the boundary line, or when it is touched by a player who is out of bounds.

Carrying ball out of bounds. SEC. 3. *The Ball is Carried Out of Bounds* when a player causes it to go out of bounds and regains possession of it out of bounds.

NOTE.—*A player who is forced out of bounds by one of the opposing side, shall not be considered as having carried the ball out of bounds.*

Passing ball out of bounds. SEC. 4. *The Ball is Passed Out of Bounds* when a player in the court causes it to go out of bounds to one of his own side who is out of bounds when the impetus is given.

EXCEPTION.—*Sections 3 and 4 shall not apply when a try is made for a goal.*

Player causing ball to go out of bounds. SEC. 5. *The Ball is Caused to Go Out of Bounds* by the last player touched by it before it crosses the line.

NOTE.—*When a player while in bounds or out of bounds causes the ball to go out of bounds, and it touches a player inside the court during its progress, it may be recovered*

by any player excepting the man who is last touched by the ball inside the court.

RULE 7.

SECTION I. When the ball is in the possession of two players it shall be called *Held Ball*. Held ball.

RULE 8.

SECTION I. If a player shall, while having the ball in his possession, advance in any direction, he shall be considered as *Running with the Ball*. Running with the ball.

NOTE.—A player who is standing when he receives the ball, may STEP one foot in any direction in starting a dribble, but the remaining foot must be kept in position until the ball has left his hands. A player who is standing still when he receives the ball, may, in making a pass, or in throwing for goal, STEP one foot in any direction and then may jump from one or both feet, but the ball must leave his hands before one or both feet again touch the floor. Due allowance is to be made for a player catching the ball while running, provided he stops as soon as possible. A player with the ball in his possession who changes his position without appreciably advancing the ball in any direction, shall not be considered as running with the ball; neither shall a player pushed by one of the opposing side be considered as running with the ball.

RULE 9.

Dribbling. SECTION I. A *Dribble* is a play in which a player after giving impetus to the ball by throwing, batting, bouncing or rolling, touches it again before it has been touched by another player. The term dribble is understood to refer to the motion of the ball while it is being batted, bounced, tossed, or rolled.

NOTE.—*Successive tries for goals shall not be considered dribbling.*

RULE 10.

Holding. SECTION I. Any actual holding of an opponent, or impeding his progress shall be considered *Holding*.

NOTE.—*Any interference with a player jumping for a thrown-up ball shall be construed as holding.*

RULE 11.

Blocking. SECTION I. The interference by use of hands or arms with the progress of a player who has not the ball, shall be termed *Blocking*.

NOTE.—*It is illegal for a player, by the use of hands or arms, to interfere with the motion of another player in any direction.*

NOTE.—*A player who is ineligible to recover the ball out of bounds shall not interfere in any way with any player trying to recover the ball.*

RULE 12.

SECTION 1. Any act of violence, whether mentioned specifically in the rules or not, shall be termed *unnecessary roughness*. Unnecessary roughness.

SEC. 2. When a player runs into or charges another player, it shall be termed be termed *Unnecessary Roughness*.

RULE 13.

SECTION 1. A *Goal* is made when the ball enters and remains in the basket until after the referee's decision. Goal.

NOTE.—*A goal thrown shall count for the team into whose basket the ball was thrown, even though it was done by mistake.*

RULE 14.

SECTION 1. When a side is allowed to *Free Trial for Goal*, one player of that side shall have the privilege of a trial for goal from a position upon or directly back of the foul line, without interference from the opposing side. Free trial for goal.

NOTE.—*This trial must be made under the control of the referee immediately after the decision.*

RULE 15.

SECTION 1. A *Foul* is a violation of a rule for which a free trial for goal is allowed. Foul.

RULE 16.

The Ball is Dead, when—

Dead ball.

SECTION 1. An official's whistle blows, calling, "time out."

SEC. 2. An official's whistle blows, calling a foul.

SEC. 3. The referee's whistle blows, calling held ball.

SEC. 4. The Umpires' gong or pistol sounds at the expiration of each period.

EXPLANATION.—A gong or pistol has been substituted for the umpires' whistle because, in the excitement of a game and the noise accompanying it, the timekeeper's whistle could not be plainly heard by the referee, and consequently it was possible for a goal to be made after the actual playing-time had elapsed. This rule provides that the ball shall be dead immediately upon the sound of the gong or pistol, even if the ball is in the air at the time.

SEC. 5. After a goal is made.

SEC. 6. After each free trial for a goal when a foul has been called on both teams simultaneously.

SEC. 7. After going out of bounds, or while in the air, it touches one of the spectators before it is touched by a player.

SEC. 8. It is touched by a player out of bounds.

SEC. 9. It goes out of bounds and returns to the court without being touched by a player.

SEC. 10. It enters a gallery or lodges in any support of the baskets.

EXCEPTION.—If the ball is in the air at

the time a whistle is blown, calling a foul, or calling time out, the ball shall not be dead until the goal has been made or the ball has touched a player or the floor. However, if a foul is called on the side throwing for the goal, the ball shall be dead at the time the foul is committed and the goal, if made, shall not count.

NOTE.—Should the ball strike an official, it is not regarded as dead, but play continues exactly as if the ball had not touched him.

THE GAME

RULE 17.

SECTION 1. The *Game* shall consist of two halves of 20 minutes each, with a rest of ten minutes between the halves. This is the time of actual play. These times may be changed by mutual agreement of the captains.

Length of game.
Time of halves.
Intermission.
Time changed by
mutual agreement.

SEC. 2. In case the score is tied at the end of the second half, an extra period of five minutes, or as many periods of five minutes as may be necessary to determine the winning team, shall be played without change of goals and without intermission.

Tie game.

SEC. 3. Teams shall be notified three minutes before the termination of the intermission. If either team is not on the floor ready for play within one minute after the referee calls play, either at the beginning of the second half, or after time has been taken out for an accident, the ball shall be put in play, in the same

Teams notified
of termination
of intermission
penalty.

manner as if both teams were on the floor ready to play.

RULE 18.

Choice of baskets. SECTION 1. The visiting team shall have the choice of baskets in the first half. At the beginning of the second half the teams shall take opposite goals from those assumed at the beginning of the first half.

RULE 19.

Time taken out. SECTION 1. Time shall be taken out whenever ordered by the referee. He shall take out time at the request of each captain, not more than three times for each team during the game.

NOTE.—If a captain calls time out more than three times during a game, he is delaying the game.

Referee takes time out. SEC. 2. If time has not been taken out at the request of a captain or for injury or accident during the first 10 minutes of either half, the referee shall declare a two minute intermission.

NOTE.—The method of putting the ball in play after this intermission is covered by Rule 21, Sections 4 and 5.

Umpire may call time. SEC. 3. In case of an injury to a player, which the referee does not see, the umpire may call time.

Over-time play. SEC. 4. Over-time play shall be considered as a continuation of the second half.

SEC. 5. Play shall be resumed in two minutes when time has been taken out by the request of either captain.

Resumption of play, after time out,

SEC. 6. Time shall be taken out whenever a foul is called on both teams simultaneously.

SEC. 7. A player may not leave the floor without permission of the referee until time is called at the end of the half.

Player may not leave floor.

RULE 20.

SECTION 1. At the *opening of the game*, at the *beginning* of the *second half*, and when the ball is put in play when dead as in Rule 16, Sections 5, 7, 10, and after the last free trial for goal has been made in Section 6, the center players shall stand facing their own goal, with both feet in the center circle, and the referee shall toss the ball up in a plane at right angles to the side lines and to a greater height than either of the center players can jump, and so that it will drop between them.

Putting ball in play from center circle.

Both feet in center circle.

Height ball is thrown by referee.

NOTE.—By "*own goal*" shall be construed the basket into which a side is throwing.

SEC. 2. When the referee puts the ball in play in the center, he shall blow his whistle when the ball reaches its highest point, after which *it must be touched by either or both of the center players*. The referee shall put the ball in play again in the same manner when this rule is violated.

Centers must touch the ball first.

Centers allowed
to catch ball.

NOTE.—This rule does not prohibit the centers from catching the ball.

RULE 21.

Ball thrown
or batted.

SECTION 1. The ball may be thrown or batted in any direction with one or both hands.

Ball belongs
to player
first touching it.

SEC. 2. When the ball is dead as in Rule 16, Section 8, the player first touching it shall put it in play by passing, bouncing or rolling it into the court in any direction, from any spot (outside of bounds) on a line drawn at right angles to the boundary line at the spot where the ball crossed it.

How ball is put in
play from out of
bounds.

NOTE.—When the space out of bounds is limited for any reason the team-mates of the player who caused the ball to go out of bounds shall NOT be eligible to regain the ball, but the referee shall give the ball to the player of the opposing side who was nearest the ball when it crossed the line. The referee shall place the opponent of the player who has the ball, in the court at least three feet from the boundary line. No player on either side shall be nearer than this to the player out of bounds. The referee and two captains shall agree upon the enforcement of this ground rule before the game.

How ball is put in
play when Referee
is unable to decide
to whom it belongs.

SEC. 3. If the referee is unable to determine to which side the ball belongs, or if it is dead as in Rule 16, Section 9, he shall put it in play at the point in the court where it

crossed the boundary line, by throwing it up between the two players of opposite sides nearest to it, in the same manner as in Rule 20, Section 1.

SEC. 4. If *the ball is out of bounds*, when dead as in Rule 16, Section 1, it shall be put in play in the same manner as in Rule 21, Section 2.

How ball is put in play, if out of bounds, when time is called.

SEC. 5. If *the ball is in bounds*, when dead as in Rule 16, Section 1, it shall be put in play by the referee tossing it up between the two players of opposite sides nearest to it, at the spot where it was when time was called, in the same manner as in Rule 20, Section 1.

How ball is put in play, if in bounds, when time is called.

SEC. 6. When the ball is dead as in Rule 16, Section 2, if the free trial for goal is missed, the ball shall be in play.

Ball in play after a free trial for goal is missed.

SEC. 7. When the ball is dead as in Rule 16, Section 3, it shall be put in play at the spot where it was declared dead, by throwing it up between the two players in the same manner as in Rule 20, Section 1.

RULE 22.

A Player Shall Not—

SECTION 1. Run with the ball.

SEC. 2. Kick the ball.

SEC. 3. Strike the ball with the fists.

SEC. 4. Hold, block, trip, run into, charge or push an opponent.

SEC. 5. Use unnecessary roughness.

SEC. 6. Intentionally delay the game.

SEC. 7. Pass the ball to another player while making a free trial for goal, but must make an honest attempt to cage it.

SEC. 8. Charge in and make bodily contact with an opponent who is in a scrimmage. Two men of opposing sides having hands on the ball constitute a scrimmage.

SEC. 9. Interfere with the ball or basket while the ball is on the edge of the basket.

SEC. 10. After starting the dribble touch the ball with both hands, unless he passes it to another player or shoots for the goal. A dribble to be legal must be continuous. If the ball loses its continuity of motion from being batted, bounced, tossed, or rolled and comes to rest in one hand or is *touched by both hands*, the dribble is stopped. It is understood that passing the ball from one hand to the other is not a legal dribble unless the ball is clearly tossed.

SEC. 11. Go on the floor as a substitute until he has reported to and been recognized by the referee.

SEC. 12. Throw for basket when the ball is dead.

SEC. 13. While making a free trial for goal, cross the foul line until the ball has entered or missed the basket.

SEC. 14. Carry or pass the ball out of bounds as in Rule 6, Section 3.

SEC. 15. Carry the ball into the court from out of bounds.

SEC. 16. Touch the ball after putting it in play from out of bounds, until it has been touched by another player.

SEC. 17. Hold the ball more than five seconds out of bounds before putting it in play.

SEC. 18. Enter the foul lane while a free trial for goal is being made, or interfere with the ball until it has entered or missed the basket.

SEC. 19. Interfere with a player who is returning the ball into the court from out of bounds; that is, no part of his person shall be outside of the court, and the ball shall not be touched until it has crossed the line.

NOTE.—See note to Rule 21, Section 2.

SEC. 20. Charge into a player who is between him and the goal or is closer to the goal and is in the act of throwing for the goal.

SEC. 21. Use unnecessary roughness on a player who is in the act of throwing for the basket.

NOTE.—If the goal is made it shall count and a free try shall be allowed in addition.

RULE 23.

SECTION I. There shall be no coaching from the side lines during the progress of the game by anyone officially connected with either team.

Coaching from
side lines.

PENALTIES

RULE 24.

When free trial for goal is allowed.

SECTION 1. A *free trial for goal* shall be *allowed* the *opposing team* for violation of Rule 22, Section 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 19, 21. For violation of Rule 23 the side offending shall be warned once by the referee. If the offense is repeated the offended side shall be given a free throw.

Goal made shall not count.

SEC. 2. Two free trials for goal shall be allowed the opposing team for violation of Rule 22, Section 20. If the second free throw is missed the ball shall be in play.

Penalty for entering foul lane while free trial for goal is being made.

SEC. 3. For violation of Rule 22, Sections 11, 12, 13, if a *goal is made* it shall not count, and, in the case of Section 13, if missed, the ball is in play.

Ball given to opposing side out of bounds.

SEC. 4. For violation of Rule 22, Sections 14, 15, 16, 17, the *ball shall go* to the *opposing side* out of bounds.

SEC. 5. For violation of Rule 22, Section 18, by a player of the side throwing for goal, the *goal if made shall not count*, and if missed, the ball shall be in play. If violated by a player of the opposing side, the *goal if made shall count*, and if not made, another free trial shall be allowed.

Delaying the game.

SEC. 6. For repeated violation of Rule 22, Section 19, the player shall be considered as *delaying the game*.

SEC. 7. For violation of Rule 22, Sections 4 and 5, the Referee shall have power to disqualify. Disqualification.

SEC. 8. For violation of Rule 22, Section 20, the Referee shall disqualify. Disqualification.

SEC. 9. A player making four personal fouls in a game *shall be disqualified* by the referee for the remainder of the game.

NOTE.—“*Disqualifying Fouls*” *shall be personal fouls as covered by Rule 22, Sections 4, 5, 8, and 20.*

SEC. 10. Any team refusing to play after receiving instructions to do so from the referee shall forfeit the game. Forfeited game.

NOTE.—*The score of a forfeit game shall be 2—0.*

RULE 25.

SCORING.

SECTION 1. A goal made *from the field* shall count 2 points, a goal made *from a free trial* shall count 1 point. Two points for field goal.
One point for a goal from free trial.

SEC. 2. A game shall be decided by the winning of the most points in the playing time. Final score.

RULE 26.

DUTIES OF OFFICIALS.

SECTION 1. The referee shall put the ball in play, decide when the ball is in play, when the ball is dead, to whom it belongs, when a goal has been made, and shall impose penalties for any violations of the rules. Referee imposes penalties.

Umpire calls fouls
and keeps time.

SEC. 2. The umpire can call fouls committed by any player, but it is understood that he is to pay particular attention to the men in the back-field away from the ball. He shall call a foul for violation of Rule 23. He shall also keep time.

Umpire note
when game starts.
Take out time.

SEC. 3. The umpire shall note when the game starts and shall deduct time consumed by stoppages during the game on order of the referee, and shall sound a gong or pistol at the expiration of the actual playing time in each half.

Time deducted for
stoppages.

NOTE.—The time deducted for stoppages during the game shall be reckoned from the time the referee blows his whistle calling time until he again blows it on resumption of play.

When Officials
blow whistle.

SEC. 4. The officials shall blow a whistle whenever necessary to make a decision and the referee shall sound his whenever he puts the ball in play.

NOTE.—It is desirable for the referee and the umpire to have different sounding whistles.

Referee decides
questions arising
between Scorers.

SEC. 5. The referee shall also decide any question which may arise between the two scorers. His decisions shall be final.

Referee's whistle
takes precedence.

SEC. 6. When the referee's whistle calling a foul sounds simultaneously with the umpire's call of time, the referee's whistle shall take precedence.

SEC. 7. The referee shall have power to make decisions for violation of rules committed either within or without the boundary lines; also at any moment from the beginning of play to the call of time at the end of a half or the game. This includes the periods when the game may be momentarily stopped for any reason. Fouls may be called on any number of players at the same time.

Time and place decisions may be made.

SEC. 8. When notified by the scorer, the referee shall disqualify a player who has made four personal fouls.

Referee disqualifies player.

RULE 27.

SECTION I. The scorers shall record the goals made and the fouls committed, shall distinguish in their records between personal and technical fouls, and shall notify the referee immediately when the fourth personal foul has been called on any player. Their records shall constitute the official score of the game. They shall compare their scores after each goal and any discrepancy shall be *at once* referred to the referee. For failure to notify the referee *at once*, the referee shall decide in favor of the smaller score.

Scorers compare records.

NOTE.—*It is suggested that games be scored according to the details in the Spalding Official Collegiate Score Book.*

	RULE	SEC.	PAGE
Alterations in Rules—Grounds.....	1	6	198
Time	17	1	205
Backgrounds, position, material, color and dimensions of	3	1	198
Ball—Material, size, and weight of.....	2		198
When dead	16		203
When out of bounds.....	6	2	200
When carried out of bounds.....	6	3	200
When passed out of bounds.....	6	4	200
When held	7		201
Running with the.....	8	1	201
When put in play from center circle.....	20	1	207
How put in play from center circle.....	20	1	207
Thrown or batted.....	21	1	208
Caught by center men.....	20	2—N	208
How put in play from out of bounds.....	21	2	208
How put in play when unable to decide position.....	21	3	208
How put in play when "time" is called.....	21	4—5	209
In play after free trial for goal is missed..	21	6	209
When given to opposing side.....	24	3	212
Caused to go out of bounds.....	6	5	200
Baskets—Material, size, and position of.....	3	1	198
Projections of	3	2	199
Choice of	18		206
Blocking—Definition of	11		202
Penalty for	24	1	212
Captains—Change rules in regard to grounds.....	1	6	198
Change rules in regard to time.....	17	1	205
Carrying ball out of bounds—Penalty for.....	24	4	212
Carrying ball in bounds—Penalty for.....	24	4	212
Centers—Catch ball	20	2—N	208
First touch ball.....	20	2	207
Feet in center circle.....	20	1	207
Center circle—Size of.....	1	3	197
Ball, how put in play from.....	20	1	207
Ball, when put in play from.....	20	1	207
Coaching from side lines.....	23		211
Penalty for	24	1	212

	RULE	SEC.	PAGE
Court—Maximum dimensions of.....	1	1	197
Minimum dimensions of.....	1	1	197
Dead ball—When.....	16		203
Definition of Terms.....	6		200
Player out of bounds.....	6	1	200
Ball out of bounds.....	6	2	200
Carrying ball out of bounds.....	6	3	200
Forced out of bounds.....	6	3—N	200
Passing ball out of bounds.....	6	4	200
Held ball	7		201
Running with the ball.....	8		201
Dribbling	9		202
Holding	10		202
Blocking	11		202
Unnecessary roughness.....	12		203
Goal	13		203
Free trial for goal.....	14		203
Foul	15		203
Delay, length of.....	19	5	207
Intentional—Penalty for	24	1	212
Disqualification	24	8—9	213
Dribbling, definition of.....	9		202
Duties of officials.....	26		213
Duties—Of Referee.....	26	1	213
Of Scorers.....	27		215
Of Umpire	26	2—3	214
End lines.....	1	2	197
Free trial for goal—Definition of.....	14		203
Under control of.....	14	N	203
When allowed.....	24	1	203
Forced out of bounds.....	6	3—N	200
Forfeited game	24	10	213
Score of	24	10—N	213
Foul—Definition of.....	15		203
Disqualifying	24	9—N	213
Called any time or place.....	26	7	215
Called on any number of players at same time	26	7	215
Personal, maximum number.....	26	8	215
Foul lines—Length and position of.....	1	4	197
Foul lanes—Position of.....	1	5	198
Penalty for entering.....	24	5	212
Game—Length of	17	1	205
Forfeited	24	10	213
Tie	17	2	205

	RULE	SEC.	PAGE
Goal—Successive tries for.....	9	N	202
Definition of.....	13		203
In wrong basket.....	13	N	203
Free trial for.....	14		203
Choice of	18		206
Change of	18		206
When it does not count.....	24	2	212
Gong—Umpires	16	4	204
When sounded	26	3	214
Halves—Number and time of.....	17	1	205
Held ball—Definition of.....	7		201
How ball is put in play after.....	21	7	209
Holding—Definition of.....	10		202
Penalty for	24	1	212
Intentional delay—Penalty for.....	24	1	212
Interferences—with ball or basket—Penalty for....	24	1	212
Interference—with player jumping.....	10	N	202
Intermission	17	1	205
Notified of termination.....	17	3	205
Kicking the ball—Penalty for.....	24	1	212
Lines—Boundary	1	2	197
End	1	2	197
Side	1	2	197
Foul	1	4	197
Obstructions—Distance from.....	1	2	197
Officials	5		199
Duties of.....	26		213
Out of bounds—When player is.....	6	1	200
When ball is.....	6	2	200
When ball is carried.....	6	3	200
When player is forced	6	3—N	200
When ball is passed.....	6	4	200
How put in play from.....	21	2	208
Overtime play	19	4	206
Passing out of bounds.....	6	4	200
Penalties	24		212
Player—Cannot re-enter game.....	4	2	198
Causing ball to go out of bounds.....	6	5	200
When out of bounds.....	6	1	200
When carries ball out of bounds.....	6	3	200
When forced	6	3—N	200
When held	10		202
When blocked	11		202
First touching ball.....	21	2	208
What prohibited from.....	22		209

	RULE	SEC.	PAGE
Projections	3	2	199
Putting ball in play—From center circle.....	20	1	207
From out of bounds.....	21	2	208
At opening of game.....	20	1	207
Beginning of second half....	20	1	207
After held ball.....	21	7	209
When unable to decide pos'sion	21	3	208
When "time" is called.....	21	4—5	209
Pushing—Penalty for	24	1	212
Referee—Duties of.....	26	1	213
Blows whistle, when.....	26	4	214
Roughness—Unnecessary	12		203
Penalty for	24	1	212
Rules—Ground alterations in.....	1	6	198
Time alterations in.....	17	1	205
Running with the ball—Definition of	8		201
Penalty for	24	1	212
Score—Final	25	2	213
Scoring	25	1	213
Scorers—Duties of	27		215
Scrimmage—Penalty for entering.....	24	1	212
Side lines	1	2	197
Striking the ball with fists—Penalty for.....	24	1	212
Substitute	4	2	199
Teams—Number of players in.....	4	1	199
Notified of intermission.....	17	3	205
Time—Of halves, intermission and game.....	17	1	205
Change of	17	1	205
When taken out.....	19	1—3	206
How deducted	26	N	214
Tie game	17	2	205
Tripping—Penalty for.....	24	1	212
Umpire—Duties of	26	2—3	214
Unnecessary roughness—Definition of.....	12		203
Penalty for	24	1	212
Whistle—Calling foul takes precedence.....	26	6	214
Blown by referee, when.....	26	4	214
Blown by umpire, when.....	26	4	214

Schedule Eastern Intercollegiate Basket Ball League, 1911-1912

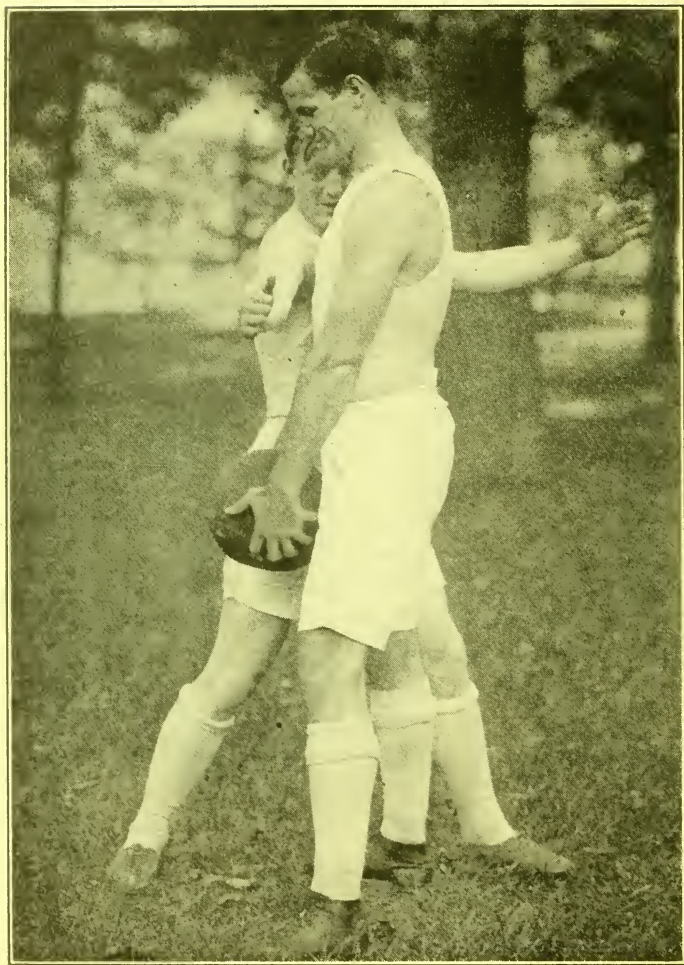
DATE	DAY OF WEEK	TEAMS	TO BE PLAYED AT
1911			
December 16	Saturday	Princeton vs. Cornell.....	Ithaca
December 16	Saturday	Columbia vs. Dartmouth	Hanover
December 19	Tuesday	Pennsylvania vs. Princeton.....	Princeton
1912			
January 6	Saturday	Columbia vs. Cornell.....	Ithaca
January 6	Saturday	Dartmouth vs. Yale	Hanover
January 10	Wednesday	Dartmouth vs. Princeton.....	Princeton
January 12	Friday	Princeton vs. Columbia.....	New York
January 13	Saturday	Yale vs. Pennsylvania	Philadelphia
January 13	Saturday	Dartmouth vs. Cornell.....	Ithaca
January 17	Wednesday	Columbia vs. Princeton	Princeton
January 19	Friday	Cornell vs. Yale.....	New Haven
January 20	Saturday	Cornell vs. Columbia.....	New York
January 20	Saturday	Princeton vs. Pennsylvania	Philadelphia
January 23	Tuesday	Princeton vs. Yale	New Haven
February 2	Friday	Pennsylvania vs. Yale.....	New Haven
February 3	Saturday	Pennsylvania vs. Dartmouth	Hanover
February 7	Wednesday	Dartmouth vs. Pennsylvania	Philadelphia
February 8	Thursday	Dartmouth vs. Columbia.....	New York
February 10	Saturday	Yale vs. Cornell.....	Ithaca
February 12	Monday	Pennsylvania vs. Columbia.....	New York
February 16	Friday	Yale vs. Columbia	New York
February 16	Friday	Cornell vs. Princeton	Princeton
February 17	Saturday	Cornell vs. Pennsylvania	Philadelphia
February 19	Monday	Princeton vs. Dartmouth.....	New York
February 20	Tuesday	Dartmouth vs. Yale	New Haven
February 22	Thursday	Yale vs. Princeton.....	Princeton
February 23	Friday	Pennsylvania vs. Cornell	Ithaca
February 27	Tuesday	Columbia vs. Yale	New Haven
March 2	Saturday	Columbia vs. Pennsylvania.....	Philadelphia
March 2	Saturday	Cornell vs. Dartmouth.....	Hanover

Any suggestions or questions regarding the Rules will be gladly received, and should be addressed to

*Dr. JOSEPH E. RAYCROFT,
Chairman of Collegiate Rules Committee,
Princeton University,
Princeton, N. J.*

The editor will be glad at any time to give any desired information in regard to the purpose of the Committee, and to receive any data that will lend interest to future publications.

*HARRY A. FISHER,
Columbia University,
New York City.*



No. 1.

A position in guarding which is not considered holding. Note that the arms are straight.



No. 2.

Another illustration of proper guarding. Although the arm is touching the opponent, it is straight, and is not considered holding.



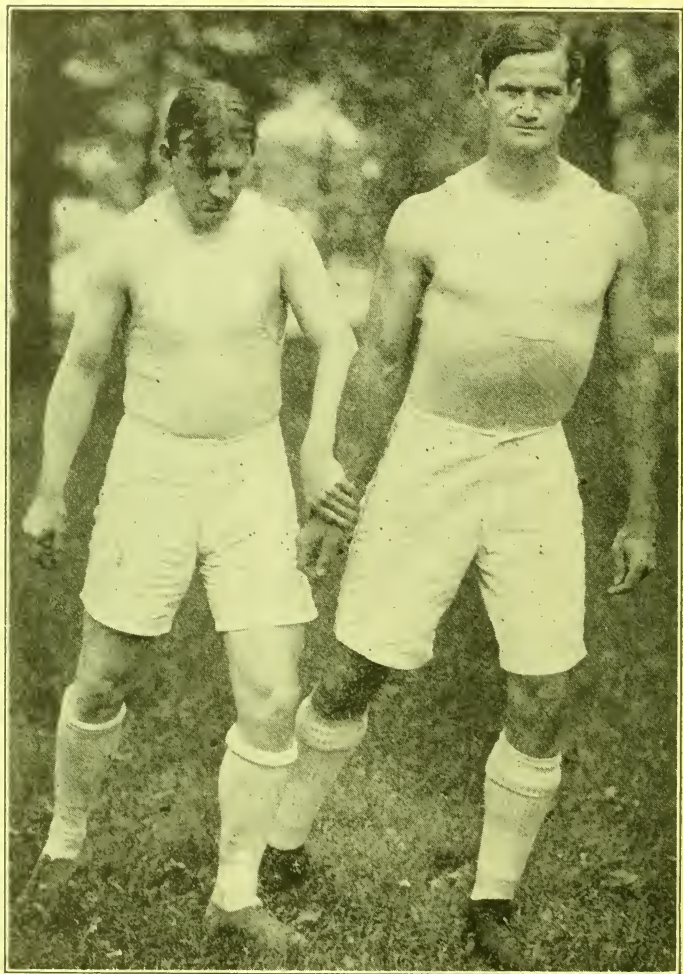
No. 3.

An example of holding in an attempt to guard. Note that the arm in this picture is curved.



No. 4.

One of the worst forms of holding. Preventing an opponent from breaking away.



No. 5.

Another bad form of holding. This and the method illustrated in the previous picture must be carefully watched by the official as it is very hard to detect.



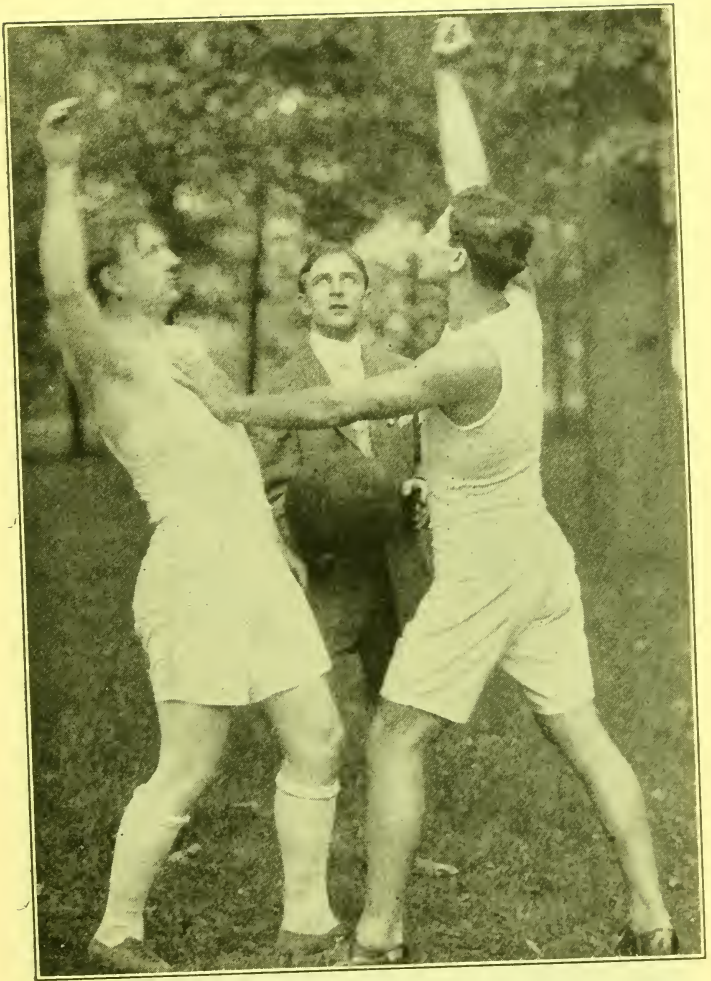
No. 6.

Another example of holding. It is usually done so quickly that it is not seen unless carefully watched. It is a very important foul, for it will always deflect a throw.



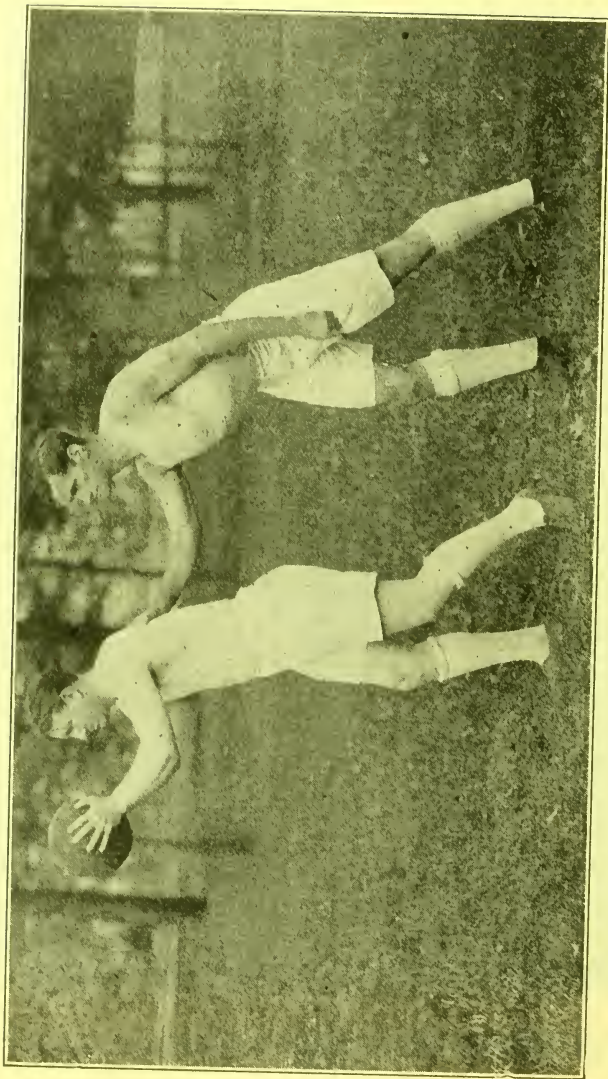
No. 7.

A form of holding used by a center to prevent his opponent from jumping for the ball.



No. 8.

A form of pushing by a center to prevent his opponent from jumping for the ball.



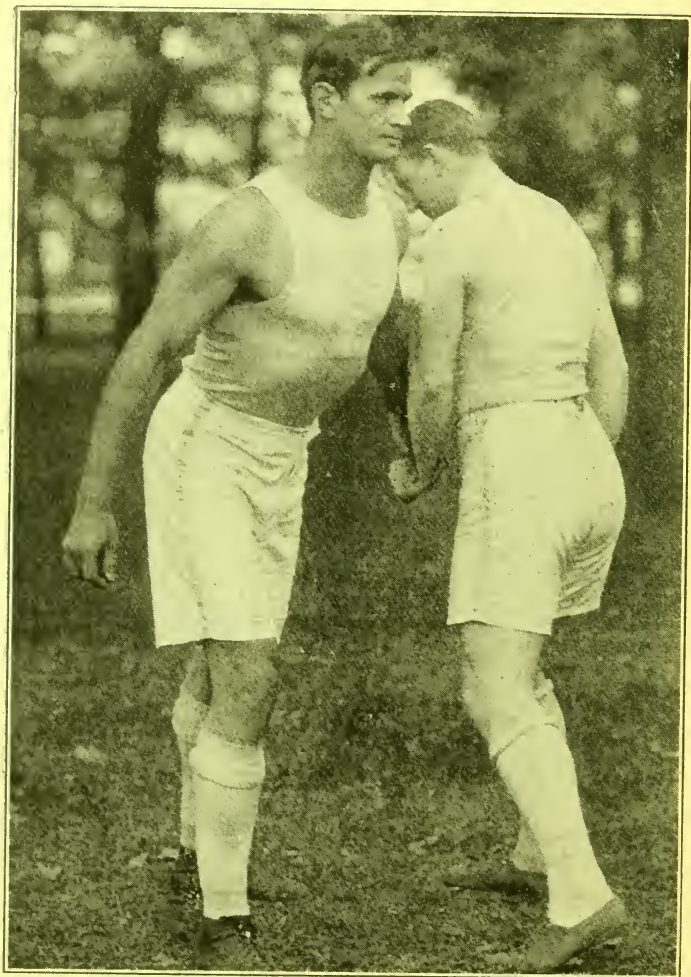
No. 9.

Pushing an opponent about to throw for goal. Particular attention must be paid to this offense, the penalty for which is disqualification.



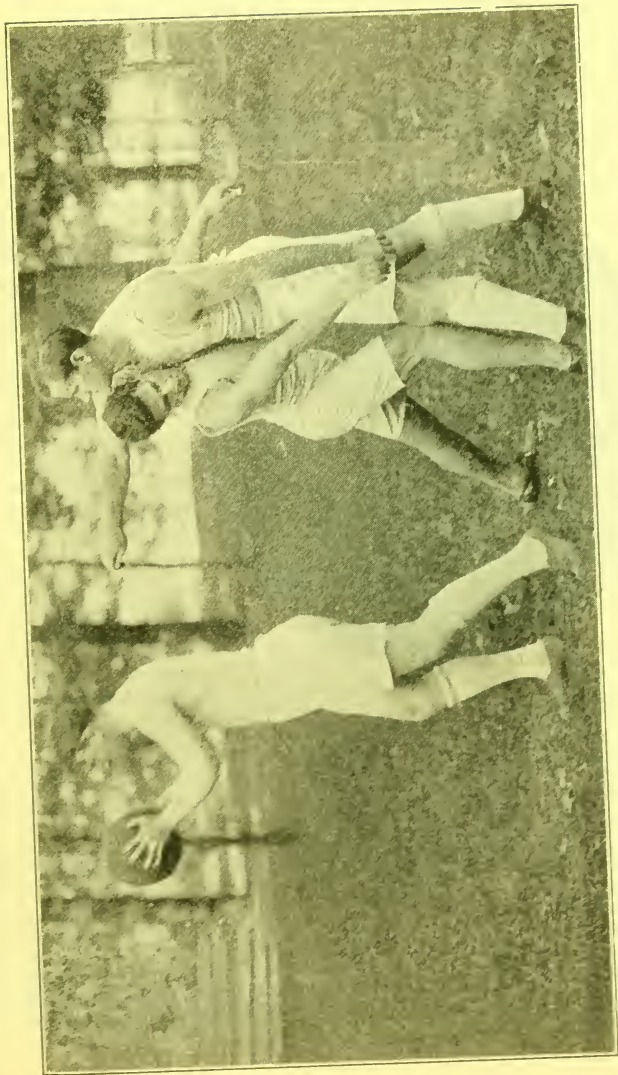
No. 10.

This illustrates a common practice of pushing an opponent upon a break to receive a pass. watched as it prevents the man pushed from guarding his opponent. This must be carefully



No. 11.

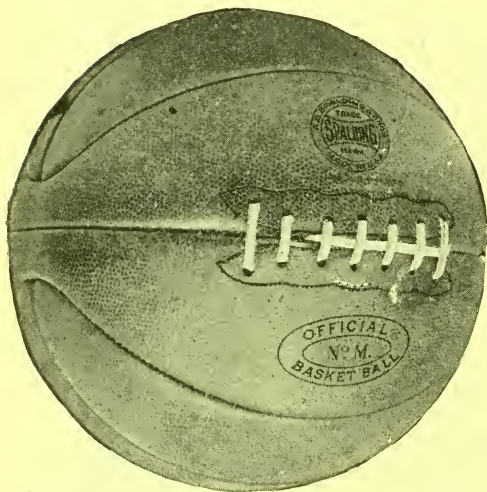
**Another illegal form of breaking away from an opponent to receive a pass.
The man on the left is pulling his opponent by him
and will receive a clear pass.**



No. 12.

This illustrates blocking. It is not always done in such an apparent manner and must be closely watched.

What to Use for Basket Ball



The conditions in the basket ball rules relating to the ball are extremely rigid. Conforming to these rules strictly, the Spalding ball is a most difficult one to manufacture, because to make the ball uniform in size and weight, each piece of leather must be of the best, and to prevent irregularity in shape only the most experienced and careful workmen can be entrusted with the

sewing of the official ball. The Spalding No. M is the official ball stipulated in the rules and must be used in all match games. The cover is made in four sections, with capless ends, and of the finest and most carefully selected pebble grain English leather. Spalding takes the entire output of this superior grade of leather from the English tanners and uses the choicest parts of each hide for the official No. M ball. The bladder is specially made of extra quality Para rubber. The price of the official ball is \$6.00. Each ball is packed complete in a sealed box and guaranteed perfect in every detail. The Spalding "Special" No. E is made of fine pebble grain leather and with a bladder of the purest Para rubber, guaranteed. The price of the No. E is \$4.00. A very good ball for the money is the "Practice" No. 18, a regulation size ball, with a good quality leather cover, which costs \$3.00. A very useful article for carrying an inflated ball is a Spalding canvas cover; it costs \$1.00. Extra bladders for the

SPALDING'S OFFICIAL BASKET BALL GUIDE.

official No. M and the No. E balls cost \$1.50 each, and for the No. 18 ball \$1.00 each.

The official goals specified in the rules are the Spalding No. 80. A unique feature of their construction is that the bottom may be left open if desired, for practice games, so that the ball may readily drop through, and be readily closed by a draw string for match games. The official goals cost \$4.00 per pair. No annoying stoppages of the game will occur when these goals are used. No. 80H, extra heavy construction goal for large gymnasiums, costs \$6.00 per pair. The Spalding practice goals, with japanned iron rings and brackets, complete with nets, cost \$3.00 per pair.

When the game is played outdoors, it is necessary to have outdoor goals, which consist of a pair of 4 x 6-inch chestnut posts, to which is attached a backstop made of tongue-and-groove chestnut, and furnished complete with a pair of No. 80 official basket ball goals. The woodwork is given two coats of durable outdoor paint, to preserve the wood. The price of a pair of outdoor goals is \$40.00.

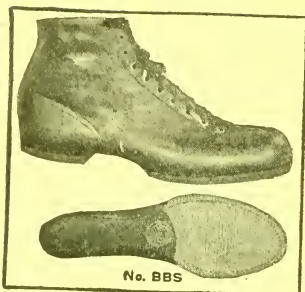
Nets, separate for goals, made of heavy twine, hand knitted, white, cost 50 cents per pair.

Sometimes it is not convenient to have backstops put in when arranging a place indoors for basket ball and generally it is next to impossible to find someone who knows how to make them so they will be just right. Spalding backstops are made of seven-eighth inch hardwood, matched and reinforced on the back with three cleats of 2 x 2½-inch material, so that it is only necessary to attach them to the wall by bolting through the cleats, which extend a little above and below the backstops. These backstops cost \$20.00 per pair.

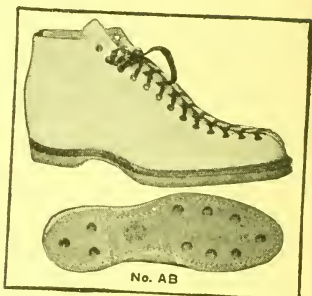
Sleeveless shirts for basket ball cost 50 cents, \$1.00, \$1.25 and \$1.50 according to quality of material—sanitary cotton or worsted.

In jerseys there is a great variety from which to make a selection. The very best Spalding jersey costs \$4.00, from which price they grade to as low as \$1.00, the latter being of good quality cotton. Sweaters are a necessary article of every basket ball player's outfit and it is worth while getting a good one. The very best sweater made, same quality as used by all the large colleges, is the Spalding No. AA, which costs \$8.00 each, and is certainly the finest specimen made, being exceedingly heavy. Lighter sweaters in the same grade cost \$6.00 and \$5.00, according to weight. The Spalding shaker sweater is a very good sweater for the money—\$3.50. In jacket sweaters the Spalding No. VG, made of best quality worsted, with pearl buttons, in gray and white only, costs \$6.00. No. DJ is made in gray and white only, and costs \$5.00. No. 3J, in standard weight wool, in plain gray only, costs \$3.50.

SPALDING'S OFFICIAL BASKET BALL GUIDE.



No. BBS



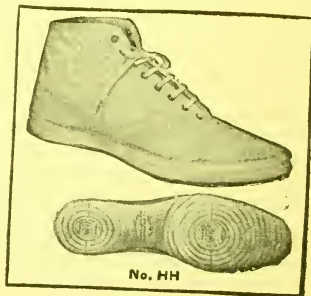
No. AB

For the expert player the Spalding "Sprinting" Basket Ball Shoes are believed to be the most perfect style ever produced. They are made with flexible shanks, on the same principle as "sprinting," base ball and foot ball shoes, are extremely light in weight, well finished inside and with extra long counter to keep feet from tiring. They have pure gum thick rubber suction soles with reinforced edges, are made of the best quality black genuine Kangaroo leather, laced extremely far down and are strictly bench made shoes. The soles are perfectly made, but are not guaranteed as to length of service. The price of the No. BBS, as it is known, is \$8.00 per pair.

The Spalding No. AB shoes are made with red rubber suction soles, one-sixteenth of an inch thicker than the soles on the No. BB shoes. One of the principal advantages of this style of shoes is that it enables the player to obtain a good firm purchase on the floor. They are made of superior quality light drab chrome tan leather and lace extremely far down. No. AB costs \$5.00 per pair. Old favorites are the Spalding No. BB. The uppers are of



No. BB



No. HH

a good quality black leather and have suction soles of a good quality of red rubber. The price is \$4.00 per pair.

Spalding's Juvenile Basket Ball Shoes No. BBX are made on special boys' size lasts. The material is of good quality and the general construction is similar to the regular line of men's shoes. Sole similar to No. BB shoes. The price is \$2.50 per pair.

In canvas top basket ball shoes the Spalding No. HH are very durable and satisfactory shoes. The soles are twice as thick as on the best rubber sole gymnasium shoes and are made of best quality white rubber. They cost \$2.25 per pair. No. H, same as No. HH, but low cut, costs \$2.00. For boys Spalding's No. HHB, at \$2.00 and No. HB, at \$1.75 per pair, are the best in their line. For youths Spalding's No. HHX, at \$1.80 and No. HX, at \$1.60 per pair, are very popular.

Various styles of pants are used in basket ball. A pair of good quality gray or white flannel, padded lightly on the hips, cost \$1.75; in heavy brown or white canvas, with light padding, \$1.00. Full knee length, white silesia pants, padded, cost \$1.00, and the same, not padded, 75 cents. Silk ribbon stripes down the sides, cost 25 cents per pair extra. Knee tights cost 50 cents in cotton, \$1.00 or \$1.25 in worsted, according to quality.

No player should play without a supporter. The No. 5 "Bike" Supporter, the only jockey strap suspensory, is clean, comfortable and porous, made in three sizes. It costs 75 cents. The "Mike Murphy" Athletic Supporter, No. M, costs 75 cents. Two other suspensories are the Spalding, which sells from 20 cents to \$1.25, according to material used, and the Old Point Comfort at 75 cents to \$1.25, depending also on material.

Bandages for the knee cap or ankle are often necessary. Made in cotton thread, they cost \$1.00; in silk thread, \$2.00. The Spalding Improved Ankle Supporter relieves pain immediately and cures a sprain in a remarkably short time. Made of best quality soft tanned leather, they cost \$1.00; in good quality sheepskin, 50 cents, and in black duck, 25 cents.

Every club manager should keep a score book, as he can then tell at a glance how many fouls and goals each man made, enabling him to use it as a guide when coaching his team. The Spalding Score Book, paper cover, for ten games, costs 10 cents, and one with a cloth cover, for twenty-five games, costs 25 cents.



SPALDING COMBINATION BASKET BALL SUITS

For the basket ball player Spalding lists combination sets of uniforms which represent a decided saving to the player when purchased as a "combination." These combination prices apply only on orders for one or more suits. Striping pants down sides costs 20 cents per pair extra.

No. 1T Suit—Consists of No. 6E shirt, white; No. 4 running pants; No. 4RC stockings and No. K shoes. Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly, \$2.30. *Combination price, \$1.90.*

No. 2T Suit—Consisting of No. 6ES or 6ED shirt; No. 4 running pants; No. 4RC stockings and No. K shoes. Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly, \$2.55. *Combination price, \$2.15.*

No. 3T Suit—Consisting of No. 600 shirt; No. 5B pants; No. 3RC stockings and No. K shoes. Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly, \$3.90. *Combination price, \$3.35.*

No. 4T Suit—Consisting of No. 600S shirt; No. 5B pants; No. 3RC stockings and No. M shoes. Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly, \$4.25. *Combination price, \$3.60.*

For a complete description and pictures and prices of everything for basket ball send for Spalding's new catalogue of Athletic Goods, which will be sent free anywhere upon request to any Spalding store, a list of which can be found on the inside front cover of this book.

OFFICIAL RULES FOR ALL ATHLETIC SPORTS.

The following list contains the Group and the Number of the book of Spalding's Athletic Library in which the rules wanted are contained. See front pages of book for complete list of Spalding's Athletic Library.

EVENT.	Group	No.	EVENT.	Group	No.
All-Round Athletic Championship	12	182	Lawn Bowls	11	207
A. A. U. Athletic Rules	12	12A	Lawn Games	11	188
A. A. U. Boxing Rules	12	12A	Lawn Tennis	4	4
A. A. U. Gymnastic Rules	12	12A	Obstacle Races	12	55
A. A. U. Water Polo Rules	12	12A	Olympic Game Events—Marathon Race, Stone Throwing with Impetus, Spear Throwing, Hellenic Method of Throwing Discus, Discus, Greek Style for Youths	12	55
A. A. U. Wrestling Rules	12	12A	Pigeon Flying	12	55
Archery	11	248	Pin Ball	12	55
Badminton	11	188	Playground Ball	1	340
Base Ball	1	1	Polo (Equestrian)	10	199
Indoor	9	9	Polo, Rugby	12	55
Basket Ball, Official	7	7	Polo, Water (A. A. U.)	12	12A
Collegiate	7	323	Potato Racing	12	12A
Women's	7	7A	Professional Racing, Sheffield Rules	12	55
Water	12	55	Public Schools Athletic League Athletic Rules, Girls' Branch; including Rules for School Games	12	313
Basket Goal	6	188	Push Ball	11	170
Bat Ball	12	55	Push Ball, Water	12	55
Betting	12	55	Quoits	11	167
Bowling	11	341	Racquets	11	194
Boxing—A. A. U., Marquis of Queensbury, London Prize Ring	14	162	Revolver Shooting	12	55
Broadsword (mounted)	12	55	Ring Hockey	6	180
Caledonian Games	12	55	Roller Polo	10	10
Canoeing	13	23	Roller Skating Rink	10	10
Children's Games	11	189	Rogue	11	271
Court Tennis	11	194	Rowing	13	128
Cricket	3	3	Sack Racing	12	55
Croquet	11	133	Shuffleboard	12	55
Curling	11	14	Skating	13	209
Dog Racing	12	55	Skittles	12	55
Fencing	14	165	Snowshoeing	12	55
Foot Ball	2	2	Squash Racquets	11	194
A Digest of the Rules	2	344	Swimming	13	177
Association (Soccer)	2	2A	Tether Tennis	11	188
English Rugby	12	55	Three-Legged Race	12	55
Canadian	2	332	Volley Ball	6	188
Golf	5	5	Wall Scaling	12	55
Golf-Croquet	6	188	Walking	12	55
Hand Ball	11	13	Water Polo (American)	12	311
Hand Polo	10	188	Water Polo (English)	12	55
Hand Tennis	11	194	Wicket Polo	10	188
Hitch and Kick	12	55	Wrestling	14	236
Hockey	6	304	Y. M. C. A. All-Round Test	12	302
Ice	6	6	Y. M. C. A. Athletic Rules	12	302
Field	6	154	Y. M. C. A. Hand Ball Rules	12	302
Garden	6	188	Y. M. C. A. Pentathlon Rules	12	302
Lawn	6	188	Y. M. C. A. Volley Ball Rules	12	302
Parlor	6	188			
Ring	12	55			
Ontario Hockey Ass'n	6	256			
Indoor Base Ball	9	9			
Intercollegiate A. A. A. A.	12	339			
I.-C. Gymnastic Ass'n	15	345			
Lacrosse	8	201			
U. S. I.-C. Lacrosse League	8	8			

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

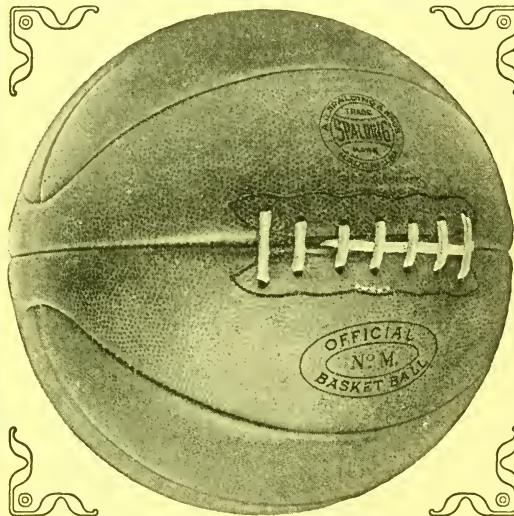
THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

The Spalding Official Basket Ball



**THE ONLY
OFFICIAL
BASKET BALL**

WE GUARANTEE

this ball to be perfect in material and workmanship and correct in shape and size when inspected at our factory. If any defect is discovered during the first game in which it is used, or during the first day's practice use, and, if returned at once, we will replace same under this guarantee. We do not guarantee against ordinary wear nor against defect in shape or size that is not discovered immediately after the first day's use.

Owing to the superb quality of our No. M Basket Ball, our customers have grown to expect a season's use of one ball, and at times make unreasonable claims under our guarantee, which we will not allow.

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.

OFFICIALLY ADOPTED AND STANDARD. The cover is made in four sections, with capless ends, and of the finest and most carefully selected pebble grain English leather. We take the entire output of this superior grade of leather from the English tanners, and in the Official Basket Ball use the choicest parts of each hide. Extra heavy bladder made especially for this ball of extra quality pure Para rubber (not compounded). Each ball packed complete, in sealed box, with rawhide lace and lacing needle, and guaranteed perfect in every detail. To provide that all official contests may be held under absolutely fair and uniform conditions, it is stipulated that this ball must be used in all match games of either men's or women's teams.

No. M. Spalding "Official" Basket Ball. Each, \$6.00

Extract from Men's Official Rule Book

RULE II—BALL.

SEC. 3. The ball made by A. G. Spalding & Bros. shall be the official ball. Official balls will be stamped as herewith, and will be in sealed boxes.



SEC. 4. The official ball must be used in all match games.

Extract from

Official Collegiate Rule Book

The Spalding Official Basket Ball No. M is the official ball of the Intercollegiate Basket Ball Association, and must be used in all match games.



Extract from Women's Official Rule Book

RULE II—BALL.

SEC. 3. The ball made by A. G. Spalding & Bros. shall be the official ball. Official balls will be stamped as herewith, and will be in sealed boxes.



SEC. 4. The official ball must be used in all match games.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

SPALDING BASKET BALLS



**Spalding
"Special" No. E**

No. E. Imported pebble grain leather case. Extra heavy guaranteed pure Para rubber bladder (not compounded). Complete in box, with rawhide lace and lacing needle. Superior to any other except our No. M Official Ball.

Each, **\$4.00**



**Spalding
"Practice" No. 18**

No. 18. Good quality leather cover. Each ball complete in box with pure Pará rubber (not compounded) bladder, guaranteed; rawhide lace and lacing needle.

Each, **\$3.00**

SPALDING CANVAS HOLDER

No. 01. For carrying an inflated basket ball. Useful for teams to carry properly inflated ball.
Each, **\$1.00**

SPALDING THUMB PROTECTOR

No. T. Substantial support that players will appreciate.

Each, **50c.**



SPALDING BLADDERS

GUARANTEED QUALITY



Rubber bladders bearing our Trade-Mark are made of pure Para rubber (not compounded), and are guaranteed perfect in material and workmanship. Note special explanation of guarantee on tag attached to each bladder.

No. OM. For Nos. M and E balls. Ea., **\$1.50**
No. A. For No. 18 ball. **1.00**

SPALDING BASKET BALL SCORE BOOKS

No. 1. Paper cover, 10 games. Each, **10c.**
No. 2. Cloth cover, 25 games., **" 25c.**

No. A. Collegiate, paper cover, 10 games. Ea. **10c.**
No. B. Collegiate, cloth cover, 25 games. **" 25c.**

**PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US**

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

**FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK**

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



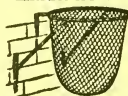
TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEE
QUALITY

SPALDING "OFFICIAL" BASKET BALL GOALS

No. 80. Officially adopted and must be used in all match games. We are equipping our basket ball goals now with nets constructed so that the bottom may be left open in practice games to permit ball to drop through. The opening is closed readily by a draw string for match games. Pair, \$4.00
No. 80H. To answer the demand for an extra heavy construction goal in large gymnasiums, we submit this rigid style.

Extract from Official Rule Book



No. 80

RULE III.—GOALS
Sec. 3. The goal made by A. G. SPALDING & BROS. shall be the official goal.

Sec. 4. The official goal must be used in all match games.



No. 80H.

With nets, we submit
Per pair, \$6.00

Spalding Detachable Basket Ball Goals

No. 50. Made so that they may be detached readily from the wall or upright, leaving no obstruction to interfere with other games or with general gymnasium work. Same size basket, and brace same length as on official goals. Pair, \$6.00



Pat. May 25, 1909



Fittings on No. 50 Goals

Pair, \$6.00

Spalding Practice Goals

No. 70. Japanned Iron Rings and Brackets. Complete with nets. Per pair, \$3.00

SPALDING OUTDOOR GOALS

No. 160. The upright post is made of 4x6 inch selected chestnut. The backstop itself is made of tongue and groove chestnut, all of the woodwork being given two coats of durable outdoor paint. Finished complete with pair of No. 80 Official Basket Ball Goals. Pair, \$40.00



Spalding Backstops Only for Basket Ball Goals

No. 100. These backstops are made of 3/4-inch matched hard wood. The back of the board is reinforced by three cleats of 2x2 1/2-inch material. On flat walls the two end cleats extend above and below the backstop, which is attached to the wall by bolts running through these cleats. Pair, \$20.00

Nets Separate for Goal Heavy twine; hand knitted white. Per pair, 50c

Spalding Referees' Whistles



No. 1.

No. 1. Nickel-plated whistle, well made. Each, 25c.

No. 2. Very reliable. Popular design.

Each, 25c.



No. 2.

No. 7. Nickel-plated, heavy metal whistle. The most satisfactory and loudest of any.

Each, 75c.



No. 7

SPALDING SPECIAL BASKET BALL PANTS

No. 6B. Good quality, either Gray or White flannel, padded lightly on hips; very loose fitting. Pair, \$1.75 ★ \$18.00 Doz.

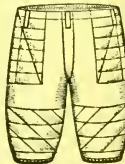
No. 5B. Heavy Brown or White canvas, padded lightly on hips; very loose fitting. Pair, \$1.00 ★ \$9.60 Doz.

No. 7B. White silesia, hips padded; loose fitting. Pair, 75c. ★ 7.80

No. 40P. Padded knee length pants. White silesia. Pair, \$1.00 ★ 10.20

No. 40. Similar to No. 40P, but unpadded. Pair, 75c. ★ 7.80

Stripes down sides of any of above pants, extra. Pair, 25c. ★ 2.40



No. 40P



No. 5B

Knee Protectors. No. 1. Heavily padded with woolskin. Prevents bruised knee caps. Pair, 75c.

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

Spalding Athletic Pants



Spalding Y.M.C.A. Trousers

REGULATION STYLE

No. 2. Men's Leaders. Blue or Gray flannel, stripe down side of leg. Per pair, **\$3.50**

No. 3. Flannel, good quality. Per pair, **\$3.00**

No. 4. Flannel, medium quality. Pair, **\$1.75** ★ **\$18.00** Doz.



Spalding Boys' Knee Pants

No. 2B. Boys' Leaders. Blue flannel Y. M. C. A. Knee Pants, stripe down side. Per pair, **\$2.50**

No. 14B. Boys' Knee Pants, material same quality as No. 4 Y. M. C. A. trousers, with stripe down side. Per pair, **\$1.00** ★ **\$10.80** Doz.



Spalding Running Pants

No. 1. White or Black Sateen, fly front, lace back. Pair, **\$1.25** ★ **\$12.00** Doz.

No. 2. White or Black Sateen, fly front, lace back. Pair, **\$1.00** ★ **\$10.00** Doz.

No. 3. White or Black Sateen, fly front, lace back. Pair, **75c.** ★ **\$7.80** Doz.

No. 4. White, Black or Gray Jean, fly front, lace back. Per pair, **60c.** ★ **\$5.00** Doz.

No. 44. Same quality as No. 4, but in juvenile sizes, not over 26-inch waist. Pair, **45c.** ★ **\$4.50** Doz.

Silk Ribbon Stripes down sides or around waist of these running pants. Per pair, extra, **25c.** ★ **\$2.40** Doz.

Spalding Velvet Trunks

No. 3. Fine Velvet. Colors: Black, Navy, Royal Blue, Maroon. Special colors to order. Pair, **\$1.00** ★ **\$10.00** Doz.

No. 4. Sateen, Black, White. Pair, **50c.** ★ **\$5.00** Doz.



prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more.

Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

Spalding Basket Ball Suits

2T SUIT Consisting of
No. 6E or 6ED Shirt . . . \$0.75
No. 4 Running Pants. . . .50
No. 4RC Stockings. . . .40
No. K Shoes90
Price, if separate articles composing . . . \$2.55
outfit are purchased singly. . . \$2.55
Combination Price 2.15



No. 3T SUIT Consisting of
No. 600 Shirt. . . . \$1.25
No. 5B Pants. . . . 1.00
No. 3RC Stockings. . . .75
No. K Shoes. . . .90
Price, if separate articles composing . . . \$3.90
outfit are purchased singly. . . \$3.90
Combination Price 3.35



No. 1T SUIT Consisting of
No. 6E Shirt, white. . . \$0.50
No. 4 Running Pants. . . .50
No. 4RC Stockings. . . .40
No. K Shoes. . . .90
Price, if separate articles composing . . . \$2.30
outfit are purchased singly. . . \$2.30
Combination Price 1.90



No. 4T SUIT Consisting of
No. 600S Shirt. . . . \$1.50
No. 5B Pants. . . . 1.00
No. 3RC Stockings. . . .75
No. M Shoes. . . . 1.00
Price, if separate articles composing . . . \$4.25
outfit are purchased singly. . . \$4.25
Combination Price 3.60



1G SUIT Consisting of
No. 6E Shirt, white. . . \$0.50
No. 4 Running Pants. . . .50
No. K Shoes90
Price, if separate articles composing . . . \$1.90
outfit are purchased singly. . . \$1.90
Combination Price 1.60



No. 2G SUIT Consisting of
No. 6E Shirt, white. . . \$0.50
No. 14B Knee Pants. . . 1.00
No. K Shoes. . . .90
Price, if separate articles composing . . . \$2.40
outfit are purchased singly. . . \$2.40
Combination Price 2.10



No. 3G SUIT Consisting of
No. 600 Shirt. . . . \$1.25
No. 4 Y. M. C. A. Trousers. . . . 1.75
No. I Shoes. . . . 1.50
Price, if separate articles composing . . . \$4.50
outfit are purchased singly. . . \$4.50
Combination Price 3.75



PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEE
QUALITY

SPALDING AUTOMOBILE AND WINTER SPORTS SWEATERS

Cuts on this page all show the No. WJ Sweater with collar turned in various shapes to suit the convenience and comfort of the wearer.



FOR automobiling, training purposes, reducing weight, tramping during weather, golfing, shooting, toboggaring, snowshoeing. High collar may be turned down quickly, changing into neatest of button front sweater. Sizes 28 to 40 inches. Carried in stock in Gray and White only. See list below of colors and prices. *plied on special orders.*

No. WJ. Highest quality special heavy weight worsted.

Each, \$7.50 ★ \$81.00

No. WDJ. Fine quality standard weight worsted. Same style as No. WJ, lighter weight.

Each, \$6.00 ★ \$63.00

The dozen prices printed in italics will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more.

We allow four inches for stretch in all our sweaters and sizes are marked accordingly. It is suggested, however, that for very heavy men a size about two inches larger than coat measurement be ordered to insure a comfortable fit.

SPECIAL ORDERS—In addition to stock colors mentioned, we supply these sweaters without extra charge, on special orders only, not carried in stock, in any of the following colors:

Black	Scarlet	Navy	Dark Green
Maroon	Cardinal	Columbia Blue	Seal Brown

N. B.—We designate three shades which are sometimes called RED. They are Scarlet, Cardinal, Maroon. Where RED is specified on order, we supply Cardinal.

Plain colors, other than the above, to order only, 50c. each garment extra.

SPECIAL NOTICE—Solid colored sweaters with one color body and another color (not striped) collar and cuffs furnished in any of the colors noted, on special order at no extra charge.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

CEPT NO
UBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

ATHLETIC SHIRTS, TIGHTS AND TRUNKS

COLORS AND SIZES. OUR WORSTED GOODS are furnished in Gray, White, Navy Blue, Maroon, and Black only. Stock sizes: Shirts, 26 to 44 inch, Tights, 28 to 42 inch waist. SANITARY COTTON GOODS. Colors: Bleached White, Navy, Black, Maroon, and Gray. Stock sizes: Shirts, 26 to 44 inch chest. Tights, 26 to 42 inch waist.

Spalding Sleeveless Shirts—Plain Colors

- No. 600. Good quality worsted, stock colors and sizes. Each, **\$1.25** ★ **\$12.60** Doz.
No. 800. Worsted, stock colors and sizes. Each, **\$1.00** ★ **\$10.50** Doz.
No. 6E. Sanitary Cotton, stock colors and sizes. Each, **50c.** ★ **\$4.75** Doz.

Spalding Striped Sleeveless Shirts

- No. 600S. Good quality worsted, with 6-inch stripe around chest, in following combinations of colors: Navy with White stripe; Black with Orange stripe; Maroon with White stripe; Red with Black stripe; Royal Blue with White stripe; Black with Red stripe; Gray with Cardinal stripe. Each, **\$1.50** ★ **\$15.00** Doz.
No. 800S. Worsted. Colors same as No. 600S. Stock sizes. Each, **\$1.25** ★ **\$13.50** Doz.
No. 6ES. Sanitary Cotton, solid color body, with 6-inch stripe around chest, in same combinations of colors as No. 600S. Each, **75c.** ★ **\$7.50** Doz.

Spalding Shirts with Sash

- No. 6WD. Sanitary Cotton, sleeveless, with woven sash of different color from body. Same combinations of colors as No. 600S. To order only; not carried in stock. Each, **\$1.25** ★ **\$12.00** Doz.
No. 6ED. Sanitary Cotton, sleeveless, solid color body with sash stitched on of different color. Same combinations of colors as No. 600S. Each, **75c.** ★ **\$7.50** Doz.

Spalding Quarter Sleeve Shirts

- No. 601. Good quality worsted, stock colors and sizes. Each, **\$1.50** ★ **\$15.00** Doz.
No. 6F. Sanitary Cotton, stock colors and sizes. Each, **50c.** ★ **\$4.75** Doz.

Spalding Full Sleeve Shirts

- No. 3D. Cotton, Flesh, White, Black. Ea., **\$1.00** ★ **\$10.00** Doz.

Spalding Knee Tights

- No. 604. Good quality worsted, stock colors and sizes. Pair, **\$1.25** ★ **\$12.60** Doz.
No. 804. Worsted, stock colors and sizes. Pair, **\$1.00** ★ **\$10.80** Doz.
No. 4B. Sanitary Cotton, stock colors and sizes. Pair, **50c.** ★ **\$4.75** Doz.

Spalding Full Length Tights

- No. 1A. Best worsted, full fashioned. Stock colors: Black, Navy Blue, and Maroon. Sizes, 28 to 42 inch waist. Pair, **\$4.00**
No. 605. Good quality worsted, stock colors and sizes. Pair, **\$2.00** ★ **\$21.60** Doz.
No. 3A. Cotton, full quality. White, Black, Flesh. Pair, **\$1.00** ★ **\$10.00** Doz.

Spalding Worsted Trunks

- No. 1. Best worsted, Black, Maroon, and Navy. Pair, **\$2.00**
No. 2. Good quality worsted, Navy, and Black. Special colors to order. Per pair, **\$1.00**

Spalding Juvenile Shirts and Tights

ONLY SIZES SUPPLIED: Chest, 26 to 30 inches, inclusive; Waist, 24 to 26 inches, inclusive.

- | | |
|---|---|
| No. 65. Sleeveless Shirt, quality of No. 600. \$1.00 | No. 66. Quarter Sleeve Shirt, quality of No. 601. \$1.25 |
| No. 65S. Sleeveless Shirt, quality of No. 600S. 1.25 | No. 64. Knee Tights, quality of No. 604. 1.16 |

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue



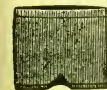
No. 600



No. 6WD



No. 604



No. 1



No. 600S



No. 601



ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

Spalding Jacket Sweaters

Sizes: 28 to 44 inches chest measurement.

We allow four inches for stretch in all our sweaters, and sizes are marked accordingly. It is suggested, however, that for very heavy men a size about two inches larger than coat measurement be ordered to insure a comfortable fit.



No. VG. Showing special trimmed edging and cuffs supplied, if desired, on jacket sweaters at no extra charge.

BUTTON FRONT

No. VG. Best quality worsted, heavy weight, pearl buttons. Carried in stock in Gray or White only. See list below of colors supplied on special orders.

Each, \$6.00 ★ \$63.00 Doz.

No. DJ. Fine worsted, standard weight, pearl buttons, fine knit edging. Carried in stock in Gray or White only. See list below of colors supplied on special orders.

Each, \$6.00 ★ \$54.00 Doz.

No. VK. Special broad knit, good quality worsted, pearl buttons. Carried in stock in Gray or White only. See list below of colors supplied on special orders.

Each, \$5.00 ★ \$54.00 Doz.



No. VGP



No. DJ

WITH POCKETS

No. VGP. Best quality worsted, heavy weight, pearl buttons. Carried in stock in Gray or White only. See list below of colors supplied on special orders. With pocket on either side, and a particularly convenient and popular style for golf players.

Each, \$6.50 ★ \$69.00 Doz.

Shaker Sweater

No. 3J. Standard weight, Shaker knit, pearl buttons. Carried in stock and supplied only in Plain Gray.

Each, \$3.50 ★ \$39.00 Doz.



No. VK

SPECIAL ORDERS

In addition to stock colors mentioned, we also supply any of the sweaters listed on this page (except No. 3J) without extra charge, on special orders only, not carried in stock, in any of the following colors:

BLACK
CARDINAL

MAROON
SCARLET

NAVY BLUE
COLUMBIA BLUE

DARK GREEN
SEAL BROWN

Other colors to order only in any quality, 50c. each extra.

SPECIAL NOTICE—We will furnish any of the solid color sweaters listed on this page with one color body and another color (not striped) collar and cuffs in any of the above colors on special order, at no extra charge. This does not apply to the No. 3J Sweater.

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

Spalding "Highest Quality" Roll Collar Sweaters

Worsted Sweaters. Special quality wool, exceedingly soft and pleasant to wear. Full fashioned to body and arms and put together by hand, not simply stitched up on a machine as are the majority of garments sold as regular made goods.



No. AA.

All made with 9-inch roll collars,
Sizes 28 to 44 inches.

We allow four inches for stretch in all our sweaters, and sizes are marked accordingly. It is suggested, however, that for very heavy men a size about two inches larger than coat measurement be ordered to insure a comfortable fit.

PLAIN COLORS—Sweaters on this page are supplied in any of the colors designated, at regular prices. Other colors to order only in any quality, 50c. each garment extra.

SPECIAL ORDERS—In addition to stock colors mentioned, we also supply any of the sweaters listed on this page without extra charge, on special orders only, not carried in stock, in any of the following colors:

Black	Cardinal	Seal Brown
Maroon	Navy	Dark Green
Scarlet	Columbia Blue	

N. B.—We designate three shades which are sometimes called RED. They are Scarlet, Cardinal, Maroon. Where RED is specified on order, we supply Cardinal.

SPECIAL NOTICE—Solid color sweaters with one color body and another color (not striped) collar and cuffs furnished in any of the colors noted, on special order at an extra charge.



No. A.

No. AA. The proper style for use after heavy exercise, inducing copious perspiration, for reducing weight or getting into condition for athletic contests. Particularly suitable also for Foot Ball and Skating. Heaviest sweater made. Carried in stock in White or Gray only. See list above of colors supplied on special orders. Each, **\$8.00** ★ **\$84.00** Doz.
No. A. "Intercollegiate." Colors same as No. AA. Special weight. Each, **\$6.00** ★ **\$66.00**
No. B. Heavy weight. Colors same as No. AA. Each, **\$5.00** ★ **\$54.00**

Shaker Sweater



No. 3. Each, **\$3.50** ★ **\$39.00** Doz.

Good quality all wool sweater, shaker knit, well made throughout. Sizes 30 to 44 inches. Standard weight, slightly lighter than No. B. Colors same as No. AA.

Spalding Combined Knitted Muffler and Chest Protector



Front View

Back View

No. W. Fancy knit; good weight, special quality worsted. Stock colors, White or Gray. Each, **\$1.50**
No. M. Special weight; highest quality worsted. Stock colors, White or Gray. Each, **\$1.00**
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING

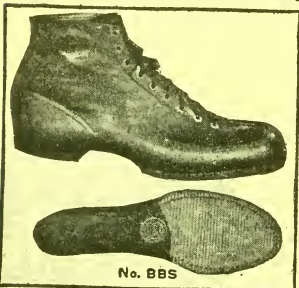


TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEE
QUALITY

SPALDING BASKET BALL SHOE

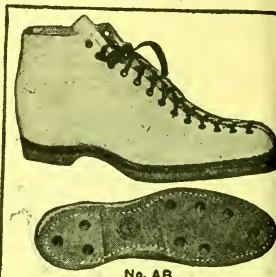
Spalding Basket Ball Shoes, on account of their general satisfactory qualities, are worn by the most prominent teams and fastest players in the country.



No. BBS

SPALDING "SPRINTING" BASKET BALL SHOES

No. BBS. Made with flexible shank, on same principle as on "sprinting," base ball and foot ball shoes. Extremely light in weight, well finished inside and with extra long counter to keep foot from tiring. Pure gum thick rubber suction soles with reinforced edges. Laces extremely far down. Made of best quality black genuine Kangaroo leather. This is a strictly bench-



No. AB

made shoe. The soles are perfectly made, but we do not guarantee as to length of service. Per pair, \$8.00

SPALDING BASKET BALL SHOES

No. AB. The red rubber suction soles we use on these shoes are superior quality and 1-16 inch thicker than the soles on the No. BB shoes. One of the principal advantages of this style of sole is that it enables the player to obtain a good, firm purchase on the floor. Superior quality light drab chrome tan leather. Laces extremely far down.

No. BB. Suction soles of good quality red rubber. Uppers of good quality black leather. A very popular style of basket ball shoe.

No. BBL. Spalding Basket Ball Shoes for Ladies. These are otherwise same as No. BB shoes.

SPALDING CANVAS TOP BASKET BALL SHOES

No. HH. High cut white canvas upper. Sole surface is similar to our popular gymnasium shoes, but of white, best quality rubber, twice as thick as on best rubber sole gymnasium shoe. A very durable and satisfactory shoe. Sizes 6 to 12, inclusive.

No. HHB. Boys', 2½ to 5½, inclusive. Otherwise same as HH.

No. HHX. Youths', 11 to 2, inclusive. Otherwise as HH.

No. H. Same as No. HH, low cut, 6 to 12, inclusive.

No. HB. Boys', 2½ to 5½, inclusive. Otherwise as No. H.

No. HX. Youths', 11 to 2, inclusive. Otherwise as No. H.

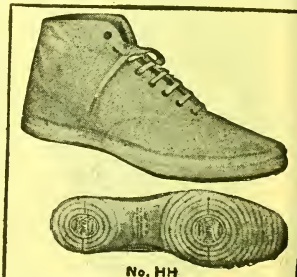
Per pair,	\$2.25	★	\$24.00	Doe
	2.00	★	21.00	"
	1.80	★	19.20	"
	2.00	★	20.40	"
	1.75	★	18.60	"
	1.60	★	17.20	"

Spalding Juvenile Basket Ball Shoes

No. BBX. A Boy's Basket Ball Shoe made on special boys' size lasts. Material of good quality and general construction similar to our regular line of men's shoes. Sole similar to No. BB shoe. Furnished in boys' sizes 12 to 5, inclusive, only. Pair, \$2.50



No. BB



No. HH

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
- QUALITY



No. 15



No. 155

SPALDING GYMNASIUM SHOES

No. 15. High cut, kangaroo uppers, genuine elk-skin sole, and will not slip on floor. Extra light, hand made. Per pair, \$5.00

No. 155. High cut, elk-skin sole, and will not slip on floor. Soft and flexible: in ladies' and men's sizes. Per pair, \$4.50

No. 166. Low cut, selected leather, extra light and electric sole; ladies' and men's sizes. Per pair, \$3.00

No. 90L. Ladies'. Low cut, black leather, electric sole and corrugated rubber heel. Per pair, \$2.00

No. 85L. Ladies'. Low cut, black leather, roughened electric sole. Per pair, \$2.00

No. 21. High cut, black leather, electric sole. Hand sewed; turned; which makes shoe extremely light and flexible. Per pair, \$2.00

No. 20. Low cut. Otherwise same as No. 21. Per pair, \$1.7

No. 20L. Ladies'. Otherwise same as No. 20. Per pair, \$1.7

No. 25. Low cut, all leather shoe. Excellent quality for the money, but not guaranteed. Pair, \$1.0

No. 25L. Ladies'. Otherwise same as No. 25. Per pair, \$1.0

Juvenile Gymnasium Shoes

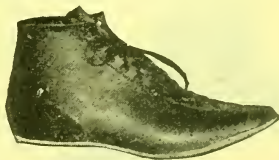
No. 86. Low cut, black leather, roughened electric sole. Sizes 12 to 5, inclusive, only. Pair, \$1.5



No. 166



No. 90L



No. 21



No. 20

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

SPALDING GYMNASIUM SHOES



No. 1H

Spalding Canvas Shoes with Rubber Soles

MEN'S

Sizes 6 to 12, inclusive.

No. 1H. High cut, best quality white rubber soles. Men's of white canvas, ladies' of black.

Pr., \$1.75 ★ \$18.00 Doz.

No. 1. Low cut. Otherwise as No. 1H.

Pr., \$1.50 ★ \$15.00 Doz.

No. M. High cut.

Pr., \$1.00 ★ \$10.20 Doz.

No. K. Low cut.

Pair, 90c. ★ \$9.60 Doz.

YOUTHS'

Sizes 11 to 2, inclusive.

No. 1HX. High cut, best quality white rubber soles. Youths' of white canvas, misses' of black.

Pair, \$1.35 ★ \$14.40 Doz.

No. IX. Low cut. Otherwise as No. 1HX.

Pr., \$1.25 ★ \$13.50 Doz.

No. MX. High cut.

Pair, 80c. ★ \$8.40 Doz.

No. KX. Low cut.

Pair, 70c. ★ \$7.80 Doz.



No. FE

Canvas Gymnasium and Acrobatic Shoes

No. FE. Extra high cut, best quality canvas shoe with leather sole. Made specially for acrobatic work.

Pair, \$1.25 ★ \$13.20 Doz.

No. E. Low cut canvas shoe, canvas sole. Per pair, 35c.

BOYS'

Sizes 2½ to 5½, inclusive.

No. 1HB. High cut, best quality white rubber soles. Boys' of white canvas, girls' of black.

Pair, \$1.60 ★ \$16.20 Doz.

No. 1B. Low cut. Otherwise as No. 1HB.

Pr., \$1.50 ★ \$15.00 Doz.

No. MS. High cut.

Pair, 90c. ★ \$9.00 Doz.

No. KB. Low cut.

Pair, 80c. ★ \$8.40 Doz.

Spalding Ladies' Gymnasium Shoes

FLEXIBLE SOLES

No. BHL. Good quality selected leather, black color, with elkskin sole, high cut.

Pr., \$1.50 ★ \$16.20 Doz.

No. PL. Elkskin, pearl color, elkskin soles, high cut.

Pr., \$1.50 ★ \$16.20 Doz.

No. OPL. Same as No. PL, except low cut.

Pr., \$1.25 ★ \$13.80 Doz.

No. OHL. Same as No. BHL, but low cut.

Pr., \$1.25 ★ \$13.80 Doz.

No. SL. Selected drab color leather, high cut.

Pr., \$1.00 ★ \$10.20 Doz.

No. OSL. Same as No. SL, except low cut.

Pr., 90c. ★ \$9.60 Doz.



No. BHL



No. OPL

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

SPALDING

"Official National League" Ball

(REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.)

CORK CENTER

**Official Ball of
the Game for
over Thirty Years**

*This ball has the Spalding
"Patented" Cork Center,
and it is made throughout in the
best possible manner and of high-
est quality material obtainable.*

Adopted by the National
League in 1878, and the
only ball used in Champion-
ship games since that time.
Each ball wrapped in tin-
foil, packed in a separate
box, and sealed in accord-
ance with the latest League
regulations. Warranted to
last a full game when used
under ordinary conditions.

The Spalding "National Association"
Ball at \$1.00 each is the highest
grade Pure Para Rubber Center ball
made.

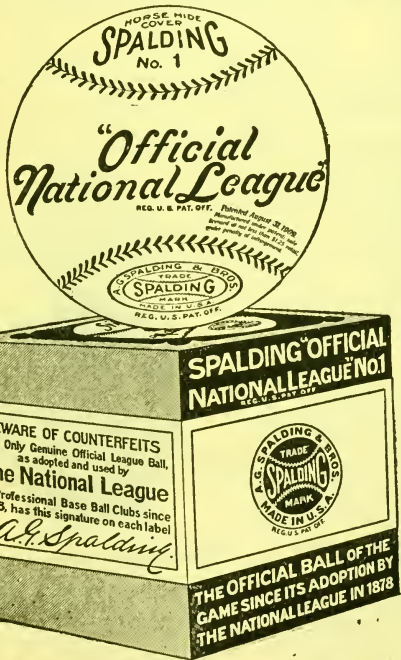
No. 1 { Each, - - - \$1.25
Per Dozen, \$15.00

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue



ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

Spalding Worsted Jerseys

Following sizes carried in stock regularly in all qualities:
28 to 44 inch chest. Other sizes at an advanced price.

We allow two inches for stretch in all our Jerseys, and sizes are marked accordingly. It is suggested, however, that for very heavy men a size about two inches larger than coat measurement be ordered to insure a comfortable fit.

Stock Colors **PLAIN COLORS**—We carry in stock in all Spalding Stores our line of worsted jerseys NOT Nos. 12XB, RJ, 6 or 6X in following colors:

Navy Blue Black Gray Maroon

Special Orders We also furnish, without extra charge on special orders for one-half dozen or more, not carried in stock and NOT supplied in Nos. 12XB, 6 or 6X, the following colors. On orders for less than one-half dozen 10 per cent. will be added to regular price.

White	Scarlet	Dark Green	Yellow
Cardinal	Royal Blue	Irish Green	Seal Brown
Orange	Columbia Blue	Purple	Old Gold

Other colors than as noted above to order only in any quality EXCEPT Nos. 12XB, 6 and 6X. 50c, each extra.

N. B.—We designate three shades which are sometimes called RED. They are Scarlet, Cardinal and Maroon. Where RED is specified on order, Cardinal will be supplied.

SPALDING INTERCOLLEGIATE JERSEY

This jersey we consider in a class by itself. No other manufacturer makes a garment of anywhere near the same grade. We recommend it to those who really want the best.

No. 1P. Full regular made; that is, fashioned or knit to exact shape on the machine and then put together by hand, altogether different from cutting them out of a piece of material and sewing them up on a machine, as are the majority of garments known as Jerseys. Special quality worsted. Solid colors.

Each, \$4.00 ★ \$4.20 Doz.

No. 1OP. Special quality worsted, fashioned. Solid colors.

Each, \$3.00 ★ \$3.00 Doz.

2.50 ★ \$25.20

2.00 ★ \$20.00

No. 12P. Good quality worsted; solid colors.

No. 14P. Worsted, solid colors.

No. 12XB. Boys' Jersey. Worsted. Furnished in sizes 26 to 34 inches chest measurement only. Solid colors only: Navy Blue, Black, Gray and Maroon. No special orders.

Each, \$2.00 ★ \$21.00 Doz.

SPECIAL MILITARY COLLAR JERSEY

No. RJ. Special quality worsted, fashioned. Solid stock colors. Straight collar, one inch high. Not carried in stock.

Each, \$3.00

SPECIAL NOTICE. We will furnish any of the above solid color Jerseys (except Nos. 12XB, 6 and 6X) with one color body and another color (not striped) collar and cuffs in stock colors only at no extra charge.



Nos. 1P, 1OP and 12P

SPALDING COTTON JERSEYS

No. 6. Cotton, good quality, fashioned, roll collar, full length sleeves. Colors: Black, Navy Blue, Gray and Maroon only.

Each, \$1.00 ★ \$20.50 Doz.

No. 6X. Cotton, same as No. 6, but with striped sleeves in following combinations only: Navy with White or Red stripe; Black with Orange or Red stripe; Maroon with White stripe.

Each, \$1.25 ★ \$23.20 Doz.

Woven Letters, Numerals or Designs

We weave into our best grade Jerseys, No. 1P, Letters, Numerals and Designs in special colors as desired. Prices quoted on application. Designs submitted.

PRICES SUBJECT TO ADVANCE WITHOUT NOTICE

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESS TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

Spalding Striped Jerseys

Following sizes carried in stock regu-
larly in all qualities: 28 to 44 inch
chest. Other sizes at an advanced price.

We allow two inches for stretch in all our
Jerseys, and sizes are marked accord-
ingly. It is suggested, however, that for very
heavy men a size about two inches larger
than coat measurement be ordered to in-
sure a comfortable fit.



Nos. 10PX and 12PX

No. 10PX. Special quality worsted,
fashioned; solid stock color body,
with stock color striped sleeves,
usually alternating two inches of
same color as body, with narrow
stripes of any other stock color.
Colors as noted.

Each, \$3.25 ★ \$33.00 Doz.

No. 12PX. Good quality worsted;
solid color body, with striped
sleeves, usually alternating two
inches of same color as body, with
narrow stripes of some other color.
Colors as noted.

Each, \$2.75 ★ \$30.00 Doz.

STOCK COLORS:

Black and Orange
Navy and White
Black and Scarlet
Royal Blue and White
Columbia Blue and White
Scarlet and White
Moroon and White

Second color mentioned
is for body stripe or for
stripes on sleeves. Other
colors than as noted
above to order only, not
more than two colors in
any garment, 50c. each
extra.

PRICES SUBJECT TO
CHANGE WITHOUT
NOTICE



No. 12PW

No. 12PW Good quality worsted;
solid stock color body and sleeves
with 6-inch stock color stripe
around body. Colors as noted.

Each, \$2.75 ★ \$30.00 Doz.

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen
or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

Spalding "Olympic Championship" Running and Walking Shoes

All of these shoes are hand made. Finest kangaroo leather uppers and best white oak leather soles. They are the same style shoes that we supplied to the American athletes who were so successful at the last Olympic Games in London, and they are worn in competition by all prominent athletes in this country.



No. 2-O



No. 14C



No. 14W

Spalding "Olympic Championship"

No. 2-O. "Sprint" Running Shoe. Extremely light and glove fitting. Hand made steel spikes firmly riveted on. This shoe is worn by all champions in sprint and short distance races.

Per pair, \$6.00

No. 14C. "Distance" Running Shoe. For distance races on athletic tracks. Low, broad heel, flexible shank. Hand made steel spikes in sole. No spikes in heel.

Per pair, \$6.00

No. 14W. Walking Shoe. For competition and match races. This style shoe is used by all champion walkers.

Per pair, \$5.00

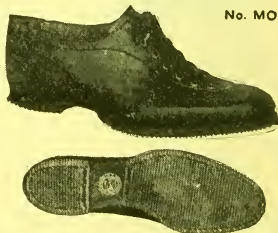
Spalding MARATHON "Magadon" Running Shoes

LONG DISTANCE



No. MH

Keep the uppers of all Running Shoes soft and pliable by using SPALDING WATERPROOF OIL. It will greatly add to wear of shoes. Per Can, 25c.



No. MO

Spalding "Marathon" Long Distance Running Shoes

No. MH. High cut but light in weight. Well finished inside so as not to hurt the feet in a long race, especially over uneven roads. Corrugated rubber tap sole, and light leather heel covered with rubber; special quality black calfskin uppers. Hand sewed. Pair, \$5.00

No. MO. Low cut, otherwise same as No. MH. This shoe being low cut is lighter than the regular high cut of same grade. It is made so that it will not chafe, and is recommended where lightness is particularly desired in a Marathon run. Hand sewed. Pair, \$5.00

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO ANY COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

SPALDING Indoor Running and Jumping Shoes



No. 111. Spalding Indoor Running Shoe. Calfskin, special corrugated rubber sole, with spikes. Per pair, **\$4.00**

No. 210. Spalding Indoor Jumping Shoe. Hand made. Calfskin uppers; rubber tap sole and rubber heel. Pair, **\$5.00**

CHAMOIS PUSHERS

No. 5. Fine chamois skin. Used with running, walking, jumping and other athletic shoes. Pair, **25c.**



PROTECTION FOR RUNNING SHOE SPIKES

No. N. Thick wood, shaped and perforated to accommodate spikes. Pair, **50c.**

CORK ATHLETIC GRIPS

No. 2. Best quality cork, with elastic bands. Per pair, **20c.**

No. 1. Selected cork, shaped. Per pair, **15c.**



No. 112. Spalding Indoor Running Shoe. Good leather; with rubber tap sole. No spikes. Pair, **\$3.00** ★ *\$32.40 Doz.*

No. 114. Spalding Indoor Running Shoe. Leather uppers; rubber tap sole. No spikes. Pair, **\$2.50** ★ *\$27.00 Doz.*

JUVENILE INDOOR RUNNING SHOES

No. 115. Leather, good quality, without spikes. Sizes, 12 to 5 only. Per pair, **\$2.00**



For Indoor Shoes, especially when the feet perspire, the uppers should be kept soft and pliable with **SPALDING WATERPROOF OIL**. It will extend the life of shoes. Per can, **25c.**

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEE
QUALITY

Spalding Running Shoes and Suits



No 11T

Running Shoes

No. 11T. Calfskin, machine made, solid leather tap sole holds spikes firmly in place

Per pair, \$4.00

★ \$42 00 Doz

No. 11. Calfskin, machine made.

Per pair, \$3.00

★ \$30 00 Doz.

Juvenile Running Shoes

No. 12. Outdoor Leather Running Shoes, complete with spikes, in sizes 12 to 6 only

Per pair \$2 60



No. 11

Spalding Boys' Running Suits

Combination prices will be quoted on order for one or more suits as specified. Stripping down sides or around waist, 20c. per pair extra. Waist, 24 to 28 inches; Chest, 26 to 30 inches. Shoe sizes, 11 to 2. Inclusive.



SPECIAL COMBINATIONS—We supplied many different styles of running suits to boys for use at Public Schools Athletic League and other athletic meets, particularly in the large cities, but we refer to simply a few of these combination outfits that have proven popular.

No. A Quality

With leather spiked shoes.

Consisting of	Re
No. 6E Shirt.....	\$
No 44 Running Pants.....	2
No 12 Running Shoes.....	2
Price, if articles are purchased separately.....	\$3

Combination Price \$9.35

No. B Quality

With leather spiked shoes.

Consisting of	Re
No. 16 Shirt.....	\$
No. 17 Running Pants.....	2
No. 12 Running Shoes.....	2
Price, if articles are purchased separately.....	\$3

Outfit No. B \$9.00

No. 6 Quality

(With canvas rubber soled shoes

Consisting of	Retail
No 6E Shirt.....	\$ 50
No 44 Running Pants.....	45
No KX Shoes.....	.70

Price, if articles are purchased separately..... \$1.65

Combination Price \$1.50

No. 7 Quality

With canvas rubber soled shoes

Consisting of	Retail
No 16 Shirt.....	\$ 25
No 17 Running Pants.....	25
No KX Shoes.....	70

Price, if articles are purchased separately..... \$1.20

Combination Price \$1.15

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

Spalding "Olympic" Jumping and Hurdling Shoes



No. 14H

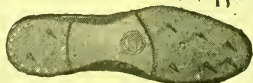


SPALDING "OLYMPIC CHAMPIONSHIP"

No. 14H. Jumping Shoe. Specially stiffened sole. Hand made steel spikes placed according to latest ideas of champion jumpers. This is also the correct shoe to use for shot putting and weight and hammer throwing. Per pair, \$6.00



No. 14J



SPALDING JUMPING SHOE

No. 14J. Calfskin Jumping Shoe. Partly machine made. Satisfactory quality and durable. Per pair, \$4.50



SPALDING "OLYMPIC CHAMPIONSHIP"

No. 14F. Hurdling Shoe. Made on same last as our Sprint Running Shoe. Hand made steel spikes. A really perfect shoe for hurdling. Made to order only. Not carried in stock. Per pair, \$6.00

SPALDING POLE VAULTING AND RUNNING SHOES



No. 10



SPALDING "OLYMPIC CHAMPIONSHIP"

No. 14V. Pole Vaulting Shoe. High cut; special last; hand made; finest kangaroo leather uppers and best white oak leather soles. This is the style shoe we supply to the record holders for pole vaulting. Steel spikes in sole; one spike in heel. Made to order only; not carried in stock. Per pair, \$6.00

SPALDING RUNNING SHOES

No. 10. Finest Calfskin Running Shoe. Light weight; hand made; steel spikes. Per pair, \$5.00
The uppers and soles of all Running, Jumping and Vaulting Shoes should be kept soft and pliable by using SPALDING WATERPROOF OIL. It prevents deterioration of the leather due to perspiration. Per can, 25 Cents.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

CEPT NO
UBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

The Only Official Association Foot Ball

An old favorite—just as popular as ever



THE SPALDING OFFICIAL No. L ASSOCIATION “SOCCER” FOOT BALL

THE case of our No. L Ball is constructed in four sections with capless ends, neat in appearance and very serviceable. Material and workmanship are of highest quality and fully guaranteed. Each ball is packed complete in sealed box, with pure Para rubber (not compounded) guaranteed bladder, foot ball inflater, rawhide lace and lacing needle. Contents guaranteed if seal is unbroken.

Used by the Pilgrims and all other prominent Soccer teams the world over.

No. L. Each, \$5.00

October 4, 1909.

Messrs. A. G. SPALDING & BROS.,
124-128 Nassau Street, New York City.

Dear Sirs: I wish to thank you for the ball you sent me on Saturday and which we used in the International Soccer Match (Pilgrims of England vs. All New York) at Staten Island Cricket Club Grounds, Saturday, October 2d. It gave perfect satisfaction and held its shape well. I trust you will have great success in your sales. I feel sure clubs cannot do better than buy this ball.

Yours very truly,

HARRY MANLEY,

Chairman Staten Island Foot Ball Club.
President New York State Foot Ball Association.

Chicago, October 23, 1909.

Messrs. A. G. SPALDING & BROS.,
147 Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

Gentlemen: We have used your Official Association Foot Ball for our games played in the United States, and have found this ball to be perfectly satisfactory in every respect.

Yours truly,

FRED H. MILNES,

Captain-Manager "Pilgrims" Foot Ball Club, England.

WE GUARANTEE every Spalding Foot Ball to be perfect in material and workmanship and correct in shape and size when inspected at our factory. If any defect is discovered during the first game in which it is used, or during the first day's practice use, and if returned at once, we will replace same under this guarantee. We do not guarantee against ordinary wear nor against defect in shape or size that is not discovered immediately after the first day's use. Owing to the superb quality of every Spalding Foot Ball, our customers have grown to expect a season's use of one ball, and at times make unreasonable claims under our guarantee, which we will not allow.

A. G. Spalding & Bros.

MPY ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING

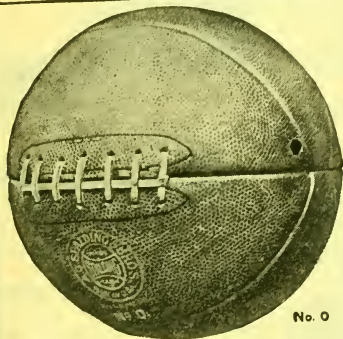


TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

SPALDING EQUIPMENT

Is used by practically every "Soccer" team in the United States and Canada, in addition to many of the more prominent teams in the British Isles. Quality of material and finish of every article absolutely best.



No. O

Spalding Association Foot Ball No. O

Regulation size, extremely well made and will give excellent satisfaction. The case is made of best grade English leather and the bladder of pure Para rubber (not compounded), fully guaranteed. Each ball packed complete with rawhide lace and lacing needle in sealed box.

No. O. Each, \$3.50

Spalding Association Foot Ball No. N

Regulation size. The case of this ball is well made of good quality leather, pebbled graining. Packed complete with pure Para rubber (not compounded) guaranteed bladder, rawhide lace and lacing needle in sealed box.

Each, \$2.50

No. P. Regulation size. Leather case, full size, good quality. Complete with pure Para rubber (not compounded) guaranteed bladder in sealed box.

Each, \$1.50

Spalding "Official" Gaelic Foot Ball

No. K. Made in the improved style with 8 sections and "black button" ends. Material and workmanship of highest quality and fully guaranteed. Each ball is packed complete in sealed box, with a pure Para rubber (not compounded) guaranteed bladder, inflator, rawhide lace and lacing needle. Contents guaranteed perfect if seal is unbroken.

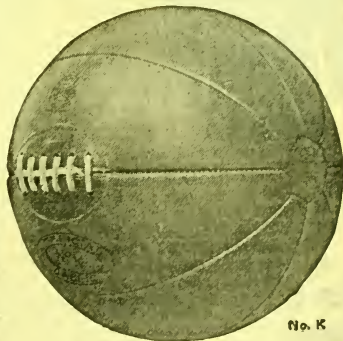
Each, \$5.00

Spalding Guaranteed Association Foot Ball Bladders



All Rubber Bladders bearing our Trade-Mark are made of Pure Para Rubber (not compounded) and are guaranteed Perfect in Material and Workmanship. Note special explanation of guarantee on tag attached to each bladder.

No. OA.	For No. L Ball.	Each, \$1.00
No. OB.	For No. K Ball.	" 1.25
No. A.	For No. O Ball.	" 1.00
No. SB.	For Nos. N and P.	" .75

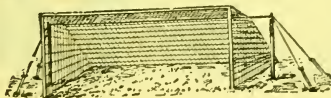


No. K

Spalding Association Foot Ball Goal Nets

Made in accordance with official specifications. Heavy tarred nets, pegs, guys, and everything necessary except the posts and cross pieces, which can be put up by any carpenter.

No. O. Per set, complete, \$15.00



PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
- ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

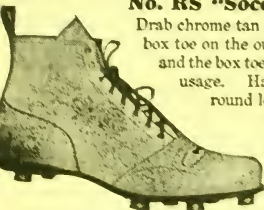
GUARANTEES
QUALITY

SPALDING "SOCCER" FOOT BALL SHOES

No. RS "Soccer" Foot Ball Shoes

Drab chrome tan leather, with double thickness box toe on the outside. A very superior shoe, and the box toe will hold up under the severest usage. Hand made throughout. Has round leather cleats placed according to latest English model.

No. RS. Pair, \$5.00
★ \$57.00 Doz.



No. RS Spalding "Soccer" Shoe



The Most Important
Part of a "Soccer"
Players' Equip-
ment.



No. U Spalding "Soccer" Shoe

No. U "Soccer" Foot Ball Shoes

Drab horsehide, with special outside leather box toe and round leather cleats. A very well made shoe. No. U. Pr., \$3.50

★ \$39.00 Doz.

Spalding "Soccer" Shirts

VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL STRIPES



No. V. Good quality medium weight cotton, full sleeves. Striped alternately in any regular colors. Special order only; not carried in stock.

Ea. \$1.50 ★ \$13.50 Doz.

No. D. Same as No. V. but with sash across front and back. Special order only; not carried in stock

Ea. \$1.75 ★ \$15.00 Doz.

No. 6WD. Collarless, woven sash. Sanitary cotton. in regular colors.

Each, \$1.25 ★ \$12.00 Doz.



No. 6WD

order only, not carried in stock

Spalding "Soccer" Blazer

BL. Button front, coat collar, two pockets. Good quality cotton, in various color combinations, vertical stripes. Supplied on special order only, not carried in stock.

Each, \$5.00

Spalding Flannel Knickerbockers UNPADDED

Special laced back and fly front. Samples of colors of flannel sent on application.

No. 3A. Fine quality flannel.

Pair, \$2.25

★ \$24.00 Doz.

No. 4A. Good quality flannel.

Pair, \$1.75

★ \$18.00 Doz.

No. 5A. Flannel; well made.

Pair, \$1.50 ★ \$15.00 Doz.



Spalding Skull Caps

No. SB. Worsted, heavy weight, striped alternate, in regular colors. Each, \$1.00

No. SC. Worsted, light weight, striped alternate, in regular colors. Each, 50c.

all colors at advanced prices. Quotations on application

ORS: The following comprise regular

supplies in Nos. V, D and 6WD Shirts.

BL Blazer and Nos. SB and SC Skull

at listed prices. Special colors at ad-

vanced prices. Quotations on application.

BROWN ROYAL BLUE PURPLE

SLATEY COLUMBIA BLUE YELLOW

CASINO DARK GREEN SEAL BROWN

NAVY BLUE EMERALD GREEN OLD GOLD

Spalding Association Foot Ball Shin Guards

No. 40. Leather covered, well padded, with real rattan reeds and cotton felt; ankle pads and leather straps. 11 inches long. Pair, \$1.75 ★ \$18.00 Doz. Prs.

No. F. Canvas covered, similar in style otherwise to No. 40.

Pair, \$1.00 ★ \$10.00 Doz. Prs.

No. G. Canvas covered, no ankle pads, real reed padding and leather tongue, no straps; to be worn inside stockings.

Pair, 50c. ★ \$4.80 Doz. Prs.



No. G



No. 40

prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

MP ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

Spalding Combination "Soccer" Suits

COMBINATION PRICES WILL BE QUOTED ON ONE OR MORE SUITS AS SPECIFIED.
DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS MAY BE MADE UP BY FIGURING THE QUANTITY PRICES
ON OTHER ARTICLES INCLUDED IN THIS CATALOGUE.

QUOTATIONS ON SPECIAL SUITS MADE PROMPTLY ON REQUEST

No. 1A Suit Consisting of

No. U Soccer Shoes.	Retail \$3.50
No. 4RC Stockings.	.40
No. 4 Running Pants.	.50
No. 6FS Shirt, quarter sleeve, with body stripe.	.75
Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly.	\$5.15

Combination Price \$4.75

No. 2A Suit Consisting of

No. U Soccer Shoes.	Retail \$3.50
No. 4RC Stockings.	.40
No. 4 Running Pants.	.50
No. 601S Shirt, quarter sleeve, with body stripe.	1.75
Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly.	\$6.15

Combination Price \$5.50



No. 3A Suit

Consisting of	
No. U Soccer Shoes.	Retail \$3.50
No. 3RC Stockings.	.75
No. 6B Pants.	1.75
No. D Shirt, sash on front.	1.75
Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly.	\$7.75

Combination Price \$7.00

No. 4A Suit

Consisting of	
No. U Soccer Shoes.	Retail \$3.50
No. 4RC Stockings.	.40
No. 5A Knicks.	1.50
No. 4 Flannel Shirt.	2.00
No. 23 Belt.	.35
Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly.	\$7.75

Combination Price \$7.00

ASSOCIATION or Soccer Foot Ball is a safe game for the boys to play and it is becoming more and more popular each year with the elementary, high schools and preparatory schools throughout the United States, because it is a game they can all take part in, and it is an exercise that fits them for other field pastimes. It is the greatest field sport we have. There has been some opposition to popularizing the Soccer game in some of our schools because it was feared it would wear them over from college foot ball, but it has been proven that such is not the case. Mr. Sidney S. Peixotto, of the West, who is interested in boys' work, likes the game of Soccer, and he makes the statement that it fits them for all games of foot ball. It is a good kicking game, and if they desire to play our college variety, they will certainly be better off than if they had never had the chance to kick a ball in their elementary school days.

Tom Brown, of the Commercial High School of Brooklyn, is an ardent enthusiast of the game of Soccer, and he makes the statement that over 400 boys of the school have played Association foot ball in one year, which is a great manifestation of the popularity of the game. He likes it because it is a kicking game; carrying the ball or tackling an opponent is prohibited, and it is the kind of a good lively rough play that the boys like. The rules of the game are simple, and that is what appeals to the boys.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

Spalding Exercising Equipment

Outfit No. H, referred to below, is suggested exclusively for recreation rooms, being suitable for use by those of varying ages, with sufficient equipment shown to supply as many as are likely to be using the room at the same time under ordinary circumstances, while additional equipment may be added as required to take care of a larger number without disarranging the balance of the outfit.

No. H Recreation Room Exercising Outfit

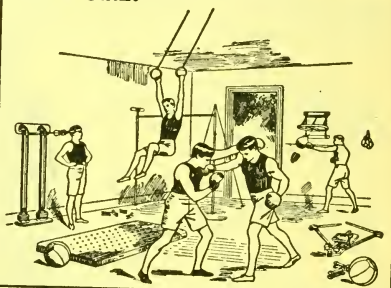
Consisting of

- 1 No. 12 Chest Weight Machine.
- 1 No. 3 Head and Neck Attachment
- 1 pr. No. 3 Swing. Rings, leather covered.
- 1 No. 119 Laffin Rowing Machine.
- 1 No. 1 Moline Platform
- 1 No. 18 Striking Bag
- 1 No. 74 Wall Horizontal and Vault'g Bar.
- 1 No. 03 Mattress.
- 2 pairs No. 6 Sandow Dumb Bells.
- 1 pair No. 5 Sandow Dumb Bells.
- 1 set No. 15 Boxing Gloves.
- 1 set No. 118 Boxing Gloves.
- 1 No. 12 Medicine Ball.
- 1 No. 11 Medicine Ball.

Price
\$10.00
1.50
8.00
16.00
12.00
6.00
35.00
25.00
6.00
2.00
4.00
7.00
6.00
6.00

TOTAL, \$143.50

No. H Outfit



Price is F.O.B. nearest A. G. Spalding & Bros. Store. Shipping weight of complete outfit, 570 pounds.

Outfit No. G is arranged particularly for use in recreation room of a private house. It provides a great variety of simple exercising apparatus at a very moderate cost. The equipment is suitable for use by those of varying ages of both sexes.

No. G Home Exercising Outfit

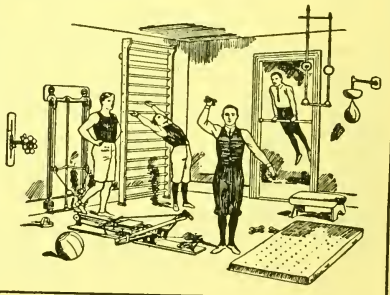
Consisting of

- 1 No. 5 Chest Weight Machine.
- 1 No. 3 Head and Neck Attachment.
- 1 No. 2 Foot and Leg Attachment.
- 1 No. 20H Bar Stall.
- 1 No. 20S Bar Stall Bench.
- 1 No. A Doorway Horizontal Bar.
- 1 No. 1 Home Gymnasium.
- 1 No. 600 Kerns' Rowing Machine.
- 1 No. PR Striking Bag Disk.
- 1 No. 10 Striking Bag.
- 1 No. 1 Abdominal Masseur.
- 1 pair No. 6 Sandow Dumb Bells.
- 1 pair No. 2 Sandow Dumb Bells.
- 1 No. 02 Mattress.
- 1 No. 12 Medicine Ball.

Price
\$15.00
1.50
1.50
8.00
4.00
4.00
6.00
30.00
5.00
4.00
10.00
3.00
2.00
15.00
6.00

TOTAL, \$115.00

No. G Outfit



Price is F.O.B. nearest A. G. Spalding & Bros. Store. Shipping weight of complete outfit, 450 pounds.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

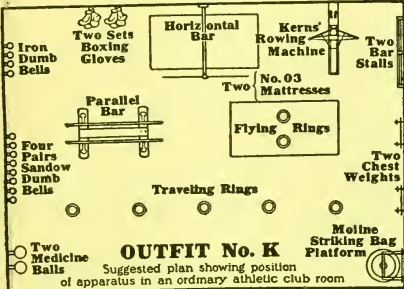
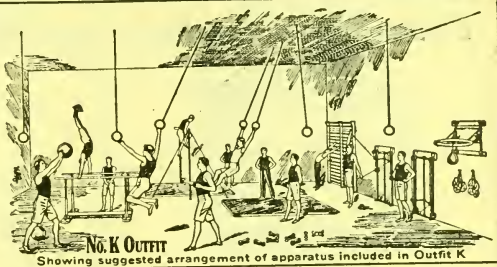
THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

Exercising Equipment of Spalding Home Apparatus



No. K Athletic Club Exercising Outfit

CONSISTING OF	PRICE
2 No. 5 Chest Weight Machines. . .	\$30.00
1 No. 3 Head and Neck Attachment. . .	1.50
1 No. 2 Foot and Leg Attachment. . .	1.50
2 No. 20H Bar Stalls. . .	16.00
1 No. 600 Kerns' Rowing Machine. . .	30.00
1 pair No. 3 Swinging Rings, leather covered. . .	8.00
5 only No. 3 Swinging Rings, leather covered. . .	20.00

(For traveling rings — 40 ft. length of room required; 15 to 16 ft. height.)

1 No. 1 Moline Striking Bag Platform. . .	12.00
1 No. G Striking Bag. . .	8.00
1 No. 74 Wall Horizontal and Vaulting Bar. . .	35.00
1 No. 101 Parallel Bar. . .	35.00
2 No. 03 Mattresses. . .	50.00
2 pairs No. 6 Sandow Dumb Bells. . .	6.00
1 pair No. 5 Sandow Dumb Bells. . .	2.00
1 pair No. 2 Sandow Dumb Bells. . .	2.00
1 set No. 218 Boxing Gloves. . .	5.00
1 set No. 118 Boxing Gloves. . .	7.00
1 No. 12 Medicine Ball. . .	6.00
1 No. 11 Medicine Ball. . .	5.00
1 pair 10-lb. Iron Dumb Bells. . .	1.00
1 only 25-lb. Iron Dumb Bell. . .	1.25
1 only 50-lb. Iron Dumb Bell. . .	2.50

TOTAL, \$284.75

Price is F.O.B. nearest A. G. Spalding & Bros. Store
Shipping weight of complete outfit, 1250 pounds

No. J Athletic Club Exercising Outfit

CONSISTING OF	PRICE
1 No. 5 Chest Weight Machine. . .	\$15.00
1 No. 3 Head and Neck Attachment. . .	1.50
1 No. 2 Leg and Foot Attachment. . .	1.50
1 No. 20H Bar Stall. . .	8.00
1 No. 600 Kerns' Rowing Machine. . .	30.00
1 pair No. 3 Swinging Rings, leather cov'd. . .	8.00
1 No. 74 Wall Horizontal and Vault'g Bar. . .	35.00
2 No. 03 Mattresses. . .	50.00
1 No. 1 Moline Striking Bag Platform. . .	12.00
1 No. G Striking Bag. . .	8.00
1 set No. 15 Boxing Gloves. . .	4.00
1 set No. 118 Boxing Gloves. . .	7.00
2 pairs No. 6 Sandow Dumb Bells. . .	6.00
1 pair No. 5 Sandow Dumb Bells. . .	2.00
1 pair No. 2 Sandow Dumb Bells. . .	2.00
1 No. 12 Medicine Ball. . .	6.00
1 No. 11 Medicine Ball. . .	5.00

TOTAL, \$201.00

Price is F.O.B. nearest A. G. Spalding & Bros. Store
Shipping weight of complete outfit, 725 pounds

NOTE.—Where space and funds permit we recommend as a desirable addition to either of the above Outfits, one of our special Wrestling Mats.

No. WX. Size 12x12 ft. Price, \$90.00
No. WXX. Size 15x15 ft. " 135.00

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

SPALDING INDOOR BASE BALLS



Spalding Official Indoor League Balls

No. 1. Size, 17 inches circumference. Adopted by the National Indoor Base Ball Association of the United States. Special oil tanned leather cover. Guaranteed to last a game. Ea., \$1.00
No. 2. Sheepskin cover, otherwise the same as No. 1 Ball. Each, 75c.

Spalding National Guard Indoor Balls

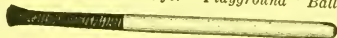
No. 1X. Size, 15 in. circumference. Wound fairly hard with wool yarn; makes an ideal ball for armory games. Special oil tanned leather cover. Guaranteed to last a game. Ea., \$1.00
No. 3. Sheepskin cover, otherwise the same as No. 1X Ball. Each, 75c.

Balls Suitable for either Indoor Use or General Recreation Purposes

No. 6. Horsehide cover, 14 inches. Ea., 50c.
No. 9. Sheepskin cover, 12 inches. " 25c.

Spalding Indoor Base Ball Bats

(Suitable also for "Playground" Ball.)



No. 0. Regulation Bats. Selected second growth ash in the best models. Handle wrapped with electric tape to prevent slipping. Each, 50c.
No. 2. Regulation Bat. Same as No. 0, except handle and end not wrapped. Each, 40c.

Spalding Catchers' Protector

(Suitable also for "Playground" Ball.)
No. 1A. Well padded. Straps to go over shoulders and around waist. Each, \$2.00

SPALDING "PLAYGROUND" BALLS



The National Playground Ball Association of America have adopted the Spalding Balls Nos. 17PB and 14PB as official.

Spalding "Official" Playground Balls

No. 17PB. Size, 17 inches circumference. Is specially wound so that it cannot be batted very far, making it possible to improvise ball grounds in a space that would be out of the question for the ordinary game. Special horsehide cover. Guaranteed to last a game. Each, \$1.00
No. 14PB. Size, 14 in. circumference. Wound a little firmer than No. 17PB. An ideal ball for general recreation purposes and for games at picnics, outings, etc., where players on account of lack of experience or practice, might not wish to use a hard ball. Special horsehide cover. Guaranteed to last a game. Each, \$1.00

9-inch Playground Ball

No. 9PB. Made specially for use on municipal playgrounds, where on account of the youth of the players, the larger sizes would not be suitable. A particularly durable horsehide covered ball. Each, \$1.00

SPECIAL NOTICE—Bats, Bases, and Body and Knee Protectors suitable for use when playing "Playground" Ball, listed on this page.

Spalding Indoor Bases

(Suitable also for "Playground" Ball)



Indoor Canvas Bases, 10-oz. duck, unfilled.

No. 1. Set of 3, \$2.50

Indoor Canvas Bases, 8-oz. duck, unfilled.

Indoor Rubber Home Plate.

No. 2. Set of 3, \$2.00

No. 3. Each, 75c.

Spalding Knee Protector

(Suitable also for "Playground" Ball)

No. 1. Heavily padded with woolskin padding. It prevents bruised knee caps. Per pair, 75c.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

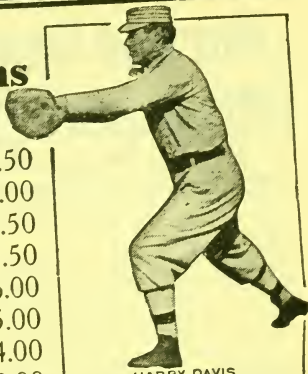
GUARANTEES
QUALITY

Spalding Indoor Base Ball Uniforms

Sales showing colors and qualities of material that we actually furnish in our
Base Ball Uniforms will be mailed on application, to any team.

0. "WORLD SERIES" UNIFORM.	Complete, \$15.00	\$12.50
Net price to clubs ordering for Entire Team.	Suit,	
1-T. "LEAGUE" UNIFORM.	Complete, \$12.50	10.00
Net price to clubs ordering for Entire Team.	Suit,	
2. "INTERSCHOLASTIC" UNIFORM.	Complete, \$9.00	7.50
Net price to clubs ordering for Entire Team.	Suit,	
M. "MINOR LEAGUE" UNIFORM.	Complete, \$9.00	7.50
Net price to clubs ordering for Entire Team.	Suit,	
P. "CITY LEAGUE" UNIFORM.	Complete, \$7.50	6.00
Net price to clubs ordering for Entire Team.	Suit,	
3. "CLUB SPECIAL" UNIFORM.	Complete, \$6.00	5.00
Net price to clubs ordering for Entire Team.	Suit,	
4. "AMATEUR SPECIAL" UNIFORM.	Complete, \$5.00	4.00
Net price to clubs ordering for Entire Team.	Suit,	
5. "JUNIOR" UNIFORM.	Complete, \$4.00	3.00
Net price to clubs ordering for Entire Team.	Suit,	

Spalding Indoor Base Ball Uniforms consist of shirt, pants, cap, belt and
plain or striped stockings. No extra charge for lettering shirts with name
of club nor for detachable sleeves. Extra charge for all lettering on caps



HARRY DAVIS
Captain Philadelphia Athletics
World Champions, 1910
Outfitted Complete by
A. G. SPALDING & BROS.

Spalding (Ceel) Lacrosses

CEEL LACROSSES are made for A. G. Spalding & Bros. exclusively.

CEEL No. CL Grade Lacrosses. Made specially for expert players,
by D. Ceel of Caughnawaga, Ontario, Canada, are unquestionably
the finest lacrosses made, the special features being their perfect
shape and balance. Ceel personally strings every stick himself.
They are used exclusively by the New Westminster Team, Cham-
pions of the world and holders of the Minto Cup; also by the National
Team of Montreal, Champions of National Lacrosse Union; Montreal
Team of Montreal; Tecumseh and Toronto Teams of Toronto, etc.

No. CL-1. Defence Model.	Each, \$5.00
No. CL-2. Home Model.	" 5.00
No. CL-3. Goal Model.	" 6.00

No. O Lacrosses. Made by Peter Terehontion of
Caughnawaga, one of the oldest and best stick makers
of this famous Indian tribe. These sticks are second
only to the Ceel line. The frames are made of spe-
cially selected hickory, strung with best quality clock
cord; running strings of thoroughly stretched babish.

No. O. Defence Model.	Each, \$4.00
No. O. Home Model.	" 4.00

Spalding Official Lacrosse Ball



No. G. Lacrosse Ball.
Gray. Adopted by the
N. A. L. U. and used
in all match games.
Each, 65c.

No. 1 Lacrosses. Made by Tom Decarie, a brother
of Ceel's. Frames of second growth hickory, strung
with rawhide; with babish running strings.
Each, \$2.00

No. 2 Lacrosses. Made by Tom Decarie. Good quality
youths' stick. Made of good quality hickory; strung
with rawhide. Each, \$1.50

SPALDING LACROSSE GLOVES



No. 5. Well padded to pro-
tect the bones and joints in
the players' hands.
Per pair, \$4.00

SPALDING LACROSSE CAP

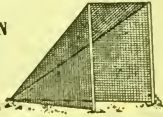
No. LC. Neatly
quilted; comes
down low at back
of head.



Each, \$1.00

SPALDING REGULATION LACROSSE GOALS

Complete,
\$20.00



PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEE
QUALITY

Durand-Steel Lockers

Wooden lockers are objectionable, because they attract vermin, absorb odors, can be easily broken into, and are dangerous on account of fire.

Lockers made from wire mesh or expanded metal afford little security, as they can be easily entered with wire cutters. Clothes placed in them become covered with dust, and the lockers themselves present a poor appearance, resembling animal cages.

Durand-Steel Lockers are made of finest grade furniture steel and are finished with gloss black, furnace-baked japan (400°), comparable to that used on hospital ware, which will never flake off nor require refinishing, as do paints and enamels.



Some of the 6,000 Durand-Steel Lockers installed in the Public Gymnasiums of Chicago. 12 1/2 x 15 1/2 x 42", Double Tier

Durand-Steel Lockers are usually built with doors perforated full length in panel design with side and backs solid. This prevents clothes in one locker from coming in contact with wet garments in adjoining lockers, while plenty of ventilation is secured by having the door perforated its entire length, but, if the purchaser prefers, we perforate the backs also.

The cost of Durand-Steel Lockers is no more than that of first-class wooden lockers, and they last as long as the building, are sanitary, secure, and, in addition, are fire-proof.

THE FOLLOWING STANDARD SIZES ARE
THOSE MOST COMMONLY USED:

DOUBLE TIER	SINGLE TIER
12 x 12 x 36 inch	12 x 12 x 60 inch
15 x 15 x 36 inch	15 x 15 x 60 inch
12 x 12 x 42 inch	12 x 12 x 72 inch
15 x 15 x 42 inch	15 x 15 x 72 inch

SPECIAL SIZES MADE TO ORDER.

We are handling lockers as a special contract business, and shipment will in every case be made direct from the factory in Chicago. If you will let us know the number of lockers, size and arrangement, we shall be glad to take up, through correspondence, the matter of prices.



Two Lockers in Double Tier.



Three Lockers in Single Tier

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

Prices in effect July 5, 1911. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

Standard Policy

A Standard Quality must be inseparably linked to a Standard Policy.

Without a definite and Standard Mercantile Policy, it is impossible for a manufacturer to long maintain a Standard Quality.

To market his goods through the jobber, a manufacturer must provide a profit for the jobber as well as the retail dealer. To meet these conditions of Dual Profits, the manufacturer is obliged to set a proportionately high list price on his goods to the consumer.

To enable the glib salesman, when booking his orders, to figure out attractive profits to both the jobber and retailer, these high list prices are absolutely essential; but their real purpose will have been served when the manufacturer has secured his order from the jobber, and the jobber has secured his order from the retailer.

However, these deceptive high list prices are not fair to the consumer, who does not, and, in reality, is not ever expected to pay these fancy list prices.

When the season opens for the sale of such goods, with their misleading but alluring high list prices, the retailer begins to realize his responsibilities, and grapples with the situation as best he can, by offering "special discounts," which vary with local trade conditions.

Under this system of merchandising, the profits to both the manufacturer and the jobber are assured; but as there is no stability maintained in the prices to the consumer, the keen competition amongst the local dealers invariably leads to a demoralized cutting of prices by which the profits of the retailer are practically eliminated.

This demoralization always reacts on the manufacturer. The jobber insists on lower, and still lower, prices. The manufacturer in his turn, meets this demand for the lowering of prices by the only way open to him, viz.: the cheapening and degrading of the quality of his product.

The foregoing conditions became so intolerable that, 12 years ago, in 1899, A. G. Spalding & Bros. determined to rectify this demoralization in the Athletic Goods Trade, and inaugurated what has since become known as "The Spalding Policy."

The "Spalding Policy" eliminates the jobber entirely, so far as Spalding Goods are concerned, and the retail dealer secures his supply of Spalding Athletic Goods direct from the manufacturer under a restricted retail price arrangement by which the retail dealer is assured a fair, legitimate and certain profit on all Spalding Athletic Goods, and the consumer is assured a Standard Quality and is protected from imposition.

The "Spalding Policy" is decidedly for the interest and protection of the users of Athletic Goods, and acts in two ways:

FIRST—The user is assured of genuine Official Standard Athletic Goods, and the same fixed prices to everybody

SECOND—As manufacturers, we can proceed with confidence in purchasing at the proper time, the very best raw materials required in the manufacture of our various goods, well ahead of their respective seasons, and this enables us to provide the necessary quantity and absolutely maintain the Spalding Standard of Quality.

All retail dealers handling Spalding Athletic Goods are required to supply consumers at our regular printed catalogue prices—neither more nor less—the same prices that similar goods are sold for in our New York, Chicago and other stores.

All Spalding dealers, as well as users of Spalding Athletic Goods, are treated exactly alike, and no special rebates or discriminations are allowed to anyone.

Positively, nobody; not even officers, managers, salesmen or other employes of A. G. Spalding & Bros., or any of their relatives or personal friends, can buy Spalding Athletic Goods at a discount from the regular catalogue prices.

This, briefly, is the "Spalding Policy," which has already been in successful operation for the past 12 years, and will be indefinitely continued.

In other words, "The Spalding Policy" is a "square deal" for everybody.

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.

By

A. G. Spalding

PRESIDENT.

Standard Quality

An article that is universally given the appellation "**Standard**" is thereby needed to be the Criterion, to which are compared all other things of a similar nature. For instance, the Gold Dollar of the United States is the Standard unit of currency, because it must legally contain a specific proportion of pure gold, and the fact of its being Genuine is **guaranteed** by the Government Stamp thereon. As a protection to the users of this currency against counterfeiting and other tricks, considerable money is expended in maintaining a Secret Service Bureau of Experts. Under the law, citizen manufacturers must depend to a great extent upon Trade-Marks and similar devices to protect themselves against counterfeit products—without the aid of "Government Detectives" or "Public Opinion" to assist them.

Consequently the "Consumer's Protection" against misrepresentation and "inferior quality" rests entirely upon the integrity and responsibility of the "Manufacturer."

A. G. Spalding & Bros. have, by their rigorous attention to "Quality," for thirty-three years, caused their Trade-Mark to become known throughout the world as a Guarantee of Quality as dependable in their field as the U. S. Currency is in its field.

The necessity of upholding the guarantee of the Spalding Trade-Mark and maintaining the Standard Quality of their Athletic Goods, is, therefore, as obvious as is the necessity of the Government in maintaining a Standard Currency.

Thus each consumer is not only insuring himself but also protecting other consumers when he assists a Reliable Manufacturer in upholding his Trade-Mark and all that it stands for. Therefore, we urge all users of our Athletic Goods to assist us in maintaining the Spalding Standard of Excellence, by insisting that our Trade-Mark be plainly stamped on all athletic goods which they buy, because without this precaution our best efforts towards maintaining Standard Quality and preventing fraudulent substitution will be ineffectual.

Manufacturers of Standard Articles invariably suffer the reputation of being high-priced, and this sentiment is fostered and emphasized by makers of "inferior goods," with whom low prices are the main consideration.

A manufacturer of recognized Standard Goods, with a reputation to uphold and a guarantee to protect, must necessarily have higher prices than a manufacturer of cheap goods, whose idea of and basis for a claim for Standard Quality depends principally upon the eloquence of the salesman.

We know from experience that there is no quicksand more unstable than poverty in quality—and we avoid this quicksand by Standard Quality.

A. G. Spalding & Bros.

SPALDING'S

ATHLETIC LIBRARY

A separate book covers every Athletic Sport
and is Official and Standard
Price 10 cents each

GRAND PRIZE



GRAND PRIX



ST. LOUIS, 1904

PARIS, 1900

SPALDING

ATHLETIC GOODS

ARE THE STANDARD OF THE WORLD

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.

MAINTAIN WHOLESALE and RETAIL STORES in the FOLLOWING CITIES:

NEW YORK	CHICAGO	ST. LOUIS
BOSTON	MILWAUKEE	KANSAS CITY
PHILADELPHIA	DETROIT	SAN FRANCISCO
NEWARK	CINCINNATI	LOS ANGELES
BUFFALO	CLEVELAND	SEATTLE
SYRACUSE	COLUMBUS	MINNEAPOLIS
BALTIMORE	INDIANAPOLIS	ST. PAUL
WASHINGTON	PITTSBURG	DENVER
LONDON, ENGLAND	ATLANTA	DALLAS
BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND	LOUISVILLE	
MANCHESTER, ENGLAND	NEW ORLEANS	
EDINBURGH, SCOTLAND	MONTREAL, CANADA	
SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA	TORONTO, CANADA	

Factories owned and operated by A.G. Spalding & Bros. and where all of Spalding's
Trade-Marked Athletic Goods are made are located in the following cities:

NEW YORK	CHICAGO	SAN FRANCISCO	CHICOPEE, MASS.
BROOKLYN	BOSTON	PHILADELPHIA	LONDON, ENG.





LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 006 010 934 5

